



P.E.T. PUBLICATIONS



ZIYARAT
[IN IRAQ]



COPYRIGHT 1999

All rights reserved.

This book is sold subject to the condition that no part thereof shall by way of trade or otherwise be translated, or reproduced, lent, resold, hired out or otherwise circulated in any form of binding or cover other than what is published in, without the prior permission of the PEERMAHOMED EBRAHIM TRUST.

TRANSLATION AND
TRANSLITERATION FROM
ARABIC TO ENGLISH
BY
HADI HUSAYN SAYYID

Composed on Macintosh by
TALIB HUSSAIN ZAIDI

ZIYARAT

IN 21,929 (b)
No.
Section Duals Status G
D.D. Class
IRAQ MAJAFI BOOK LIBRARY

IRAN

SYRIA

ARABIC TEXT
WITH ENGLISH TRANSLATION



PEERMAHOMED EBRAHIM TRUST

Handwritten text in Chinese characters, including the date "1944" and the name "張其成".



CONTENTS

STANDARD PROCEDURE	2
A-MAL TO BE DONE IN THE TOWN WHERE YOU HAVE COME TO ZIYARAT	9
ZIYARAT JAMI-AH KABIR	13
ZIYARAT JAMI-AH SAGHIR	35
ZIYARAT ASHURA	37
DU-A AL QAMA	47
DU-A AFTER ZIYARAT	59
ZIYARAT OF IMAM ALI IBN ABI TALIB AL MURTAZA	63
ZIYARAT MUTLAQAH	75
ZIYARAT AMINALLAH	80
ZIYARAT IMAM ALI IBN ABI TALIB	85
ZIYARAT PROPHET ADAM AND PROPHET NUH	86
PARTICULAR DU-A AFTER ZIYARAT	87
SALAWAT	91
ZIYARAT WIDA	92
ZIYARAT IMAM HUSAYN BIN ALI SHAHID ASH SHUHADA	95
ZIYARAT MUTALAQAH	97
ZIYARAT OF ALI AKBAR	101
ZIYARAT OF GANJ SHUHADA	103
DUA AFTER ZIYARAT	104
SALAWAT	107
TASBIH AMIR AL MUMININ	109
TASBIH SAYYIDA FATIMA	110
PARTICULAR ZIYARAT OF IMAM HUSAYN	112
PARTICULAR ZIYARAT UL WIDA	111
ZIYARAT LAYLATUL QADR - IDUL FITR IDUL AZHA	117
ZIYARAT ON THE DAY OF ARFAH	119

ZIYARAT ARBA-JN	124
ZIYARAT ABBAS BIN ALI	129
ZIYARAT HABIB IBN MAZAHIR	133
ZIYARAT IMAM MUSA BIN JAFAR AL KAZIM IMAM	
MUHAMMAD BIN ALI AL TAQI	134
COMBINED ZIYARAT MUTLAQAH	135
ZIYARAT MUTLAQAH	
IMAM MUSA BIN JAFAR AL KAZIM	137
ZIYARAT MUTLAQAH	
IMAM MUHAMMAD BIN ALI AL TAQI	142
SALAWAT OF IMAM MUSA BIN JAFAR AL KAZIM	144
SALAWAT IMAM MUHAMMAD BIN ALI AL TAQI	145
COMBINED ZIYARAT MUTLAQAH	
IMAM ALI IBN MUHAMMAD AL NAQI	
IMAM HASAN BIN AL ASKARI	146
COMBINED ZIYARAT MUTLAQAH	147
ZIYARAT MUTLAQAH	
IMAM ALI IBN MUHAMMAD AL NAQI	149
ZIYARAT MUTLAQAH	
IMAM HASAN BIN ALI AL ASKARI	155
SALAWAT IMAM HASAN BIN ALI AL ASKARI	161
ZIYARAT IMAM AL QA-IM	162
ZIYARAT MUTLAQAH	163
ZIYARAT ALI YASIN	165
ZIYARAT ISTIGHASA	173
DU-A SARDAB	175
DU-A AL AHAD	182
ANOTHER ZIYARAT	188
DU-A FOR ZAHUR OF IMAM ZAMANA	190
DU-A AZUMAL BALAH	190
DUA AFTER SALAT UL HAJAT	192
ZIYARAT NAJRIS KHATUN	195
ZIYARAT HAKIMA KHATUN	200

MASJID KUFA AMAL	203
FOURTH PILLAR DUA	205
DAKKATUL QAZA AMAL	208
BAYT AL TASHT AMAL	209
MIDDLE MASJID AMAL	211
SEVENTH PILLAR AMAL	212
FIFTH PILLAR AMAL	218
THIRD PILLAR AMAL	221
BAB AL FARJ AMAL	224
MIHRAB AMIR AL MUMININ AMAL	225
DAKKA OF IMAM AL SADIQ AMAL	225
DAKKA IMAM AL SADIQ AMAL	226
SUFFA AMAL	226
ZIYARAT MUSLIM BIN AQIL	229
ZIYARAT HANI BN URWAH	234
AMAL MASJID SAHLA	236
AMAL MASJID ZAYD BIN SUHAN	244
AMAL MASJID SASAH BIN SUHAN	247
AMAL MASJID HANANA	250

ZIYARAT IN IRAN

Ziyarat Imam Ali bin Musa al Riza	254
Salat of Hajat	264
Ziyarat Sayyida Fatima binti Musa al Kazim	266

ZIYARAT IN SYRIA

Ziyarat Sayyida Zaynab binti Ali	270
Ziyarat Sayyida Sakina binti Husayn	272



ZIYARAT (A RELIGIOUS VISITATION)

Essential instructions for performing the *iyarat* of any of the 14 infallibles have been given in the "standard procedure", which must be followed, step by step.

Additional recitations and functions have also been written under the heading assigned to every *ma-sum* should be carried out with reference to the "standard procedure". If any recitation or function has not been mentioned in the text assigned particularly to a *ma-sum*, refer to the "standard procedure" and do as advised therein. For example, in case, *idn dukhul* or *du-a* after *iyarat* or *salatul ziyarat*, or *du-a ul wida* is not mentioned, then, the text of these, mentioned in the standard procedure should be recited. So also the functions like how to enter and approach the *haram mubarak*, or the holy *rawzah*.

It is highly desirable to recite the holy Quran, pray *salat*, and say *du-as* written by Imam Ali ibna Abi Talib and Imam Ali bin Husayn Zayn Al Abidin [Please refer to Selected Soorahs Volume One and Two and Dua'as Volume Four], a great deal, as much as possible, during the stay inside the *haram mubarak*, and near the holy *rawzah*.

There is no better place or occasion than that which is at hand, near the holy "resting place" of the "14 infallibles", to invoke and beseech the almighty merciful Allah for fulfilment of legitimate desires and wants.

So pray, invoke and beseech the almighty Lord through the medium of Muhammad and *ali Muhammad* as much as you want and can.

If there is an imminent danger, as has been recommended by our holy Imams, it is permissible to avoid that which may harm us. Under such circumstances you may perform the *iyarat* from a safe distance, unnoticed. It is highly desirable and strongly recommended to call upon the "resting places" of the divinely chosen 14 infallibles, and their

pure and pious children.

Merits and blessings of the *iyarats* of the 14 infallibles are many, in fact it is beyond the mastery of word power to describe the joy, heart and confidence it gives to a faithful pilgrim. It is a sure medium for getting deliverance on the day of judgement.

Many traditions agree on the following benefits receiveable as recompense:

- (1) Acceptance of requests made to Allah.
- (2) Long, healthy and meaningful life.
- (3) Availability of sufficient means of livelihood.
- (4) Respect in this world and abode near to Muhammad and *ali* Muhammad in the life of the hereafter.
- (5) Protection from hardships and sorrows.

Not to make sincere efforts for going to the *iyarats* of the 14 infallibles is the sign of lack of faith, because as per the holy Quran love of the Ahl ul Bayt is the recompense of the toil of prophethood (Allah thanks those who love the Ahl ul Bayt), therefore, it is the prerogative of the Holy Prophet to demand, as a right, *iyarat* of his children, which he had made obligatory for the faithfuls, particularly it is a must for those whom Allah has given enough means of sustenance.

STANDARD PROCEDURE

After making all necessary preparations, keep fast for three consecutive days, before leaving the home town. At the time of departure do the following *a-mal*:

- (1) Have a bath.
- (2) Pray a 2 *rak-at* *salat*.
- (3) Recite Ayatul Kursi and surah al Fatihah.
- (4) Say *salawat* and recite the following *du-a*:

O Allah, as a trust, I, today, give myself, my family, my property, and my children in our charge. And those who are doing the same as I am doing, whether my fellow travellers or travelling separately, O Allah, protect us alongwith (our) faith, and keep a watch over us. O Allah let us remain covered by Your mercy, do not withdraw Your favours from us as we eagerly long for You. O Allah, we take refuge with You from the inconveniences of the journey, sad return, and witnessing any untoward sight harmful to our family, property and children, in this world and in the hereafter. O Allah, I turn my face towards You in this journey for obtaining Your pleasure and for seeking Your nearness. O Allah, therefore, let me accomplish that which I desire and expect from You and Your friends, O the most merciful of all who show mercy.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْتَوْدِعُكَ الْيَوْمَ
نَفْسِي وَآهْلِي وَمَالِي وَوُلْدِي وَ
مَنْ كَانَ مِنِّي بِسَبِيلِ الشَّاهِدِ مِنْهُمْ
وَالْغَائِبِ اللَّهُمَّ احْفَظْنَا بِحِفْظِ
الْإِيمَانِ وَاحْفَظْ عَلَيْنَا اللَّهُمَّ
اجْعَلْنَا فِي رَحْمَتِكَ وَلَا تَسْلُبْنَا
فَضْلَكَ إِنَّا إِلَيْكَ رَاغِبُونَ
اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّا نَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ وَعْثَاءِ
السَّفَرِ وَكَآبَةِ الْمُنْقَلَبِ وَسُوءِ
الْمُنْظَرِ فِي الْأَهْلِ وَالْمَالِ وَوُلْدٍ
فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ
اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَتَوَجَّهُ إِلَيْكَ هَذَا
التَّوَجُّهَ طَلَبًا لِمَرْضَاتِكَ وَتَقَرُّبًا
إِلَيْكَ اللَّهُمَّ فَبَلِّغْنِي مَا
أَوْقَلْتُهَ وَأَرْجُوهُ فَيْكَ وَفِي
أَوْلِيَائِكَ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ

(6) Say farewell to near and dear ones.

(7) Stand in the doorsteps and recite:

(i) *Tasbih* of Sayyida Fatimah Zahra.

(ii) Surah al Fatihah, Ayat ul Kursi in 3 direction-front, right and left.

[see selected Surahs and Ayats of the holy Quran].

(iii) O Allah I turn my face towards You and leave behind (under Your care) my family and property and that which You have bestowed on me. I have full confidence in You. So do not disappoint me, O He who does not let anyone suffer a loss when one turns to Him, nor let any thing go waste when it is given under His care. O Allah send blessings on Muhammad and on his children, and take care of me under the circumstances wherein I am away from that which is associated with me; and do not leave me alone on my own, O the most merciful.

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِلَيْكَ وَجَّهْتُ وَجْهِيْ
وَعَلَيْكَ خَلَّفْتُ اَهْلِيْ وَ
مَالِيْ وَمَا خَوَّلْتَنِيْ وَقَدْ وَثِقْتُ
بِكَ فَلَا تُخَيِّبْنِيْ يَا مَنْ لَا
يُخَيِّبُ مَنْ اَرَادَهُ وَلَا يُصِغُّ
مَنْ حَفِظَهُ اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ
مُحَمَّدٍ وَاٰلِهِ وَاَحْفَظْنِيْ فِيمَا
غَبَيْتُ عَنْهُ وَلَا تَكِلْنِيْ اِلَى
نَفْسِيْ يَا اَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِيْنَ

(iv) Surah al Ikhlas 11 times.

Surah al Qadr Once.

Surah Al Nas Once.

Surah Al Falaq Once.

Ayat ul Kursi Once

[See Selected Surahs and Ayats of the holy Quran.]

(v) Give as much charity as as possible in the name of

Allah and recite:

O Allah, I bargain for, through these alms, peace and security for me.

O Allah protect me and protect that which is with me;

keep me and that which is with me in sound condition;

and make me and that which is with me reach Your good and beautiful destination.

(8) Carry a stick made of bitter almond-tree wood and recite the following verses of surah al Qasas:

When he (Musa) turned his face to Midian, he said: "May be my Lord will guide me to the right path."

When he arrived at the waters of Midian, he found a group of people watering their (flocks), and saw two women holding back. (Musa) said; "What is the trouble with you?" They said: "We cannot water our flock until all the shepherds have driven their flock; and our father is a very old man." So he watered (their flock), then

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّى اَسْتَرِيتُ بِهَذِهِ
الصَّدَقَةِ سَلَامَتِيْ وَسَلَاطَةَ
سَفَرِيْ وَمَا مَعِيَ اَللّٰهُمَّ
اَحْفَظْنِيْ وَاَحْفَظْ مَا مَعِيَ
وَ سَلِّبْنِيْ وَسَلِّبْ مَا مَعِيَ وَ
يَبْلُغْنِيْ وَيَبْلُغْ مَا مَعِيَ يَبْلَغُكَ
الْحَسَنَ الْجَمِيْلَ

وَلَمَّا تَوَجَّهَ تِلْقَاءَ مَدْيَنَ
قَالَ عَسَى رَبِّيْ
اَنْ يَّهْدِيَنِيْ سَوَاءَ السَّبِيلِ
وَلَمَّا وَرَدَ مَاءَ مَدْيَنَ وَجَدَ
عَلَيْهِ اُمَّةٌ مِّنَ النَّاسِ يَسْقُوْنَ
وَوَجَدَ مِنْ دُوْنِهِمْ اِمْرَاتَيْنِ
تَذُدُوْنَ قَالَ مَا خَطْبُكُمَا قَالَتَا
لَا نَسْقِيْ حَتّٰى يَصْدِرَ الرِّعَاءُ وَاَبُونَا
شَيْخٌ كَبِيْرٌ فَسَقٰى لَهُمَا ثُمَّ تَوَلّٰى

took shelter under a shade and prayed: "O my Lord, verily I have need of what You have sent me of the good."

Then one of the two women came to him walking bashfully. She said: "Verily my father calls you, so that he may repay you for having watered our flock." So, when he came to him and told him his story, he said; "Fear not. Now you are secure from the unjust people."

One of the two (women) said: "O my father, employ him, verily the best (man) to employ is one who is strong and trust worthy."

He said: "Verily, I want to give one of these two daughters of mine to you in marriage on condition that you will work for me for eight years, and if you complete ten (years), it will be a goodness out of your own accord. I do not want to impose any hardship on you. If Allah wills, you will find me one of the righteous."

(Musa) said: "Let it be (an agreed contract) between me and you. Whichever of the two

إِلَى الظِّلِّ فَقَالَ رَبِّ إِنِّي لِمَا
أَنْزَلْتَ إِلَيَّ مِنْ خَيْرٍ فَقِيرٌ فَجَاءَهُ
أَحَدُهُمَا تَنْشِيءٌ عَلَى اسْتِحْيَاءٍ
قَالَتْ إِنَّ أَبِي يَدْعُوكَ لِيَجْزِيَكَ
أَجْرَ مَا سَقَيْتَ لَنَا فَلَمَّا جَاءَهُ وَ
قَصَّ عَلَيْهِ الْقِصَصَ قَالَ لَا تَخَفْ
نَجَّوْتَ مِنَ الْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ •

قَالَتْ أَحَدُهُمَا يَا بَتِ اسْتَاجِرْهُ
إِنَّ خَيْرَ مَنْ اسْتَاجَرْتَ الْقَوِيُّ
الْأَمِينُ • قَالَ إِنِّي أُرِيدُ أَنْ
أُتَكِّحَكَ إِحْدَى ابْنَتَيَّ هَاتَيْنِ
عَلَى أَنْ تَأْجُرَنِي ثَمَنِي حَجَّجٌ
فَإِنْ أَكْمَمْتَ عَشْرًا فَمِنْ عِنْدِكَ
وَمَا أُرِيدُ أَنْ أَمْسُقَ عَلَيْكَ •

سَجَدَ فِي إِنْشَاءِ اللَّهِ مِنَ الصَّالِحِينَ
قَالَ ذَلِكَ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَكَ أَيَّمَا الْأَجَلَيْنِ
فَضَيْتُمْ

فَلَا عُدْوَانَ عَلَيَّ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ

terms I fulfil, no injustice will be done to me. Allah is a witness to our agreement."

مَا تَقُولُ وَكَفِيلٌ

(9) Keep *khak shifa* (the soil of Karbala) after reciting the following *du-a* over it:

O Allah, this is the soil of the land, where Husayn, peace be on him, Your closest friend, the son of Your closest friend, is buried. I choose it for myself as a means of protection against the dangers which, I know, threaten me, and also those which may torment me, but I am not aware of.

اللَّهُمَّ هَذِهِ طِينَةٌ قَبْرِ الْحُسَيْنِ
عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ وَلِيكَ وَابْنِ
وَلِيكَ اخْتَذْتُهَا حِرْزًا لِمَا
أَخَافُ وَمَا لَا أَخَافُ

(10) It is highly desirable to wear a turquoise-stone, or yellow agate *aqiqa* finger ring, on one side of which,

مَا شَاءَ اللَّهُ لَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ

and on the other side,

مُحَمَّدٌ عَلَى

should be engraved.

[According to Imam Ali bin Muhammad al Naqi the abovenoted ring keeps the traveller safe from dangers.]

(11) Imam Jafar bin Muhammad al Sadiq had advised the travelling faithfuls to recite the following along with Ayatul Kursi:

O Allah let my journey be exemplary, my stopping full of thoughtful attention, and my speech tempered and memorable.

اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْ مَسِيرِي عِبْرًا وَصَحَّتِي تَفَكُّرًا وَكَلَامِي ذِكْرًا

- (12) While travelling Imam Ali bin Husayn Zaynal Abidin used to recite the following *du-a*:

In the name of Allah, for the sake for Allah, from Allah, unto Allah, and in the way of Allah,

O Allah, I surrender myself to You, I turn my face towards You, I entrust my affairs to You,

therefore, protect me by keeping intact my faith, from all sides-front, back, right, left, above, below; and defend me with Your strategy and power, because there is no strategy nor power save with Allah the highest supreme.]

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ وَبِاللَّهِ وَمِنَ اللَّهِ
وَإِلَى اللَّهِ وَفِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ
اللَّهُمَّ إِلَيْكَ أَسَلْتُ نَفْسِي
وَإِلَيْكَ وَجَّهْتُ وَجْهِي
وَإِلَيْكَ قَوَّضْتُ أَمْرِي نَا
حَقِّظْنِي بِحِفْظِ الْإِيمَانِ مِنْ
بَيْنِ يَدَيَّ وَمِنْ خَلْفِي وَ
عَنْ يَمِينِي وَعَنْ شِمَالِي وَ
مِنْ فَوْقِي وَمِنْ تَحْتِي وَ
ادْفَعْ عَنِّي بِحَوْلِكَ وَقُوَّتِكَ
فَإِنَّهُ لَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ
الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ

- (13) Say *Bismillaahir Rah'manir Rah'eem* a great deal during the journey. Watch over the provisions. Help the fellow-travellers.

- (14) Pray *salat ul musafir* (traveller's prayer) in the journey.

And recite *tasbeehat ul arba* 30 times after every prayer.

A-MAL TO BE DONE IN THE TOWN WHERE YOU HAVE COME TO DO ZIYARAT.

[A true friend and follower of *Muhammad and ali Muhammad* always keeps to the lawful and keeps from the unlawful, in the light of the injunctions of the religion of Allah; and , in day -to-day life takes after and abides by the life style of the beloved Imams. It is more auspicious and rewarding to do like that in the course of pilgrimage.]

- (1) Before leaving the residence:
 - i) Perform *ghusl* (ceremonial bath),
 - ii) and *wuzu* (ablution),
 - iii) put on clean clothes.
- (2) Display refinement, dignity and demureness, and walk gently while covering the distance from the residence to the *haram mubarak* (the blessed precinct).
- (3) Recite the following a great deal during the walk:

اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ

- (4) At the entrance of the *haram mubarak* stand still and recite the following, known as *izn dukhul* (permission to enter):
 O Allah I stand still at one of the doors of the houses of Your (Prophet), Your blessings be on him and on his children, because people are not allowed to enter without his per-
 اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي وَقَفْتُ عَلَى بَابٍ مِنْ أَبْوَابِ بُيُوتِ نَبِيِّكَ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَقَدْ مَنَعَتْ النَّاسَ أَنْ يَدْخُلُوا إِلَّا بِإِذْنِهِ فَقُلْتُ يَا أَيُّهَا

mission. So You said: "O You who believe, do not enter the houses of the prophet except when leave is given you." O Allah, I hold (as an article of faith) this honoured place of pilgrimage as sacred, in his invisibility, just as I was certain and sure of his sanctity in his presence. I know that Your messenger and Your representatives (peace be on them) are alive, by Your leave, and preserving, seeing my place of halting, hearing my words and answering my *salam*. Although You have shut off their speech from my hearing but has unbolted the door of my understanding, because of my delightful recitation of their merits. First I ask for Your permission O my Lord, and then seek Your messenger's leave (blessings of Allah be on him and on his children), and take permission from Your representative, obedience unto whom has been made obligatory on me,

الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَدْخُلُوا بُيُوتَ النَّبِيِّ
إِلَّا أَنْ يُؤْذَنَ لَكُمْ ۖ اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي
أَعْتَقِدُ حُرْمَةَ صَاحِبِ هَذَا
الْمَشْهَدِ الشَّرِيفِ فِي غَيْبَتِهِ
كَمَا أَعْتَقِدُهَا فِي حَضَرَتِهِ وَ
أَعْلَمُ أَنَّ رَسُولَكَ وَخُلَفَاءَكَ
عَلَيْهِمُ السَّلَامُ أَحْيَاءُ عِنْدَكَ
يُرْزَقُونَ يَرُونَ مَقَامِي وَ
يَسْمَعُونَ كَلَامِي يُرَدُّونَ سَلَامِي
وَأَنَّكَ حَجَبْتَ عَنِّي سَمْعِي
كَلَامَهُمْ وَفَتَحْتَ بَابَ فَهْمِي
بِلَيْدِذِمَنَاجَاتِهِمْ وَإِنِّي
أَسْتَأْذِنُكَ يَا رَبِّ أَوَّلًا وَآسْتَأْذِنُ
رَسُولَكَ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ
ثَانِيًا وَآسْتَأْذِنُ خَلِيفَتِكَ
الْإِمَامَ الْمَفْرُوضَ عَلَيَّ طَاعَتُهُ

[mention the name of the holy person whose *ziyarat* is being performed along with his father's name. For example "Husayn bin Ali *alayhis salam*", or "Ali bin Musa al Riza *alayhis salam*".]

Then say:

and also from the angels,
appointed as guardians of this
blessed precinct.

May I enter O Messenger of
Allah? May I enter O
hujjatullah (proof of Allah)?
May I enter O favourite angels
of Allah, quartered in this
place of pilgrimage?

Give permission to enter, my
mawla,

a most cordial welcome that is
extended to any of your
closest friends; may be I do not
deserve it, but you are known
to do this.

وَالْمَلَائِكَةَ الْمُؤَكَّلِينَ بِهَذِهِ
الْبُقْعَةِ الْمُبَارَكَةِ ثَالِثًا
عَادْخُلْ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ
عَادْخُلْ يَا حُجَّةَ اللَّهِ
عَادْخُلْ يَا مَلَائِكَةَ اللَّهِ
الْمُقَرَّبِينَ الْمُقِيمِينَ فِي هَذَا
الْمَشْهَدِ فَأَذِّنْ لِي يَا مَوْلَايَ فِي
الدُّخُولِ أَفْضَلَ مَا أَذِنْتَ لِأَحَدٍ
مِنْ أَوْلِيَاءِكَ فَإِنْ لَمْ أَكُنْ
أَهْلًا لِذَلِكَ فَأَنْتَ أَهْلٌ
لِذَلِكَ

(5) Kiss the entrance gate and while stepping in recite the
following:

In the name of Allah, for the
sake of Allah, in the cause of
Allah, and on the religion of
the Messenger of Allah,
blessings of Allah be on him
and on his children, O Allah
forgive me, have mercy on
me, and turn to me, verily
You, only You, are the
relenting (oft-turning), the
merciful.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ وَبِاللَّهِ وَفِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ
وَعَلَى مِلَّةِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ
صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ
اللَّهُمَّ اغْفِرْ لِي وَارْحَمْنِي وَتُبْ
عَلَيَّ
إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ التَّوَّابُ الرَّحِيمُ

- (6) After entering into the courtyard recite:
 (7) (i) Stop and recite:

I pronounce the faith that there is no god save Allah, the one who has no partner. I bear witness that Muhammad, blessings of Allah be on him and on his children, is His bondman and His messenger.

أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ
 لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ وَأَشْهَدُ أَنَّ
 مُحَمَّدًا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ وَرَسُولُهُ

“Allahu Akbar”

30 times as soon as the holy grave is seen.

- (ii) Then proceed towards the holy grave and stop again and recite:

“Allahu Akbar ”

30 times.

- (iii) Then take steps and reach the holy grave and recite:

“Allahu Akbar”

40 times.

- 8) It is highly desirable to prostrate oneself before Allah in thankfulness (do *sajdah shukr*).
 (9) Be as near to the sepulchre (*zarih*) as possible. Embrace and kiss it.
 (10) Recite *ziyarat*.

There are particular as well as general (common) *ziyarat*s which can be recited at the sepulchre of any of the 12 Imams.

At the time of reciting the *ziyarat* look on the *zarih*.

(i) ZIYARAT JAMI-AH KABIR

[Recite Allahu Akbar 100 times.]

Peace be on you, O the Ahl ul
Bayt of the Holy Prophet.

(You are) the seat of the (divine)
mission. (To you) the angels come
to adopt your opinions, and to
learn from you, (you are) the
destination of the divine
revelation, the originating source
of mercy, the treasures of wisdom,
the ultimate in forbearance, the
foundation of generosity, the
leaders of (all) nations;

(you) administer and distribute
bounties without interruption;
(you are) the elements of virtues,
the pillars of goodness;

(you) direct and guide mankind,
protect and support lands wherein
people live, let in and lead on to
faith; the beneficent Lord
assigned to you the responsibil-
ity (of dealing with His
benevolence); (you are the)
distinguished descendants of the
prophets, the cream of the nobly
born children of the messengers,
the pure family of the "best indi-
vidual" in the eyes of the Lord of
the worlds,

(all of you are) the mercy and
blessings of Allah.

الْسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمْ يَا أَهْلَ بَيْتِ
النُّبُوَّةِ وَمَوْضِعِ الرِّسَالَةِ
وَمُخْتَلَفِ الْمَلَائِكَةِ
وَمَهْبِطِ الْوَحْيِ
وَمَعْدِنِ الرَّحْمَةِ وَخَزَانِ الْعِلْمِ
وَمُنْتَهَى الْجَلَمِ وَأُصُولِ الْكُرَمِ
وَقَادَةَ الْأُمَمِ وَأَوْلِيَاءِ النِّعَمِ
وَعَنَاصِرِ الْأَبْرَارِ وَدَعَائِمِ
الْأَخْيَارِ وَسَاسَةَ الْعِبَادِ
وَأَرْكَانِ الْبِلَادِ
وَأَبْوَابِ الْإِيمَانِ وَأُمَنَاءِ
الرَّحْمَنِ
وَسُلَالَةَ النَّبِيِّينَ
وَصَفْوَةَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ
وَعِثْرَةَ خَيْرَةِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ
وَرَحْمَةَ اللَّهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهُ

Peace be on the guides (Imams) who show the right path, fill the darkness with light, teach and demonstrate the awareness of boundaries laid down by Allah, own (master of) reason and intelligence,

advocate and encourage forethought and deliberation, keep safe the mortals; have taken over the heritage of the prophets,

set examples of highest standard, give a calling to do good, serve as a decisive argument of Allah over the mankind, in this world and in the hereafter; mercy and blessings of Allah be on you all.

Peace be on the "exponents of the views and beliefs" which acquaint with the awareness of Allah, wherever you are, there are blessings of Allah, the wisdom of Allah is deposited with you,

the secrets of Allah have been put in your safekeeping, you know the book of Allah by heart,

you are the successors of the Holy Prophet of Allah, the children of the Messenger of Allah, blessings and mercy of Allah be on him and on his children.

السَّلَامُ عَلَى أَيْمَةِ الْهُدَى
وَمَصَابِيحِ الدُّجَى وَأَعْلَامِ
التَّقَى

وَذَوَى النَّهَى

وَأُولِي الْحُجَى

وَكَهْفِ الْوَرَى وَوَرَثَةِ

الْأَنْبِيَاءِ

وَالْمُشَلِّ الْأَعْلَى وَالِدَعْوَةِ

الْحُسْنَى وَمُجِّحِ اللَّهِ عَلَى أَهْلِ الدُّنْيَا

وَالْآخِرَةِ وَالْأُولَى وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ وَ

بَرَكَاتُهُ السَّلَامُ عَلَى مُحَالٍ

مَعْرِفَةِ اللَّهِ

وَمَسَاكِينِ بَرَكَاتِهِ اللَّهِ وَمَعَادِينِ

حِكْمَةِ اللَّهِ وَحَقْقَةِ سِرِّ اللَّهِ

وَحَمَلَةِ كِتَابِ اللَّهِ

وَأَوْصِيَاءِ نَبِيِّ اللَّهِ

وَذُرِّيَةِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ

صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَرَحْمَةُ

Peace be on those who invite
(people) unto Allah, guide with
clear arguments unto that which
win Allah's pleasure,

abide by the laws of Allah, love
Allah from the bottom of the
heart, sincerely believe in the one
and only Allah, make clear that
which is made lawful and that
which is made unlawful by Allah;

the honoured bondmen who
speak not until He has spoken,
and act by His command, mercy
and blessings of Allah be on them.

Peace be on the guides (Imams)
who give a calling, and lead unto
guidance; the loving guardians,
the protecting defenders,

the followers (people) of the
remembrance (the holy Quran),
they are those who are in
authority and that (good) which
Allah has left with (people). They
are His good, His group, His
wisdom, His argument,

اللَّهُ وَبَرَكَاتُهُ السَّلَامُ عَلَى
الدُّعَاةِ إِلَى اللَّهِ وَالْإِدْلَاءِ
عَلَى مَرْضَاتِ اللَّهِ

وَالْمُسْتَقَرِّينَ فِي أَمْرِ اللَّهِ
وَالتَّائِمِينَ فِي فَحْبَةِ اللَّهِ
وَالْمُخْلِصِينَ فِي تَوْحِيدِ اللَّهِ
وَالْمُظْهِرِينَ لِأَمْرِ اللَّهِ وَنَصِيحِهِ
وَعِبَادَةِ الْمُكْرَمِينَ الَّذِينَ
لَا يَسْتَقُونَهُ بِالْقَوْلِ وَهُمْ بِأَمْرِهِ
يَعْمَلُونَ وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ وَ

بَرَكَاتُهُ السَّلَامُ عَلَى الْإِئِمَّةِ
الدُّعَاةِ وَالْقَادَةِ الْمُدَاةِ وَ
السَّادَةِ الْوَلَاةِ وَالذَّادَةِ الْحَمَاةِ
وَأَهْلِ الذِّكْرِ

وَأُولِي الْأَمْرِ وَبَقِيَّةِ اللَّهِ
وَخَيْرَتِهِ وَحِزْبِهِ
وَعَيْبَةِ عَلَيْهِ وَجُجَّتِهِ

His path, His light, His proof.

Mercy and blessings of Allah be on them.

I bear witness that there is no god save Allah, the one, and there is no partner with Him, just as Allah Himself testifies (to His own oneness);

and the angels and those who know (the truth) had testified that there is no god save He, the almighty, the all-wise,

I bear witness that Muhammad is His elect bondsman, His approved messenger and He sent him with guidance and a true religion that He may cause it to prevail over all religions, however much the idolaters may be averse.

I bear witness that all of you are the guide-leaders, rightly guided, infallible, highly revered,

favourite, pious, truthful, chosen, obedient servants of Allah, (who) establish the "rule of God" put into practice that which He wills,

وَصِرَاطِهِ وَنُورِهِ وَبُرْهَانِهِ
وَرَحْمَةِ اللَّهِ وَبَرَكَاتِهِ
أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ
وَحْدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ
كَمَا شَهِدَ اللَّهُ لِنَفْسِهِ
وَشَهِدَتْ لَهُ مَلَائِكَتُهُ وَأُولُو
الْعِلْمِ مِنْ خَلْقِهِ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ
الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ وَأَشْهَدُ أَنَّ
مُحَمَّدًا عَبْدُهُ الْمُنْتَقَبُ وَ
رَسُولُهُ الْمُرْتَضَى أَرْسَلَهُ بِالْهُدَى
وَدِينِ الْحَقِّ
لِيُظْهِرَهُ عَلَى الدِّينِ كُلِّهِ وَلَوْ
كَرِهَ الْمُشْرِكُونَ وَأَشْهَدُ أَنَّكُمْ
الْأَيُّمَةُ الرَّاشِدُونَ الْمُهْتَدُونَ
الْمَعْصُومُونَ الْمَكْرُمُونَ
الْمُقَرَّبُونَ الْمُتَّقُونَ الصَّادِقُونَ
الْمُصْطَفُونَ
الْمُطِيعُونَ لِلَّهِ الْقَوَامُونَ بِأَمْرِهِ

win and possess His excellence.
 He elected you to have His
 knowledge;
 He chose you to be aware of what
 issues forth or what comes to
 pass,
 placed His trust in you to let you
 know inside and out of His
 secrets,
 strengthened you with His
 omnipotence,
 equipped you with His guidance,
 distinguished you with His clear
 proofs, glorified you with His
 light, confirmed you with His
 (holy) spirit,
 made a choice of you to represent
 Him in His earth,
 (so that) you make
 evident, manifest and establish
 (His truth),
 give currency to His religion,
 protect His confidence,
 treasure His knowledge,
 store and invest His wisdom,
 interpret His revelation,
 consolidate and preserve His
tawhid,

الْعَامِلُونَ بِإِرَادَتِهِ الْفَائِزُونَ
 بِكَرَامَتِهِ إِصْطَفَاكُمْ
 بِعِلْمِهِ
 وَارْتَضَاكُمْ لِغَيْبِهِ
 وَاخْتَارَكُمْ لِسِرِّهِ
 وَاجْتَبَيْكُمْ بِقُدْرَتِهِ وَاعَزَّكُمْ
 بِهُدَاهُ وَخَصَّكُمْ
 بِبُرْهَانِهِ وَأَنْتَجَبَكُمْ
 لِنُورِهِ وَأَيَّدَكُمْ
 بِرُوحِهِ وَرَضِيَكُمْ
 خُلَفَاءَ فِي أَرْضِهِ
 وَمُجْجِبًا عَلَى بَرِّيَّتِهِ
 وَأَنْصَارًا لِدِينِهِ وَحَفَظَةً
 لِسِرِّهِ وَخَزَنَةً لِعِلْمِهِ
 وَمُسْتَوْدَعًا لِحِكْمَتِهِ وَتَرَاجِمَةً
 لِنُوحِيَّتِهِ وَأَرْكَانًا لِتَوْحِيدِهِ
 وَشُهَدَاءَ عَلَى خَلْقِهِ

bear witness to (the act of)
creation (you witnessed all that
has been created by Allah); you
are the signs (Allah has set) for
His servants, you are the torches
(Allah has lighted) in his lands,
you show the direction unto His
path; Allah preserved you
guiltless and free from error, kept
you safe from unruly disorderli-
ness, freed you from dirt, removed
uncleanness from you, and
cleansed you with a thorough
cleansing, so you have exalted
His majesty, glorified His honour,
celebrated His generosity,
immortalized His remembrance,
consolidated His covenant,
pledged your obedience, advised
and admonished people sincerely
(in His affairs) privately and pub-
licly, with words of wisdom,
(you)invited (mankind) to follow
His path; not sparing your own
lives,

took pains and made efforts
to do as He willed, exercised
self-control and faced untold

وَأَعْلَامًا لِّعِبَادِهِ
وَمَنَارًا فِي بِلَادِهِ
وَأِدْلَالًا عَلَى صِرَاطِهِ
عَصَمَكُمُ اللَّهُ مِنَ الزَّلَلِ
وَأَمَنَكُمُ مِنَ الْفِتَنِ
وَطَهَّرَكُمُ مِنَ الدَّاسِ
وَأَذْهَبَ عَنْكُمُ الرِّجْسَ
وَطَهَّرَكُمُ تَطْهِيرًا فَعَظَّمْتُمْ
جَلَالَهُ وَأكْبَرْتُمْ شَانَهُ
وَمَجَّدْتُمْ كَرَمَهُ وَأَدَمَّمْتُمْ
ذِكْرَهُ وَوَكَّدْتُمْ مِيثَاقَهُ
وَأَحْكَمْتُمْ عَقْدَ طَاعَتِهِ
وَنَصَحْتُمْ لَهُ فِي السِّرِّ وَالْعَلَانِيَةِ
وَدَعَوْتُمْ إِلَى سَبِيلِهِ بِالْحِكْمَةِ
وَالْمَوْعِظَةِ الْحَسَنَةِ
وَبَدَلْتُمْ أَنْفُسَكُمْ فِي مَرْضَاتِهِ
وَصَبَرْتُمْ عَلَى مَا أَصَابَكُمْ فِي

hardships in his cause, established prayers, gave prescribed alms, advised to do that which is lawful, warned not to do that which is unlawful, strived in the way of Allah in letter and spirit, till you made known (every aspect of) His true message, rendered clear the obligations, and defined the boundaries, laid down by Him, communicated and propagated His constitution, demonstrated the rule of conduct approved by Him, and went ahead resolutely to accomplish that which is dear to Him, surrendered to His will, proved true the messengers, sent by Him before, therefore, whoso turns away from you misses the aim and deviates from the right path, whoso closely adhere to you reaches the destination, whoso falls short of "that which is as it ought to be" in your case (compare and contrast to lower your grade) destroys himself. Verily, truth is with you, amid you, in you, and (it) always directs itself unto you, you deserve

جَنِّهِ وَأَقِمُّمُ الصَّلَاةَ
وَاتَّبِعْتُمُ الزَّكَاةَ وَأَمَرْتُ
بِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَنَهَيْتُمُ عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ
وَجَاهَدْتُمْ فِي اللَّهِ حَقَّ جِهَادِهِ
حَتَّىٰ أَعْلَنَتُمْ دُعَاؤَكُمْ وَبَيَّنَّكُمْ
قَرَارِضَكُمْ وَأَقِمْتُمْ حُدُودَهُ
وَلَشَرْتُمْ شَرَائِعَ أَحْكَامِهِ
وَسَنَّيْتُمْ سُنَّتَهُ
وَصِرْتُمْ فِي ذَلِكَ مِنَ الرِّضَا
وَسَلَّيْتُمْ لَهُ الْقَضَاءَ
وَصَدَّقْتُمْ مِنْ رُسُلِهِ مَنْ مَضَىٰ
فَالرَّاعِبُ عَنْكُمْ مَارِقٌ
وَاللَّازِمُ لَكُمْ لَاحِقٌ
وَالْمُقَصِّرُ فِي حَقِّكُمْ زَاهِقٌ
وَالْحَقُّ مَعَكُمْ وَفِيكُمْ وَمِنْكُمْ وَ
إِلَيْكُمْ
وَأَنْتُمْ أَهْلُهُ وَمَعْدِنُهُ وَمِيرَاثُ

it, it stays permanently with you, the inheritance of prophethood is with you, you are the ultimate destination to which the people will have to come back, to give an account of themselves before you, it is your privilege to separate evil from good in clear words, (in the light of) the signs (guide-lines) of Allah, you are fully aware of. What He wants to do He does through you, you are the true reflection of His light and signs, authority to guide has been conferred on you; he who is fond of you is a friend of Allah, whoso turns against you comes in conflict with Allah, he who loves you is a beloved of Allah, whoso bears a grudge against you holds Allah in contempt, whoso takes refuge with you takes asylum with Allah, you are the main means of approach, the right way, you give witness to what takes place in this mortal world and on and after the day of judgement will make equal what was unequal before; (you are) mercy, perpetual and progres-

النَّبُوءَةُ عِنْدَكُمْ وَإِيَّابُ الْخَلْقِ
إِلَيْكُمْ وَحِسَابُهُمْ عَلَيْكُمْ
وَفَصْلُ الْخِطَابِ عِنْدَكُمْ
وَآيَاتُ اللَّهِ لَدَيْكُمْ
وَعَزَائِمُهُ فِيكُمْ
وَنُورُهُ وَبُرْهَانُهُ عِنْدَكُمْ
وَأَمْرُهُ إِلَيْكُمْ
مَنْ وَالَاكُمْ فَقَدْ وَالَى اللَّهَ
وَمَنْ عَادَاكُمْ فَقَدْ عَادَا اللَّهَ
وَمَنْ أَحْبَبَكُمْ فَقَدْ أَحَبَّ اللَّهَ
وَمَنْ أَبْغَضَكُمْ فَقَدْ أَبْغَضَ اللَّهَ
وَمَنْ اعْتَصَمَ بِكُمْ فَقَدْ اعْتَصَمَ
بِاللَّهِ أَنْتُمْ السَّبِيلُ الْأَعْظَمُ
وَالصِّرَاطُ الْأَقْوَمُ
وَشَهْدَاءُ دَارِ الْفَنَاءِ
وَشُفَعَاءُ دَارِ الْبَقَاءِ
وَالرَّحْمَةُ الْمَوْصُولَةُ وَ

sive; signs,
highly valued and treasured;
mainstay, well guarded; forum (of
justice) wherein people are put to
test and trial;
whoso comes near you is saved
(assured a blissful afterlife),
whoso does not come near you is
ruined (doomed to everlasting
distress).

(You) invite (people) unto Allah,
show the right way leading to
Him, gain your end and get the
best of everything through Him,
willingly surrender to Him,
act upon His law and command,
walk on His path, exercise
authority in the name of His word,
happy and successful is he who
stands by you, lost and desolate
is he who forsakes you, indistinct
and little known is he who knows
better but denies you,
whoso separates himself from you
goes astray, whoso clings to you
attains his purpose, whoso takes
refuge with you saves himself,
blessed is he who becomes aware
of your truthfulness,

الْأَيَّةُ الْمَخْرُوجَةُ
وَالْأَمَانَةُ الْمَحْفُوظَةُ
وَالْبَابُ الْمُبْتَلَى بِهِ النَّاسُ
مَنْ آتَاكُمْ نَجَى
وَمَنْ لَمْ يَأْتِكُمْ هَلَكَ
إِلَى اللَّهِ تَدْعُونَ وَعَلَيْهِ
تَدْعُونَ
وَبِهِ تُؤْمِنُونَ
وَلَهُ تَسْلِمُونَ وَيَأْمُرُهُ
تَعْمَلُونَ
وَالِى سَبِيلِهِ تُرْشِدُونَ
وَيَقُولُ لَهُ تَحْكُمُونَ
سَعَادَةٌ مِنَ الْآلَامِ
وَهَلَكٌ مِنَ عَادَاكُمْ
وَحَآبٌ مِّنْ بَحْدِكُمْ
وَضَلَالٌ مِّنْ فِرْقِكُمْ
وَفَارٌ مِّنْ تَمَسِّكِكُمْ
وَأَمِنٌ مِّنْ لِّجَائِكُمْ
وَسَلَامٌ مِّنْ صَدَقِكُمْ

he who is watched over by you finds the right path, whoso follows you shall dwell in the paradise, whoso turns against you shall rot in hell, he who says "no" to you, in fact, renounces the faith, he who makes war against you is as bad as a polytheist, he who forsakes you shall find himself in the lowest tier of the burning fire. I know for sure that certainly you are like what is said above and shall continue to be so in future, your souls, light and nature are pure and pious, altogether. United, one from another, Allah created you in the form of light, then kept you closely attached with His *arsh*, till you were sent down (in this world) as a favour to us; then Allah exalted your houses by giving permission to remember Him in them. Made obligatory for us to send blessings (*salawat*) on you, and in this manner attached us with your love and friendship, to refine our manners, to purify our souls,

وَهَدَيْتَنِي مَنِ اعْتَصَمَ بِكُمْ
 مَنِ اتَّبَعَكُمْ فَالْجَنَّةُ مَا وَابِئُهُ
 وَمَنْ خَالَفَكُمْ قَالْنَا رَمَوْهُ
 وَمَنْ جَحَدَكُمْ كَافِرٌ
 وَمَنْ حَارَبَكُمْ مُشْرِكٌ
 وَمَنْ رَدَّ عَلَيْكُمْ فِي اسْفَلِ دَرَكٍ
 مِنَ الْجَحِيمِ اَشْهَدُ اَنْ هَذَا
 سَابِقُ لَكُمْ فِيمَا مَضَى وَجَارٍ لَكُمْ فِيمَا
 بَقِيَ وَاَنْ اَزْوَاحَكُمْ وَنُورَكُمْ وَ
 طِبَّتْكُمْ وَاحِدَةٌ طَابَتْ وَلَمْهَرَتْ
 بَعْضُهَا مِنْ بَعْضٍ خَلَقَكُمْ اللهُ
 اَنْوَارًا فَجَعَلَكُمْ بِعَرْشِهِ
 مُحْدِقَيْنِ حَتَّى اَمَّنَ عَلَيْنَا بِكُمْ
 فَجَعَلَكُمْ فِي بُيُوتِ اَذْنِ اللهِ
 اَنْ تُرْفَعَ وَيُذَكَّرَ فِيهَا اسْمُهُ
 وَجَعَلَ صَلَواتِنَا عَلَيْكُمْ وَمَا
 خَصَّنَا بِهِ مِنْ وَلَا يَتَّكُمُ طَيِّبًا
 لِخَلْقِنَا وَطَهَارَةً لِيَا نَفْسِنَا

to build our character to atone for our sins,

On account of your surpassing excellence, we are, in His estimation, among those who have surrendered to Him, and by becoming aware of your true status we have been distinguished.

Allah made you reach the noblest position of glory, the highest station nearest to Allah, and the loftiest status of the messengers, where did not reach any one, nor surpassed it (even) the best, nor got their any superior in advance,

nor any one longed for its whereabouts.

There is not a single favourite angel nor a commissioned prophet, nor a single friend,

nor a martyr, nor a scholar, nor an ignorant, nor an inferior, nor a superior, nor a pious faithful, nor a wicked sinner,

وَتَزْكِيَةً لَّنَا وَكَفَّارَةً
لِذُنُوبِنَا فَكُنَّا عِنْدَهُ
مُسْلِمِينَ بِفَضْلِكَ
وَمَعْرُوفِينَ بِتَصَدِيقِنَا أَيَّاكُمْ
فَبَلَغَ اللَّهُ بِكُمْ أَشْرَفَ مَحَلِّ
الْمُكْرَمِينَ وَأَعْلَى مَنَازِلِ
الْمُقَرَّبِينَ وَ
أَرْفَعَ دَرَجَاتِ الْمُرْسَلِينَ
حَيْثُ لَا يَلْحَقُهُ لَا حِقٌّ
وَلَا يَفُوتُهُ فَائِقٌ
وَلَا يَسْبِقُهُ سَابِقٌ
وَلَا يَطْمَحُ فِي إِدْرَاكِهِ طَامِعٌ
حَتَّى لَا يَبْقَى مَلَكٌ مُّقَرَّبٌ وَلَا
نَبِيٌّ مُّرْسَلٌ وَلَا صِدِّيقٌ
وَلَا شَهِيدٌ وَلَا عَالِمٌ
وَلَا جَاهِلٌ وَلَا دَنِيٌّ
وَلَا فَاضِلٌ وَلَا مُؤْمِنٌ صَالِحٌ
وَلَا فَاجِرٌ طَالِحٌ

nor an obstinate tyrant, nor a devilish rebel, nor any other alive being among them, who has not been told about the grandeur of your decisive authority, importance of your thoughtful ideas, power of your meaningful intelligence, thoroughness of your enlightenment, strength and goodness of your essence, proof of the durability of your office, distinction of your position, and the glory of your rank and dignity in His estimation, your venerable grace in His perception, your special friendship with Him, and the closest nearness you have near Him. My father, mother, family, property and possessions are at your disposal. Allah and you bear witness that I believe in you,

and in Him, in whom you believe. I renounce your enemies, and that which you disown. I am fully

وَلَا جَبَّارٌ عَنِيدٌ
وَلَا شَيْطَانٌ مَرِيدٌ
وَلَا خَلْقٌ فِيمَا بَيْنَ ذَلِكَ شَهِيدٌ
إِلَّا عَرَفَهُمْ جَلَالَةَ أَمْرِكُمْ
وَعَظِيمَ خَطَرِكُمْ
وَكِبَرِ شَأْنِكُمْ
وَتِمَامَ نُورِكُمْ
وَصِدْقَ مَقَاعِدِكُمْ
وَثَبَاتَ مَقَامِكُمْ
وَشَرَفَ مَحَلِّكُمْ وَمَنْزِلَتِكُمْ
عِنْدَهُ
وَكَرَامَتِكُمْ عَلَيْهِ وَخَاصَّتِكُمْ
لَدَيْهِ وَقُرْبَ مَنْزِلَتِكُمْ مِنْهُ
يَا بَنِي آدَمَ وَأَهْلِي وَعَالِي
وَأَسْرَتِي
أَشْهَدُ اللَّهَ وَأَشْهَدُكُمْ أَنِّي
مُؤْمِنٌ بِكُمْ وَبِمَا أَمَنْتُمْ بِهِ كَافِرٌ
بَعْدُوكُمْ وَبِمَا كَفَرْتُمْ بِهِ

aware of your glorious purpose,
and that which leads astray in
your hostility.

I am your friend, and a friend of
your friends,

I dislike your enemies and strive
against their designs.

I am at peace with those who
make peace with you,

I take the field against those who
march against you, I accept as true
that which you acknowledge as
truth, I hold untrue that which you
have discarded as falsehood.

I follow in your footsteps.

I am fully aware of your rights and
privileges, I recognize your supe-
riority over others, I carry and
preserve your knowledge, I take
refuge under your protective
shelter,

I respond to you, I know for sure
that you will come back, I believe
in your promised return,

I anticipate and look for your (just
and fair) order,

I pray for your
(good) administration, I hold fast
to that which you have said. I

مُسْتَبْصِرٌ بِشَأْنِكُمْ وَيَضَلَالَةٍ
مَنْ خَالَفَكُمْ مُوَالٍ لَكُمْ وَ
إِلَآءٍ لِيَاثِكُمْ مُبْغِضٌ
لِأَعْدَائِكُمْ وَمُعَادٍ لَهُمْ
سَلَامٌ لِمَنْ سَالَمَكُمْ
وَحَرْبٌ لِمَنْ حَارَبَكُمْ
مُحَقِّقٌ لِمَا حَقَّقْتُمْ
مُبْطِلٌ لِمَا أَبْطَلْتُمْ
مُطِيعٌ لَكُمْ عَارِضٌ بِحَقِّكُمْ
مُقَرِّرٌ بِفَضْلِكُمْ
مُخْتَمِلٌ لِعِلْمِكُمْ
مُحْتَجِبٌ بِذِمَّتِكُمْ مُعْتَرِفٌ بِكُمْ
مُؤْمِنٌ بِآيَاتِكُمْ
مُصَدِّقٌ بِرَجْعَتِكُمْ مُنْتَظِرٌ
لِأَمْرِكُمْ
مُرْتَقِبٌ لِذَوَلَّتِكُمْ
أَخِذٌ بِقَوْلِكُمْ

carry out your orders, I take
 shelter in your neighborhood, I
 make a visit to do homage and
 praise you,
 for me your "resting abodes" are
 sanctuaries;
 in the court of the Almighty you
 are my advocates,
 I seek His nearness through you,
 for seeking fulfilment of my wants
 and desires.
 Under all circumstances, I follow
 you to make headway, I believe
 in your invisibility,
 visibility, presence, absence, and
 in the first of you and the last of
 you.
 I entrust to you the total charge of
 everything concerning me, I
 gladly consent to that which you
 think is good for me.
 From the bottom of my heart I
 surrender to you, your opinion is
 my opinion,
 I am prepared and ready to stand
 up for you, till Allah,
 the supreme, gives a new
 life to His religion through you,
 brings you back again in His

عَامِلٌ بِأَمْرِكُمْ مُسْتَجِيرٌ بِكُمْ
 رَايْتُكُمْ
 لَا يَدُ عَائِدٌ يَقْبُورِكُمْ
 مُسْتَشْفِعٌ إِلَى اللَّهِ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ بِكُمْ
 وَمُتَقَرِّبٌ بِكُمْ إِلَيْهِ
 وَمُقَدِّمٌكُمْ أَمَامَ ظَلَمَتِي وَ
 حَوَائِجِي وَإِرَادَتِي فِي كُلِّ
 أَحْوَالِي وَأُمُورِي مُؤْمِنٌ بِسِرِّكُمْ
 وَعَلَانِيَتِكُمْ وَشَاهِدٌكُمْ وَعَائِنُكُمْ
 وَأَوَّلِكُمْ وَآخِرِكُمْ وَ
 وَمُفَوِّضٌ فِي ذَلِكَ كُلِّهِ إِلَيْكُمْ
 وَمُسْلِمٌ فِيهِ مَعَكُمْ
 وَقَلْبِي لَكُمْ مُسْلِمٌ
 وَرَأْيِي لَكُمْ تَبِعٌ
 وَنُصْرَتِي لَكُمْ مُعَدَّةٌ
 حَتَّى يُحْيِيَ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى دِينَهُ
 بِكُمْ
 وَيُرِدَّكُمْ فِي آيَاتِهِ

"days", manifest you through His justice,

lets you take root in and take possession of His earth (the world),

so I am with you, with you,
not with your enemy,

I have full faith in you,
I love the last of you just as I love
the first of you,

I turn to the almighty Allah,
disconnecting all links with your
enemies, from Jibt, Taghut,
and the devils,

and their followers who took
liberties with you,
the renegades who suppressed
your rights,
the turncoats who ran away from
your guardianship,

the swindlers who usurped your
succession, the unbelievers who
hesitated to accept (you) as true,
the deserters who turned against
you, and from every affinity apart
from you, every allegiance other

وَيُظْهِرْكُمْ بِعَدْلِهِ وَيُمَكِّنْكُمْ

فِي أَرْضِهِ

فَمَعَكُمْ مَعَكُمْ لَامَعَ

غَيْرَكُمْ أَمَنْتُ بِكُمْ

وَتَوَلَّيْتُ أَخْرَكُمْ بِمَا

تَوَلَّيْتُ بِهِ

أَوَّلَكُمْ وَبَرَّيْتُ إِلَى اللَّهِ عَزَّو

جَلَّ مِنْ أَعْدَائِكُمْ وَمِنْ

الْجِبِّ وَالطَّاغُوتِ وَالشَّاطِطِينَ

وَحِزْبِهِمُ الظَّالِمِينَ لَكُمْ

وَالْجَاوِدِينَ لِحَقِّكُمْ

وَالْمَارِقِينَ مِنْ وَلَايَتِكُمْ

وَالْغَاصِبِينَ لِإِثْرِكُمْ

وَالشَّاكِلِينَ فِيكُمْ

وَالْمُنْخَرِفِينَ عَنْكُمْ

وَمِنْ كُلِّ وَلِيَّةٍ دُونَكُمْ

وَكُلِّ مَطَاعٍ سِوَاكُمْ

than unto you, from the leadership
which directs to the fire.

May Allah keep intact my love
and attachment with you for ever,
so far I am alive,

(and make me adhere to) your
creed, find obedience unto you
convenient, obtain your
recommendation,

be among your fortunate friends
who accept your invitation,

hold fast to your traditions,

follow in your footsteps,

abide by your guidance, (to be)
raised in your group on the day of
judgement,

brought back during your reap-
pearance,

called upon to help you in your
administration, honoured (to live)

in your safe and sound supervi-
sion, right there in the middle of
your "days",

delighted and thrilled by seeing
you in person.

My father, mother, children, my
possessions, and myself are at
your disposal,

وَمِنَ الْأَيْمَةِ الَّذِينَ يَدْعُونَ
إِلَى النَّارِ فَثَبَّتْنِي اللَّهُ أَبَدًا مَا
حَيَّيْتُ عَلَى مَوَالِيكُمْ وَحَبَّبْتُكُمْ
وَدِينَكُمْ

وَوَفَّقَنِي لِمَطَاعَتِكُمْ وَرَزَقَنِي
شَفَاعَتَكُمْ وَجَعَلَنِي مِنْ خِيَارِ

مَوَالِيكُمْ إِنَّمَا بَعِثَنِي لِمَا
دَعَوْتُمْ^{اللَّهُ} وَجَعَلَنِي مِمَّنْ

يَقْتَصُّ أَثَارَكُمْ وَيَسْلُكُ
سَبِيلَكُمْ وَيَهْدِي بِهَذَا يَوْمَ

وَيَخْشُرُ فِي زُمْرَتِكُمْ وَ
يَكْرُرُ فِي رَجْعَتِكُمْ

وَيَمْلِكُ فِي دَوْلَتِكُمْ
وَيُشَرِّفُ فِي عَافِيَتِكُمْ

وَيُمَكِّنُ فِي أَيَّامِكُمْ
وَيَقْرَعُ عَيْنُهُ عَدَا بُرُؤِيَّتِكُمْ

بِأَبِي أَنْتُمْ وَأُمِّي وَنَفْسِي وَاهْلِي

whoso desires nearness to Allah
(in fact) makes a beginning with
you, whoso professes the unity
of God (in fact) takes after you,
whoso moves towards Him has to
turn to you. O my masters,

I cannot count and mention your
merits, I am unable to come up to
the height where your true
appreciation can be enjoyed,

and your real class can be deter-
mined; your light reflects good-
ness,

your deeds guide unto the true
path,

you are the proof of the
almighty Lord. Allah began with
you and He will conclude with
you, on account of you He sends
abundant and far-spread rain,
because of you the sky prevents
itself from falling down over the
earth (by His leave),

due to you He drives away
troubles and dismisses hardships,
with you is that with which His
messengers came down and His
angels alighted,

and unto your grandfather,

وَمَا لِي مَنْ أَرَادَ اللَّهُ بَدْءَ بَيْكُمُ
وَمَنْ وَحَّدَهُ قَبْلَ عَنكُمُ
وَمَنْ قَصَدَهُ تَوَجَّهُ بِكُمُ

مَوَالِي لَا أُحْصِي
شَأْنَكُمْ وَلَا أَهْلُكُمْ مِنْ
الْمَدْحِ كُنْهَكُمْ

وَمِنَ الْوَصْفِ قَدَرَكُمْ
وَأَنْتُمْ نُورُ الْأَخْيَارِ
وَهُدَاةُ الْإِبْرَارِ

وُجَّهَ الْجَبَّارِ بِكُمْ فَتَمَّ اللَّهُ
وَبِكُمْ يَخْتِمُ اللَّهُ
وَبِكُمْ يُنْزِلُ الْغَيْثَ

وَبِكُمْ يُمَسِّكُ السَّمَاءُ أَنْ تَقَعَ
عَلَى الْأَرْضِ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِهِ

وَبِكُمْ يُقْسِمُ اللَّهُ وَيَكْشِفُ الضُّرَّ

وَعِنْدَكُمْ مَا نَزَلَتْ بِهِ رُسُلُهُ
وَهَبَّطَتْ بِهِ مَلَائِكَتُهُ
وَإِلَى جَدِّكُمْ

[If the *ziyarat* of Imam Ali ibna Abi Talib is recited say: "unto your brother,") the *ruhul amin* (Jibrail) was sent.

Allah Has given you that which He has not given to any one in the whole universe, all the highborn hang their heads before your noble lineage, every valiant lord submits to you in your obedience, every type of heroism is dwarfed before your completeness and perfection, everything humbles itself in front of you, your light lights up the earth;

those who love and cherish you attain their end, and conduct themselves to the paradise, and those who forsake your friendship earn displeasure of the most compassionate Lord.

My father, mother, myself, my children and possessions are at your disposal.

Those who narrate glorify your high rank, your names your bodies, your souls, your self, your signs,

وَالِىْ اَخِيكَ
بُعِثَ الرُّوحُ الْاَمِينُ
اَتَاكُمْ اللهُ مَا لَمْ يُؤْتِ اَحَدٍ مِّنَ
الْعَالَمِيْنَ لَهَا مَا كُلُّ شَرِيْفٍ
يَشْرَفِكُمْ وَبَخَعُ كُلُّ مُتَكَبِّرٍ
يَطَاعِكُمْ وَخَضَعَ كُلُّ
جَبَّارٍ لِّفَضْلِكُمْ
وَدَلَّ كُلُّ شَيْءٍ لَّكُمْ
وَاَشْرَقَتِ الْاَرْضُ بِنُورِكُمْ
وَقَارَ الْفَائِزُونَ بِوِلَايَتِكُمْ
يَكُمُ يَسْلُكُ اِلَى الرِّضْوَانِ
وَعَلَى مَنْ جَحَدَ وَلَا يَتِيَكُمْ
غَضَبُ الرَّحْمَنِ يَا بَنِي اُمَّتِهِ وَاجْمَعِي
وَنَفْسِيْ وَاهْلِيْ وَمَا لِيْ ذِكْرُكُمْ
فِي الدَّاكِرِيْنَ وَاَسْمَاؤُكُمْ فِي الْاَسْمَاءِ
وَاَجْسَادُكُمْ فِي الْاَجْسَادِ
وَاَرْوَاحُكُمْ فِي الْاَرْوَاحِ

your resting places are singular.
Most gracious are your names,
most noble are your selves,
superlative is your nature and
disposition, befitting is your sta-
tion,

dependable is your covenant, true
is your promise, your "words of
wisdom" give light, your
administration is just and fair, "to
beware of the boundaries laid
down by Allah" is your mandate,
your deeds are good,

doing good is your manner of
living, generosity is your habit,
fair dealing, conformity to reality
and helping others are in your
nature,

your words are final and decisive,
your opinion is based upon
knowledge, temperance, and fore-
thought.

When goodness is mentioned you
are the beginning, cause, effect,
root, seat and the ultimate.

وَأَنْفُسُكُمْ فِي التَّقْوَىٰ

وَأَنَارُكُمْ فِي الْأَنْبَارِ

وَقُبُورُكُمْ فِي الْقُبُورِ

فَمَا أَحْلَىٰ أَسْمَاءُكُمْ وَأَكْرَمَ

أَنْفُسُكُمْ

وَأَعْظَمَ شَأْنُكُمْ

وَأَجَلَ خَطَرُكُمْ وَأَوْفَىٰ عَهْدُكُمْ

وَأَصْدَقَ وَعْدُكُمْ كَلَامُكُمْ نُورُ

وَأَمْرُكُمْ رُشْدُ

وَوَصِيَّتُكُمْ التَّقْوَىٰ

وَفِعْلُكُمْ الْخَيْرُ وَعَادَتُكُمْ

الْإِحْسَانُ

وَسَجِيَّتُكُمْ الْكَرَمُ

وَشَأْنُكُمْ الْحَقُّ وَالصِّدْقُ وَ

الرِّفْقُ

وَقَوْلُكُمْ حُكْمٌ وَحُكْمٌ

وَرَأْيُكُمْ عِلْمٌ وَحِلْمٌ وَحَزْمٌ

إِنْ ذُكِرَ الْخَيْرُ كُنْتُمْ أَوَّلُهُ وَ

My father, mother and myself are at your disposal. How shall I describe the beauty and goodness of your merits? How shall I define the grace and decorum you displayed in the hour of test and trial? It is on account of you that Allah pulls us out of the depth of degradation, sets us free from the clutches of hardships, takes us to safety from the precipice of annihilation and from falling down into the hell. My father, mother and myself are at your disposal. Because of our friendship with you Allah taught us the laws of our religion, put in order that which had been spoiled and corrupted in our world. By declaring you *mawla* (master-guardian) the *kalimah* (basis of religion) has been completed, and has become a singular all-embracing bounty, separation changed into intimacy; by declaring you *mawla* obedience unto you has been made obligatory, your love and friendship (as a recompense of the toil of

أَصْلَهُ وَقَرَعَهُ وَمَعْدِنَهُ وَ
مَأْوِيَهُ وَمُنْتَهَاهُ
يَا بِي أَنْتُمْ وَأُمِّي وَنَفْسِي كَيْفَ
أَصِفُ حُسْنَ ثَنَائِكُمْ وَأُحْصِي
جَمِيلَ بَلَاءِكُمْ
وَبِكُمْ أَخْرَجَنَا اللَّهُ مِنَ
الدُّلَى وَفَرَجَ عَنَّا عَمْرَاتِ
الْكُرُوبِ وَأَنْقَذَنَا مِنْ شَفَا جُرِي
الْهَلَكَاتِ وَمِنَ النَّارِ يَا بِي أَنْتُمْ وَ
أُمِّي وَنَفْسِي بِمَوْلَايَكُمُ
عَلَّمَنَا اللَّهُ مَعَالِمَ دِينِنَا وَ
وَأَصْلَحَ مَا كَانَ فَسَدَ مِنْ دُنْيَانَا
وَبِمَوْلَايَكُمُ تَمَّتِ الْكَلِمَةُ
وَعَظُمَتِ النِّعَةُ
وَأَسْتَلَفَتِ الْفُرْقَةُ وَبِمَوْلَايَكُمُ
تُقْبَلُ الطَّاعَةُ الْمُفْتَرَضَةُ
وَلَكُمْ الْمَوَدَّةُ الْوَاجِبَةُ

prophethood) is a natural consequence (of "surrender to Allah"), (unto you belongs) the highest status, praised position, renowned station, topmost office, supreme rank. Allah listens to and accepts only your recommendation.

O our Lord we believe in that which you have sent down, and follow the messenger, so write our names among those who bear witness.

O our Lord, let not our hearts and minds abandon the faith after having been led on to the right path; and give us Your mercy as a free gift, verily You are the most liberal giver. Glory be to our Lord, for, in fact the promise of our Lord immediately takes effect.

O trusted representative of Allah, the barriers of wrongdoings separating me from Allah cannot be removed save by your leave, therefore, in the name of the divine authority delegated to you, the administration of the human society entrusted to you, and

وَالدَّرَجَاتُ الرَّفِيعَةُ
وَالْمَقَامُ الْمَحْمُودُ وَالْمَكَانُ
الْمَحْلُومُ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ
وَالْجَاهُ الْعَظِيمُ وَالشَّانُ الْكَبِيرُ
وَالشَّفَاعَةُ الْمَقْبُولَةُ رَبَّنَا آمَنَّا
بِمَا أَنْزَلْتَ وَاتَّبَعْنَا الرَّسُولَ
فَاكْتُبْنَا مَعَ الشَّاهِدِينَ رَبَّنَا لَا
تُزِغْ قُلُوبَنَا بَعْدَ إِذْ هَدَيْتَنَا
وَهَبْ لَنَا مِنْ لَدُنْكَ رَحْمَةً
إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْوَهَّابُ
سُبْحَانَ رَبِّنَا إِنْ كَانَ وَعْدُ
رَبِّنَا الْمَفْعُولَ يَا وَلِيَّ اللَّهِ إِنْ
بَيَّنَّنِي وَ
بَيَّنَّ اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ ذُنُوبًا لَا
يَأْتِي عَلَيْهَا إِلَّا رِضَاكَ فَبِحَقِّ
مَنِ اتَّمَنَّاكَ عَلَى سِرِّهِ
وَاسْتَرْعَاكَ أَمْرَ خَلْقِهِ

joining obedience unto Him to obedience unto you, you are requested to obtain pardon for me, as you are entitled to advocate my case.

I obey you. He who obeys you, in fact, obeys Allah, he who disobeys you, in fact, disobeys Allah, he who loves you, in fact, loves Allah, he who hates you, in fact, hates Allah.

O Allah, if I do not have a mediator, then I approach You through Muhammad and his pious Ahl ul Bayt,

the beneficent guides, and elect them as my advocates.

So I beseech You in their rights (which You have not only approved but made obligatory) to admit me in the circle of wise and pious people who, on account of them, are near and around them, in the group of those who, redeemed by them, have been found deserving to have Your mercy.

Verily you are the most merciful of all who show mercy,

وَاسْتَرْعَاكُمْ أَمْرَ خَلْقِهِ
وَقَرَنَ طَاعَتَكُمْ بِطَاعَتِهِ
لَمَّا اسْتَوْهَبْتُمْ ذُنُوبِي
وَكُنْتُمْ شُفَعَائِي
فَإِنِّي لَكُمْ مُطِيعٌ مِّنْ أَطَاعِكُمْ
فَقَدْ أَطَاعَ اللَّهَ وَمَنْ عَصَاكُمْ
فَقَدْ عَصَى اللَّهَ وَمَنْ أَحَبَّكُمْ
فَقَدْ أَحَبَّ اللَّهَ وَمَنْ أَبْغَضَكُمْ
فَقَدْ أَبْغَضَ اللَّهَ اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي
لَوْ جَدِيتُ شُفَعَاءَ أَقْرَبَ إِلَيْكَ
مِنْ مُحَمَّدٍ وَأَهْلِ بَيْتِهِ الْإِخْيَارِ
الْأَيَّةِ الْبَرِّاءِ لَجَعَلْتَهُمْ شُفَعَائِي
فَيَحْقِقُهُمُ الَّذِي أُوجِبْتَ لَهُمْ
عَلَيْكَ أَسْئَلُكَ أَنْ تُدْخِلَنِي فِي
جُمْلَةِ الْعَارِفِينَ بِهِمْ وَيَحْقِقُهُمْ
وَفِي زُمَرَةِ الْمَرْحُومِينَ
بِشَفَاعَتِهِمْ
إِنَّكَ أَرْحَمُ الرَّحِيمِينَ

blessings of Allah be on Muhammad and on his pure children, and also peace, out-and-out, in abundance. Sufficient for us is Allah, He is the best protector.

وَصَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ
الطَّاهِرِينَ وَسَلَّمَ تَسْلِيمًا كَثِيرًا
وَحَسْبُنَا اللَّهُ وَنِعْمَ الْوَكِيلُ

(ii) ZIYARAT JAMI-AH SAGHIR

Peace be on the sincere adherents of Allah,
who are also His exceptional favourites.

Peace be on the trustees of Allah,
who are also His dearest friends.
Peace be on the supporters of Allah,
who are also His representatives.

Peace be on the medium of the awareness of Allah.

Peace be on the centre of the remembrance of Allah.

Peace be on (you) who make clear His lawful and unlawful.

Peace be on (you) who invite mankind unto Allah.

Peace be on (you) who are the permanent dwelling place of the pleasures of Allah.

Peace be on (you) who truly obey and serve Allah.

Peace be on (you) who show the right path leading unto

الْسَّلَامُ عَلَى أَوْلِيَاءِ اللَّهِ وَ
أَصْفِيَائِهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَى أُمَمَاءِ اللَّهِ
وَ أَحِبَّائِهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَى أَنْصَارِ اللَّهِ
وَ خُلَفَائِهِ

الْسَّلَامُ عَلَى مَحَالِ مَعْرِفَةِ اللَّهِ
الْسَّلَامُ عَلَى مَسَاكِينِ ذِكْرِ اللَّهِ
الْسَّلَامُ عَلَى مُظْهِرِي أَمْرِ اللَّهِ
و نَهْيِهِ

الْسَّلَامُ عَلَى الدُّعَاةِ إِلَى اللَّهِ
الْسَّلَامُ عَلَى الْمُسْتَقَرِّينَ فِي

مَرْضَاتِ اللَّهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَى الْمُحَاضِنِينَ
فِي طَاعَةِ اللَّهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَى الْإِدْلَاءِ
عَلَى اللَّهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَى الَّذِينَ مَنْ

Allah. Peace be on (you) whom
whoso befriends, in fact, makes
friends with Allah, whom whoso
opposes, in fact,
runs counter to Allah, whom
whoso understands, in fact, rec-
ognizes Allah, whom whoso
passes over, in fact,
ignores Allah, whom whoso
defends, in fact, supports Allah,
whom whoso deserts,
infact abandons the almighty
Allah.

I request Allah to vouch for me
that I make peace with those who
are at peace with you, I make war
upon those who declare war on
you, I believe in that which is
evident concerning you,
I give total control of my affairs
in your hands.

May Allah curse the enemies of
ali Muhammad, be they jinn or
men,

I disconnect all links with them
and turn to Allah. Allah's
blessings be on Muhammad and
on his children.

وَاللّٰهُمَّ فَقَدْ وَالَى اللّٰهَ وَمَنْ
عَادَاهُمْ فَقَدْ عَادَى اللّٰهَ وَمَنْ
عَرَفَهُمْ فَقَدْ عَرَفَ اللّٰهَ وَمَنْ
جَهِلَهُمْ فَقَدْ جَهِلَ اللّٰهَ وَمَنْ
اعْتَصَمَ بِهِمْ فَقَدْ اعْتَصَمَ بِاللّٰهِ
وَمَنْ تَخَلَّى عَنْهُمْ فَقَدْ تَخَلَّى مِنَ اللّٰهِ
عَزَّ وَجَلَّ

وَأَشْهَدُ اللّٰهَ أَنِّي سَلَمْتُ لِمَنْ
سَأَلْتَهُمْ وَحَرْبِي لِمَنْ حَارَبْتَهُمْ
مُؤْمِنٌ بِسِرِّكُمْ وَعَلَانِيَتِكُمْ
مُقَوِّضٌ فِي ذَلِكَ كُلِّهِ إِلَيْكُمْ
لَعَنَ اللّٰهُ عَدُوَّ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ
مِنَ الْجِنِّ وَالْإِنْسِ وَأَبْرَأُ إِلَى
اللّٰهِ مِنْهُمْ وَصَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ
وَآلِهِ

- (iii) 'Particular *ziyarat* is written under the heading designated to every Imam separately.
- (11) After reciting the *ziyarat* touch the right part of the body to the *zarih* and submit

your legitimate wants and needs before the almighty Allah and beseech Him, in the name of the Imam whose *ziyarat* is being performed, to obtain fulfilment.

Then touch the left part of the body to the *zarih* and invoke the almighty Allah as above.

Soon after stand at the head of the *zarih* facing *qiblah* and again invoke the almighty Allah.

(iii) Recite Ziyrat Ashura

ZIYARAT ASHURA

Peace be on you,
O Aba Abdilllah.
Peace be on you,
O son of the Messenger of Allah.
Peace be on you,
O the surpassing good of Allah,
and son of Allah's such good.
Peace be on you,
O son of the commander of the
faithful, the forebear of the
successors.
Peace be on you,
O son of Fatimah, the choicest
among the women of the worlds.
Peace be on you,
O he whose blood-claimer is
Allah,
He is the blood-claimer of your
father also.
O he who was left alone, whose
bloodshedders have not yet been
punished.
Peace on you and on those souls

اَلْسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا اَبَا عَبْدِ اللهِ
اَلْسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بَنَ رَسُوْلِ اللهِ
اَلْسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بَنَ اَمِيْرِ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ
وَ اَبْنَ سَيِّدِ الْوَصِيَّةِيْنَ
اَلْسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بَنَ فَاطِمَةَ
سَيِّدَةِ نِسَاءِ الْعَالَمِيْنَ
اَلْسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا خَيْرَةَ اللهِ
وَ اَبْنَ خَيْرَتِهِ
اَلْسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا ثَارَ اللهِ
وَ اَبْنَ ثَارِهِ
وَ الْوَسْرَ الْمُتَوَّوْرَ
اَلْسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ وَ عَلٰى الْاَرْوَاحِ

who had alighted in your camp,
and stayed with you.

I pray and invoke Allah to keep
all of you tranquil and restful, for
ever;

so far I am alive this is my prayer,
and till nights and days follow
each other.

O Aba Abdullah peace and bless-
ings of Allah be on you, unbear-
able is the sorrow,
nerve-racking is the agony, you
put up with, for us and for all the
(true) Muslims;
crimes committed against you
also shocked and unnerved the
dwellers of the heavens, one and
all.

May Allah condemn and damn the
people who laid the basis and set
up the groundwork,

to wander astray and turn aside
from not only you and your
family but to take liberties and
bear hard upon you.

May Allah condemn and damn the
people who tried to obscure and
deny your office and status,
willfully neglected your rank and
class Allah had made known in
clear terms.

الَّتِي حَلَّتْ بِفِنَائِكَ

وَأَنَاخَتْ بِرَحْلِكَ

عَلَيْكُمْ مِنِّي جَمِيعًا

سَلَامُ اللَّهِ أَبَدًا مَا بَقِيتُ وَ

بَقِيَ اللَّيْلُ وَالنَّهَارُ

يَا أَبَا عَبْدِ اللَّهِ صَلَوَةُ اللَّهِ وَسَلَامُهُ

عَلَيْكَ لَقَدْ عَظُمَتِ الرَّزِيَّةُ

وَجَلَّتْ وَعَظُمَتِ الْمُصِيبَةُ

بِكَ عَلَيْنَا وَعَلَى جَمِيعِ أَهْلِ

الْإِسْلَامِ وَجَلَّتْ وَعَظُمَتِ

مُصِيبَتُكَ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ عَلَى جَمِيعِ

أَهْلِ السَّمَوَاتِ فَلَعَنَ اللَّهُ أُمَّةً

أَسَّسَتْ أَسَاسَ الظُّلْمِ وَالْجَوْرِ

عَلَيْكُمْ

أَهْلَ الْبَيْتِ

وَلَعَنَ اللَّهُ أُمَّةً دَفَعَتْكُمْ

عَنْ مُقَامِكُمْ وَأَزَالَتُكُمْ عَنْ

مَرَاتِبِكُمُ الَّتِي رَتَّبَكُمْ اللَّهُ

May Allah condemn and damn the people who killed you.

May Allah condemn and damn the abettors who instigated and had a part in your murder.

I turn to you and Allah,
away for them, their henchmen,
their followers and their friends.

O Aba Abdullah.

I make peace with those who
make their peace with you,

I make war on those who go to
war against you,
till the day of judgement.

May Allah condemn and damn the
family of Ziyad and the family of
Marwan;
may Allah condemn and damn
ibna Marjanah;
may Allah condemn and damn
Umar bin Sad;

may Allah condemn and damn
Shimr;

may Allah condemn and damn the
people who put saddles and
bridles on their horses and
travelled to kill you.

I, my father and mother are at your
disposal.

فِيصَا
وَلَعَنَ اللَّهُ أُمَّةً قَتَلَتْكَ
وَلَعَنَ اللَّهُ الْمُتَمَكِّدِينَ لَهُمْ
يَا تَمَكِّدِينَ مِنْ قِتَالِكَ
بَرِئْتُ إِلَى اللَّهِ وَإِلَيْكُمْ مِنْهُمْ
وَمِنْ أَشْيَاءِ عَلَيْهِمْ وَآتِبَاءِ عَلَيْهِمْ
وَأَوْلِيَائِهِمْ يَا أَبَا عَبْدِ اللَّهِ
صَلَوَاتُ اللَّهِ وَسَلَامُهُ عَلَيْكَ
إِنِّي سِلْمٌ لِمَنْ سَأَلَكَ
وَحَرْبٌ لِمَنْ حَارَبَكَ
إِلَى يَوْمِ الْقِيَمَةِ وَلَعَنَ اللَّهُ
أَلَ زِيَادٍ وَأَلَ مَرْوَانَ
وَلَعَنَ اللَّهُ بَنِي أُمَيَّةَ قَاطِبَةً
وَلَعَنَ اللَّهُ ابْنَ مَرْجَانَةَ
وَلَعَنَ اللَّهُ عُمَرَ بْنَ سَعْدٍ
وَلَعَنَ اللَّهُ شِمْرًا
وَلَعَنَ اللَّهُ أُمَّةً أَسْرَجَتْ
وَالْجَمَتْ وَتَنَقَّيْتَ لِقَتَالِكَ
يَا بَنِي أَنْتَ وَأُمِّي

Profound is my sorrow for you,
I beseech Allah,
who honoured you above others
and treated me with respect on
account of you, to give me the
opportunity to be with the
victorious Imam,
the descendant of Muhammad
(blessings and peace be on him
and on his children from Allah)
at the time of the final and
decisive war against Allah's
enemies.

O my Allah do honour to me
along with Husayn in this world
and the hereafter.

O Aba Abdullah,

I come nearer and seek greater in-
timacy with Allah, with His
Messenger,

with Amir al Muminin, with
Fatimah,

with Hasan and with you, with the
help of your love and patronage,
cutting of every connection with
those who took up arms against
you and killed you.

I disconnect all links with those
who, in the beginning, took the
first step to take liberties with and
bear hard upon you.

I take refuge with Allah and His
Messenger (blessings of Allah be
on him and on his children),
free from the guilt of associati_g

صَلَوَاتُ اللَّهِ وَسَلَامُهُ عَلَيْكَ

لَقَدْ عَظَمَ مُصَابِي بِكَ

فَأَسْأَلُ اللَّهَ الَّذِي أَكْرَمَ

مَقَامَكَ وَالَّذِي رَزَقَنِي

طَلَبَ ثَارِكَ مَعَ إِمَامٍ مَضْمُونٍ

أَهْلِ بَيْتِ مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَ

وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ

اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْنِي عِنْدَكَ وَجِيهًا

بِالْحُسَيْنِ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ

يَا أَبَا عَبْدِ اللَّهِ

صَلُّوا عَلَى النَّبِيِّ وَسَلِّمُوا كَلِمَةً

إِنِّي أَتَقَرَّبُ إِلَى اللَّهِ وَإِلَى

رَسُولِهِ وَإِلَى أَمِيرِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ

وَإِلَى فَاطِمَةَ وَإِلَى الْحُسَيْنِ وَالَّذِينَ

بِمَوَالِيَتِكَ وَبِالْبَرَاءَةِ قِمَمٌ

فَاتْلُوكَ وَلِصَبِّكَ لَكَ الْحُبُّ

وَإِلَى الْبَرَاءَةِ مِمَّنْ آسَسَ آسَاسَ

الظُّلْمِ وَالْجَوْرِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَأَبْرَأُ

إِلَى اللَّهِ وَإِلَى رَسُولِهِ

with those who laid the foundation for (your suffering),

devised and carried out their corrupt plan of action, boldly gave currency to reign of terror and cruelty to oppress you and your friends and followers.

I detach myself from them and present myself to Allah and to you.

I (first) seek greater intimacy with Allah and then with you to win your love and patronage, and to make friends with your friends,

cut of all links with your enemies, and with those who planted the seeds of hostility against you, and reject and discard their associates,

their followers and their friends.
O Aba Abdullah,

I make peace with those who made their peace with you,

I search out and confront those who waged war against you,

I make friends with those who stood by you, I strive against those

صَلَّى اللَّهُ وَعَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ
وَسَلَّمَ مِنْكُمْ

أَسْتَغْنِي عَنْكُمْ وَأَسْأَلُكُمْ
وَبَنِي عَلَيْهِ بَيِّنَاتُهُ

وَجَرَى فِي ظُلْمِهِ وَجُورِهِ عَلَيْكُمْ
وَعَلَى أَشْيَاءِكُمْ

بَرَرْتُ إِلَى اللَّهِ وَإِلَيْكُمْ مِنْهُمْ
وَأَتَقَرَّبُ إِلَى اللَّهِ ثُمَّ إِلَيْكُمْ

بِمَوَالِيكُمْ وَمَوَالِيهِ وَلِيَّكُمْ

وَالْبَرَاءَةِ مِنْ أَعْدَائِكُمْ
وَالنَّاصِبِينَ لَكُمْ الْحَرْبِ

وَالْبَرَاءَةِ مِنْ أَشْيَاءِهِمْ
وَأَتْبَاعِهِمْ وَأَوْلِيَاءِهِمْ
يَا أَبَا عَبْدِ اللَّهِ

إِنِّي سَلَمْتُ لِمَنْ سَالَمَكُمْ وَ

وَحَرَبْتُ لِمَنْ حَارَبَكُمْ

وَوَلِيْتُ لِمَنْ وَآلَكُمْ

who came in conflict with you,
therefore,

I make a request to
Allah who kindly gave me
awareness of you and your friends
and enabled me to remain free
from the corrupting influence of
your enemies,

to make me keep company with
you in this world and in the
hereafter, stand firm beside you
and follow your footsteps closely
in this world and in the next world.

I beseech Him that He helps me
to reach your highly praised
station, given to you by Allah,

and that He provides me the
opportunity to fight for justice and
fair play along with and under the
leadership of the rightly guided
guide (in your progeny) who
surely will come and speak the
truth.

I beseech Allah in the name of
your right and the purpose
He assigned to you to give me the
reward of sorrow that overwhelms
me with grief in memory of your
sorrows,

وَعَدُؤُمِنْ عَادَاكُمْ
فَأَسْأَلُ اللَّهَ الَّذِي آخَرَمَنِي
بِمَعْرِفَتِكُمْ وَمَعْرِفَةِ أَوْلِيَائِكُمْ
وَرَزَقَنِي الْبَرَاءَةَ مِنْ
أَعْدَائِكُمْ أَنْ يَجْعَلَنِي
مَعَكُمْ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ
وَأَنْ يَثْبِتَ لِي عِنْدَكُمْ قَدَمَ
صِدْقِي فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ
وَأَسْأَلُهُ أَنْ يُبَلِّغَنِي
الْمَقَامَ الْمَحْمُودَ لَكُمْ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ
وَأَنْ يَرْزُقَنِي طَلَبَ ثَارِي
مَعَ إِمَامٍ مُهْدِيٍّ طَاهِرٍ نَاطِقٍ
بِالْحَقِّ مِنْكُمْ
وَأَسْأَلُ اللَّهَ بِحَقِّكُمْ وَبِالثَّانِ
الَّذِي لَكُمْ عِنْدَهُ
أَنْ يُعْطِيَنِي بِمَصَابِي بِكُمْ
أَفْضَلَ مَا يُعْطَى مُصَابَا بِمُصِيبَتِهِ

sorrows which have no parallel and overshadow all calamities that took place in the history of Islam and through out the whole universe.

O my Allah, in my on the spot situation,
treat me like him (or her) who obtains from You,
Your blessings,

mercy and forgiveness.

O my Allah, make me live like Muhammad and his children and make me depart from this world like Muhammad and his children had left.

O my Allah this day is a day of rejoicing for the *bani umayyah* and the son of the woman who ate raw liver (of Hamza),

the son of the accursed, cursed by You and Your prophet (peace be on him and on his children) in every place and on all occasions.

مُصِيبَةً مَا أَعْظَمَهَا
وَأَعْظَمَ رَزِيَّتَهَا فِي
الْإِسْلَامِ جَمِيعِ السَّمَوَاتِ وَ
الْأَرْضِ

اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْنِي فِي مَقَامِي هَذَا
مِمَّنْ تَنَالُهُ مِنْكَ صَلَوَاتُ
وَرَحْمَةٌ وَمَغْفِرَةٌ
اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْ حَيَايَ مُحَمَّدٍ
وَمَمَاتِي مَمَاتِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ
مُحَمَّدٍ

اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّ هَذَا يَوْمٌ
تَبَرَّكَتْ بِهِ بَنُو أُمَيَّةَ وَابْنُ
أَكْلَةِ الْكَبَادِ اللَّعِينُ ابْنُ
اللَّعِينِ عَلَى لِسَانِ
نَبِيِّكَ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ فِي كُلِّ
مَوْطِنٍ وَمَوْقِفٍ وَقَفَ فِيهِ
نَبِيُّكَ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ

O my Allah condemn and damn
Abu Sufyaan,

Muawiyah and let it be an
everlasting curse upon them
from You.

Today the descendants of Ziyad
and Marwan make merry,

laugh and dance because on this
day they killed Husayn (blessings
of Allah be on him).

O my Allah,

I seek nearness to You today in
this frame of mind,

cutting of all links with them for
the rest of my life,

denouncing them because of my
love for Your Prophet and his
children,

peace be on him and them.

[then say 100 times]:

my Allah condemn and damn the
first tyrant who unjustly and
wrongfully usurped that which
rightly belonged to Muhammad
and the children of Muhammad,

مُعَوِيَةَ بْنِ أَبِي سُفْيَانَ وَيَزِيدَ
بْنَ مُعَوِيَةَ عَلَيْهِمُ مِنْكَ اللَّعْنَةُ
أَبَدَ الْأَيِّدِينَ وَهَذَا يَوْمٌ فَرِحَتْ
بِهِ آلُ زِيَادٍ وَآلُ مَرْوَانَ
بَقْتُلِهِمُ الْحُسَيْنَ صَلَوَاتُ اللَّهِ
عَلَيْهِ
اللَّهُمَّ قَضَاعِفْ عَلَيْهِمُ
اللَّعْنَ مِنْكَ وَالْعَذَابَ الْأَلِيمَ
اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَتَقَرَّبُ إِلَيْكَ
فِي هَذَا الْيَوْمِ وَفِي مَوْقِفِي هَذَا
وَأَيَّامِ حَيَوَتِي بِالْبَرَاءَةِ مِنْهُمْ وَ
وَاللَّعْنَةِ عَلَيْهِمْ وَبِالْمُؤَالَاةِ
لِنَبِيِّكَ وَآلِ نَبِيِّكَ عَلَيْهِ وَ
عَلَيْهِمُ السَّلَامُ
اللَّهُمَّ الْعَنْ أَوَّلَ ظَالِمٍ
ظَلَمَ حَقَّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ
وَآخِرَ تَابِعٍ لَهُ عَلَى

and the children of Muhammad,
and bring curse upon those who,
after him, followed in his foot-
steps.

وَإِخْرَافَ لَهٗ عَلَى
ذَلِكَ

O my Allah condemn and damn
those conspirators who vexed and
harassed Husayn, showed eager-
ness, agreed mutually, and joined
hands to kill him.

اَللّٰهُمَّ الْعَنِ الْعَصَابَةَ الَّتِي
جَاهَدَتْ الْحُسَيْنَ وَشَايَعَتْ وَ
بَايَعَتْ وَتَابَعَتْ عَلَى
قَتْلِهِ

O my Allah bring curse upon all
of them.

اَللّٰهُمَّ الْعَنَهُمۡ جَمِيعًا

[say 100 times]:

Peace be on you, O Aba Abdillah,
and on those souls who came to
your camp to put themselves at
your disposal.

اَسْلَامٌ عَلَيْكَ يَا اَبَا عَبْدِ اللهِ
وَعَلَى الْاَرْوَاحِ الَّتِي حَلَّتْ
بِفَنَائِكَ

So far I am alive and the days and
nights follow each other I invoke
Allah to send blessings on you for
ever and ever.

عَلَيْكَ مِنِّي سَلَامٌ اَبَدًا
مَا بَقِيَتْ وَبَقِيَ اللَّيْلُ وَالنَّهَارُ
وَلَا جَعَلَهُ اللهُ اٰخِرَ الْعَهْدِ مِنِّي
لِيُزِيَارَ بِكُمْ

May Allah not make my this
pledge of close association,
physical as well as spiritual
(ziyarat) with you the last
fulfilment.

اَسْلَامٌ عَلَى الْحُسَيْنِ وَعَلَى عَلِيٍّ
بْنِ الْحُسَيْنِ وَعَلَى اَوْلَادِ الْحُسَيْنِ
وَعَلَى اَصْحَابِ الْحُسَيْنِ

Peace be on Husayn, and on Ali
son of Husayn, and on the
children of Husayn, and on the
friends of Husayn.

[say once:]

O my Allah, let the curse I call
down on the head of the first ty-
rant stick like a leech;
and stay put for ever on the first,
then the second, the third and the
fourth.

اللَّهُمَّ خَصَّ أَنْتَ أَوَّلَ ظَالِمٍ
بِالْعُنِ مِثْنِي وَابْدَأْ بِهِ أَوَّلًا
ثُمَّ الثَّانِي وَالثَّالِثَ وَالرَّابِعَ

O my Allah damn and call down
evil on the fifth,
Yazid son of Muawiyah,
and bring a curse upon
Ubaydullah bin Ziyad,
ibna Marjanah,

اللَّهُمَّ الْعُنْ

Umar bin Sad, and Shimr, and on
the descendants of Abu Sufyain,
on the descendants of Ziyad,

يَزِيدَ ابْنَ مُعَاوِيَةَ خَامِسًا
وَالْعُنْ عُبَيْدَ اللَّهِ بْنِ زِيَادٍ
وَابْنَ مَرْجَانَةَ وَعُمَرَ بْنَ سَعْدٍ
وَشِمْرًا وَآلَ أَبِي سُفْيَانَ

on the descendants of Marwan,
till the day of judgement.

وَآلَ زِيَادٍ وَآلَ مَرْوَانَ

إِلَى يَوْمِ الْقِيَمَةِ

(then go into *sajdah* and say):

O my Allah, praise be to You,
praise of the "ever-thankful to
you", who glorified You whatever
came to pass.

اللَّهُمَّ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ

Praise be to Allah in spite of my
sufferings.

حَمْدَ الشَّاكِرِينَ لَكَ عَلَى مُصَابِهِمْ
الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ عَلَى عَظِيمِ رَزَايِي

O my Allah make available for
me the recommendations of
Husayn on the day I present
myself before You,

اللَّهُمَّ ارْزُقْنِي شَفَاعَةَ الْحُسَيْنِ

let me stand firm in safety before
You with Husayn and his

يَوْمَ الْوُرُودِ

وَتَبَّتْ لِي قَدَمٌ صِدْقٍ عِنْدَكَ

comrades,

whos acrificed everything they
had (heart, mind, soul and life) for
Husayn,
peace be on him.

مَعَ الْحُسَيْنِ وَأَصْحَابِ الْحُسَيْنِ الَّذِينَ
بَدَلُوا أَمْجَهُمْ دُونَ الْحُسَيْنِ
عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ

(iv) DU-A AL QAMA

O Allah, O Allah, O Allah,

O He who gives answer to the
cries of the persecuted,
O He who pulls out the grief-
stricken from agony and anguish,

O He who brings relief to those
who cry for help,

O He who is close by, nearer than
my jugular vein,
O He who can change man and
his heart,

O He who is at the highest view
and at the distinct horizon,
O He who is beneficent and mer-
ciful in His seat of authority on
the *arsh*,

O He who knows that which the
furtive eyes betray and what the
secretive hearts conceal,

O He whom do not deceive those
who do everything in secret,

يَا اللَّهُ يَا اللَّهُ يَا اللَّهُ
يَا مُجِيبَ دَعْوَةِ الْمُضْطَرِّينَ
يَا كَاشِفَ كُرْبِ الْمَكْرُوبِينَ
يَا غِيَاثَ السُّعْثِيَّينَ
يَا صَرِيحَ الْمُتَضَرِّعِينَ
وَيَا مَنْ هُوَ أَقْرَبُ إِلَيَّ مِنْ حَبْلِ
الْوَرِيدِ
وَيَا مَنْ يَحُولُ بَيْنَ الْمَرْءِ وَ
قَلْبِهِ
وَيَا مَنْ هُوَ بِالْمُنْظَرِ الْأَعْلَى وَ
بِالْأَفْقِ الْمُبِينِ
يَا مَنْ هُوَ الرَّحْمَنُ الرَّحِيمُ
عَلَى الْعَرْشِ اسْتَوَى وَيَا مَنْ
يَعْلَمُ خَائِسَةَ الْأَعْيُنِ وَمَا تُخْفِي
الْصُّدُورُ وَيَا مَنْ لَا يَخْفَى عَلَيْهِ

O He whom intermingled voices
of the countless callers (suppli-
cants) do not stop (from giving
answer to each and every one;

O He whom wants and needs of
the infinite needy do not put in
confusion (for attending to one
and all separately),

O He whom clamorous deter-
mined pleading of petitioners do
not upset,

O He who reaches and takes hold
of everything that tries to escape,

O He who keeps together and
brings into harmony people of
diverse trends and tendencies,

O He who brings to life again af-
ter death,

O He who, each day, has the same
distinct glory,

O Fulfiller of wants and needs,

O He who gives comfort and
respite in distress,

O He who liberally satisfies those
who solicit His favours,

O He who stands by and follows
close upon those who humbly and
fervently call on Him,

O He who effectively support
those who make sincere efforts,

O He who is efficient in all
matters; and nothing in the
heavens and the earth is enough
for Him.

خَافِيَةً

يَا مَنْ لَا تَشْبِيهُ عَلَيْهِ الْأَصْوَاتُ

وَيَا مَنْ لَا تَغْلِطُهُ الْحَاجَاتُ

وَيَا مَنْ لَا يُبْرِمُهُ الْحَاجُ

الْمُلِحِّينَ

يَا مُدْرِكَ كُلِّ قُوْتٍ

وَيَا جَامِعَ كُلِّ شَمْلٍ

وَيَا بَارِئِي النَّفُوسِ بَعْدَ الْمَوْتِ

يَا مَنْ هُوَ كُلَّ يَوْمٍ فِي شَأْنٍ

يَا قَاضِيَ الْحَاجَاتِ يَا مُنْقِصَ

الْكُرْبَاتِ

يَا مُعْطِيَ السُّؤْلَاتِ

يَا وَلِيَّ الرَّغَبَاتِ

يَا كَافِيَ الْمُهْمَاتِ

يَا مَنْ يَكْفِي مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ

وَلَا يَكْفِي مِنْهُ شَيْءٌ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ

وَالْأَرْضِ

I beseech You in the name of Muhammad, the last prophet, and Ali, the commander of the faithful, in the name of Fatimah, the daughter of Your prophet, in the name of Hasan and Husayn. I direct myself towards You through them, in my address, from here, and through them I try to get a hearing, through them I put forward my case to get Your favours, in their names I make a request to You,

I swear by Your name and take Your pledge in the name of the love and devotion they have for You and the influence and status they enjoy in every dimension of Your will, the superior-most pre-eminence in wisdom and character You bestowed upon them to transcend above everything in the universe, in the name of Your name You revealed to them in trust,

on account of which You chose them in preference over everything found in the heavens and the earths, through which You built their syndrome,

developed to perfection their surpassing excellence in knowledge,

أَسْأَلُكَ بِحَقِّ مُحَمَّدٍ خَاتَمِ النَّبِيِّينَ
وَعَلِيِّ أَمِيرِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ
وَبِحَقِّ فَاطِمَةَ بِنْتِ نَبِيِّكَ
وَبِحَقِّ الْحَسَنِ وَالْحُسَيْنِ
فَاتِنِي بِهِمْ أَتَوَجَّهُ إِلَيْكَ فِي
مَقَامِي هَذَا وَبِهِمْ أَتَوَسَّلُ
وَبِهِمْ أَشْفَعُ إِلَيْكَ
وَبِحَقِّهِمْ أَسْأَلُكَ
وَأُقْسِمُ وَأَعِزُّمُ عَلَيْكَ
وَبِالشَّانِ الَّذِي
لَهُمْ عِنْدَكَ وَبِالْقَدْرِ الَّذِي
لَهُمْ عِنْدَكَ
وَبِالَّذِي فَضَّلْتَهُمْ عَلَى
الْعَالَمِينَ
وَبِاسْمِكَ الَّذِي جَعَلْتَهُ عِنْدَهُمْ
وَبِهِمْ خَصَصْتَهُمْ دُونَ الْعَالَمِينَ
وَبِهِمْ أَبْنَيْتَهُمْ وَأَبْنَيْتَ فَضْلَهُمْ

learning and deeds, out of all the rest of the people,

till their completeness surpassed the total achievement of all the people put together.

I request you to send blessings on Muhammad and on the children of Muhammad;

(and) look into the causes of my sorrows,

anxieties, burdens, and do away with them,

render accomplished my efforts I put in my affairs,

and make me fulfil my obligations,

set me free from the clutches of poverty and from the pangs of hunger,

let me have enough to live upon, free from the need to turn to others.

Let me be an adequate match for him who, I am afraid, shall create trouble; thwart the schemes of the one who, I am afraid,

shall treat me harshly; let him, who, I am afraid, shall vex me, come to grief; expose and rebuke him, who, I am afraid, shall slander me; lay out a plan to defeat him, who, I am afraid, shall try to deceive me by stratagem; take notice and act swiftly against him, who, I am afraid,

مِنْ فَضْلِ الْعَالَمِينَ

حَتَّىٰ مَا قَدْ فَضَّلَهُمْ فَضْلًا

الْعَالَمِينَ جَمِيعًا

أَسْأَلُكَ أَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلَىٰ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ

آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَأَنْ تَكْشِفَ عَنِّي عَنِّي

وَهَمِّي وَكَرْبِي

وَتَكْفِينِي الْمُهَمَّ مِنْ أُمُورِي

وَتَقْضِيَ عَنِّي دِينِي

وَتُجِيرَنِي مِنَ الْفَقْرِ وَتُجِيرَنِي

مِنَ الْفَاقَةِ وَتُعِينَنِي عَنِ

الْمُسْئَلَةِ إِلَى الْمَخْلُوقِينَ

وَتَكْفِينِي هَمَّ مَنْ أَخَافُ هَمَّهُ

وَعُسْرَ مَنْ أَخَافُ عُسْرَهُ

وَحُرُوزَهُ مَنْ أَخَافُ حُرُوزَتَهُ

وَشَرَّ مَنْ أَخَافُ شَرَّهُ

وَمَكْرَ مَنْ أَخَافُ مَكْرَهُ

وَبَغْيَ مَنْ أَخَافُ بَغْيَهُ

shall treat me unjustly; take me into Your custody to keep safe from the one who,

I am afraid, shall tyrannize me; exercise Your supreme authority to keep him in check, who, I am afraid, shall rule over me; outwit him, who, I am afraid, shall lay traps to deceive me cunningly; make ready a fitting reply to him who,

I am afraid, shall oppress me; keep off from me the obstinate deceit of the vindictive malicious and the crafty artifice of the cunning impostor.

O my Allah put an end to the intentions of him who desires to destroy me, outwit him who makes plans, keep off from me his deceit and intrigue, his hostility and fancy;

keep me aloof, refusing to have anything to do with him, in whatever manner, on any occasion, as You will.

O my Allah divert his attention from me and involve him in his own overbearing anxieties which You will not cut down, in misfortune which you will not make easy to deal with, in waywardness from which You will not lead him back on the right path,

in spiritless laziness which You will never change into

وَجَوْرَ مَنْ أَخَافُ جَوْرَهُ
وَسُلْطَانَ مَنْ أَخَافُ سُلْطَانَهُ
وَكَيْدَ مَنْ أَخَافُ كَيْدَهُ
وَمَقْدَرَةَ مَنْ أَخَافُ مَقْدَرَتَهُ
عَلَى

وَتَرَدِّعَنِي كَيْدَ الْكَيْدَةِ وَ
مَكْرَ الْمَكْرَةِ

اللَّهُمَّ مَنْ أَرَادَنِي فَارِدُهُ
وَمَنْ كَادَنِي فَكَيْدُهُ

وَاصْرِفْ عَنِّي كَيْدَهُ وَمَكْرَهُ
وَبَاسَهُ وَأَمَانِيَهُ وَأَمْنَهُ عَنِّي

كَيْفَ شِئْتَ وَأَنَّى شِئْتَ
اللَّهُمَّ اشْغُلْهُ عَنِّي بِفَقْرٍ لَا

تَجْبِرُهُ وَبِإِلَآءٍ لَا
تَسْتُرُهُ وَبِفَاقَةٍ لَا
تَسُدُّهَا

وَبِسَقَمٍ لَا تُعَافِيهِ

fruitful activity, in infamy and disgrace from which You will not allow him to rise to the surace, in broken fortune which You will not let get set.

O my Allah let contemptible disgrace stick like a leech on the forehead between his two eyes, expose him to emptiness in every effort he makes,

let wicked inclination, distraction and inactivity cut deep into his body and soul, in order that You divert his attention from me, absorbed in his own pursuits that do not free him to employ himself at another,

make him think no more of me as he has neglected and forgotten You,

take away from me and throw overboard his attention, interest, communication, influence, support;

let everything he does go waste, defective and incomplete,

and do not give any letup so that he is kept fully preoccupied and gets no time to pay attention to me or think of me.

Give enough to me,

O He who effectively and completely gives satisfaction.

وَذُلٍّ لَا تُعْرِهُ
وَمَسْكَنَةٍ لَا تَجْبُرُهَا
اللَّهُمَّ اضْرِبْ بِالذُّلِّ نَصَبَ
عَيْنَيْهِ
وَأَدْخِلْ عَلَيْهِ الْفَقْرَ فِي مَنْزِلِهِ
وَالْعِلَّةَ وَالسَّقَمَ فِي بَدَنِهِ
حَتَّى تَشْغَلَهُ عَنِّي بِشْغَلٍ
شَاغِلٍ لَا فَرَاغَ لَهُ
وَأَنسِهِ ذِكْرِي كَمَا أَنَسَيْتَهُ ذِكْرَكَ
وَأُخْذِ عَنِّي بِسَمْعِهِ وَبَصَرِهِ
وَلِسَانِهِ وَيَدَيْهِ وَرِجْلَيْهِ وَ
قَلْبِهِ وَجَمِيعِ جَوَارِحِهِ
وَأَدْخِلْ عَلَيْهِ فِي جَمِيعِ ذَلِكَ
السَّقَمَ وَلَا تَشْفِهِ حَتَّى تَجْعَلَ
ذَلِكَ لَهُ شُغْلًا شَاغِلًا بِهِ عَنِّي
وَعَنْ ذِكْرِي
وَكَفِّنِي يَا كَافِي

There is no one other than You who gives sufficiently, because You alone give enough, no one else gives to the seeker's satisfaction except You. You dispels the clouds of sorrows, no one else, save You can free the grief-stricken from cares. You come to help, no one else, except You can do a favour when called for help. You are near, ready to avert the danger, no one else, save You is close enough to stand by in the hour of trouble. Comes to grief he who relies upon his own friends instead of You, or looks for his own supporters in place of You; frightened, cries for help having some one else other than You in mind; terrorized, runs away from the danger to a place of escape outside of Your guaranty, and takes refuge in an asylum not watched over by You and tries to bring himself to a place of safety through the help of created beings, excluding You, the creator. Therefore You are my trust, my hope, my retreat, my refuge, my security, unto which one can run for safety, for this reason I call for Your help, and seek Your support to carry out my affairs easily and successfully, through Muhammad and the children of Muhammad I present myself before You to try

مَا لَا يَكْفِي سِوَاكَ
فَإِنَّكَ الْكَافِي

لَا كَافِي سِوَاكَ
وَمُفَرِّجٌ

لَا مُفَرِّجٌ سِوَاكَ

وَمُعِثٌّ لَا مُعِثٌّ سِوَاكَ
وَجَارٌ لَا جَارَ سِوَاكَ

خَابَ مَنْ كَانَ جَارُهُ سِوَاكَ وَ
مُعِثُّهُ سِوَاكَ

وَمَفْرَعُهُ إِلَى سِوَاكَ
وَمَهْرَبُهُ إِلَى سِوَاكَ

وَمَلْجَأُهُ إِلَى غَيْرِكَ

وَمَنْجَاهُهُ مِنْ مَخْلُوقِي غَيْرِكَ

فَأَنْتَ ثِقَتِي وَرَجَائِي وَمَفْرَعِي

وَمَهْرَبِي وَمَلْجَأِي وَمَنْجَايَ

فَيْكَ أَسْتَفِجُ وَبِكَ أَسْتَنْجِحُ

وَبِمُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ

to draw Your attention and ask for salvation.

So I beseech You O Allah,

O Allah,

O Allah.

Praise be to You,

thankfulness be to You,

You alone listens to complaints,

You alone is called upon for help.

So I beseech you O Allah,

O Allah, O Allah, in the name of Muhammad and the children of Muhammad,

to send blessings on Muhammad and on the children of Muhammad, to put to flight the sorrows, the anxieties, the burdens, now surrounding me from all sides, just as You made Your Prophet free of his sorrows, anxieties and burdens, and saved him from the terror of his enemies, in such manner as You made him to do so, let me also do the same, let

أَتَوَجَّهُ إِلَيْكَ وَأَتَوَسَّلُ وَ

أَتَسْفَعُ

فَأَسْأَلُكَ يَا اللَّهُ

يَا اللَّهُ يَا اللَّهُ

فَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ

وَلَكَ الشُّكْرُ

وَإِلَيْكَ الْمُسْتَكِي

وَأَنْتَ الْمُسْتَعَانُ

فَأَسْأَلُكَ يَا اللَّهُ

يَا اللَّهُ يَا اللَّهُ

بِحَقِّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ

أَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ

وَأَنْ تُكْشِفَ عَنِّي غَمِّي وَهَمِّي

وَكَرْبِي فِي مَقَامِي هَذَا

كَمَا كَشَفْتَ عَنْ نَبِيِّكَ هَمَّهُ

وَعَمَّهُ وَكَرْبَهُ وَكَفَيْتَهُ

هَؤُلَاءِ عَذْوَهُ فَالْشِّفْ عَنِّي

me be free of care as You gave
him joy, heart and confidence,

let me have enough and be
contented as You gave him
sufficiently.

Send away from me the terror that
frightens me,

the encumbrance that I find
burdensome,
the anxieties that wear me down,
save me from their impact with-
out inconvenience to me.

Let me go only when what
I want is given to me and my
worries which vex me in my
worldly affairs and matters of the
hereafter are settled to my
satisfaction.

O Amir ul Muminin,

O Aba Abdullah, so far I am alive
and the days and nights follow
each other peace be on you from
Allah for ever and ever.

May Allah not make my this
pledge of physical and spiritual
close association with you both
(ziyarat) the last fulfilment,
and may Allah not separate me
and you (both) from one another.

كَمَا كَشَفْتَ عَنْهُ
وَفَرَجَ عَنِّي لَمَّا فَرَجْتَ عَنْهُ
وَكَفَيْتَنِي كَمَا كَفَيْتَهُ
وَاصْرِفْ عَنِّي هَوْلَ مَا آخَا
هَوْلَهُ وَمُؤْنَةَ مَا آخَا
مُؤْنَتَهُ وَهَمَّ مَا آخَا
هَمَّهُ بِلَا مُؤْنَةَ عَلَيَّ
نَفْسِي مِنْ ذَلِكَ وَاصْرِفْنِي
بِقَضَاءِ حَوَائِجِي
وَكَفَايَةِ مَا أَهْتَنِّي هَتَّهُ مِنْ
أَمْرِ آخِرَتِي وَدُنْيَايَ
يَا أَمِيرَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ
وَيَا أَبَا عَبْدِ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمَا مِنِّي
سَلَامٌ اللَّهُ أَبَدًا مَا بَقِيْتُ وَ
بَقِيَ اللَّيْلُ وَ النَّهَارُ وَلَا جَعَلَهُ
اللَّهُ آخِرَ الْعَهْدِ مِنْ زِيَارَتِكُمَا
وَلَا فَرَقَ اللَّهُ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَكُمَا

O my Allah let me have a meaningful existence as Muhammad and his descendants had lived, and die as they departed from this world, and take to and carry out completely their creed; and raise me for the last judgement alongwith the people dedicated to them, and do not cut (us) in two groups, even for the flash of an eyelid, ever, either in this world or in the life of the hereafter.

O Amir ul Muminin, O Aba Abdullah, I come nearer to you (both) to establish close physical and spiritual relationship (*ziyarat*) and thereby seek nearness to Allah, my Lord and your Lord, through you I direct myself towards Him, and request you to speak in favour of my immediate at hand needs and wants I have put before Allah.

So please speak well of me because, of course, with Allah your thoughtful judgement is highly credible, your disposition enjoys conclusive preference; your action keeps step with precise acumen, and a sure means of approach to gain His favour.

اللَّهُمَّ أَحْيِنِي حَيَاةَ مُحَمَّدٍ
وَذَرِّتِهِ وَ
وَأَمْتِنِي مِمَّا تَهُمُّ
وَتَوْفَّقْنِي عَلَى مِلَّتِهِمْ
وَاحْشُرْنِي فِي زُمْرَتِهِمْ
وَلَا تُفَرِّقْ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَهُمْ طَرْفَةَ
عَيْنٍ أَبَدًا فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ
يَا أَمِيرَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ يَا أَبَا عَبْدِ اللَّهِ
آتَيْتُكُمَا زَائِرًا
وَمُتَّوَسِّلًا إِلَى اللَّهِ
رَبِّي وَرَبِّكُمَا
وَمُتَّوَجِّعًا إِلَيْهِ بِكُمَا
وَمُسْتَشْفِعًا بِكُمَا إِلَى اللَّهِ تَعَالَى
فِي حَاجَتِي هَذِهِ
فَاشْفَعَا لِي فَإِنَّ لَكُمَا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ
الْمَقَامَ الْمَحْمُودَ وَالْجَاهَ الْوَجِيهَ
وَالْمَنْزِلَ الرَّفِيعَ وَالْوَسِيلَةَ

I say farewell to you with the hope of obtaining,

speedily and successfully,
fulfilment of my demands,
their final settlement and
favourable execution by Allah on
account of your recommendations
on my behalf.

Therefore I will not be a disappointed supplicant;
nor my return will be a failure.
It will be a grand success.
My all wants will be fulfilled.

Please recommend my case so
that I go back to do that which
Allah wills;
(because) there is no power and
no might save with Allah.

I commit my case to Allah,
with full confidence that He is my
support and I rely on Him.

I entrust Allah with the manage-
ment of my affairs,
and say: Allah is sufficient and
enough,

Allah pays attention to whoso
makes a request to Him,

there is nothing for me in that
which is on the other side (in

إِنِّي أَنْقَلِبُ عَنْكُمْ مُنْتَظِرًا
لَتَنْجِزَ الْحَاجَةَ وَقَضَائَهَا وَ
تَجَاجِهًا مِنْ اللَّهِ بِشَفَاعَتِكُمْ
لِي إِلَى اللَّهِ فِي ذَلِكَ

فَلَا أَخِيبُ وَلَا يَكُونُ مُنْقَلِبِي
مُنْقَلَبًا خَائِبًا سِرًّا بَلْ يَكُونُ
مُنْقَلِبِي مُنْقَلَبًا رَاجِحًا

مُفْلِحًا مُسْتَجَابًا بِقَضَاءِ جَمِيعِ
حَوَائِجِي وَتَشْفَعَالِي إِلَى اللَّهِ
أَنْقَلَبْتُ عَلَى مَا شَاءَ اللَّهُ

وَلَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ
مُقَوِّضًا أَمْرِي

إِلَى اللَّهِ مُلْجًا ظَهَرِي وَالْإِسْمَ
مُتَوَكِّلًا عَلَى اللَّهِ

وَأَقُولُ حَسْبِيَ اللَّهُ وَكَفَى
سَمِعَ اللَّهُ لِمَنْ دَعَى لَيْسَ لِي
وَرَاءَ اللَّهِ وَوَرَاءَكُمْ يَا

opposition) of Allah and you.

O my leaders,
ultimately that which my Lord
wills takes place,
and happens not that which He
does not will;
there is no power and no might
save in Allah.

May Allah not make my this
pledge of physical and spiritual
close association with you
(ziyarat) the last fulfilment.

I take leave of you,
O my leader,
O Amir al Muminin,
O my friend to whom I have sur-
rendered, body and soul, and you,
O Aba Abdillah, O my leader, and
pay my respects with love and
affection, nonstop,

(till) carry it days and nights,
closely embracing it, to you, if
Allah so wills, without ever be-
ing separated, and in your names
I beseech Him,

who wills it and does it because
verily it is He who alone is
praised, and He brings about
beautiful things.

I say farewell to you both
O my masters, sorry for

سَادَتِي مُنْتَهَى مَا شَاءَ رَبِّي
كَانَ وَمَا لَمْ يَشَأْ لَمْ يَكُنْ
وَلَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ
أَسْتَوِدِعُكُمْ اللَّهَ

وَلَا جَعَلَ اللَّهُ إِخْرَاجَ الْعَهْدِ
مِنِّي إِلَيْكُمْ

إِنْصَرَفْتُ يَا سَيِّدِي
يَا أَمِيرَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَمَوْلَايَ
وَأَنْتَ يَا أَبَا عَبْدِ اللَّهِ يَا سَيِّدِي
وَسَلَامٌ عَلَيْكُمْ

مُتَّصِلٌ مَا اتَّصَلَ اللَّيْلُ وَ
النَّهَارُ وَاصِلٌ ذَلِكَ إِلَيْكُمْ
غَيْرُ مَحْجُوبٍ عَنْكُمْ سَلَامٌ
إِنْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ وَأَسْأَلُهُ بِحَقِّكُمْ
أَنْ يَشَاءَ ذَلِكَ وَيَفْعَلَ فَإِنَّهُ
حَمِيدٌ مُجِيدٌ

إِنْ قَلَبْتُ يَا سَيِّدِي عَنْكُمْ

my earlier ignorance, thankful to Allah,

always hopeful of getting His favour, never giving into despair, nor losing heart, ever ready to be near you, coming back again and again to see you, never "not longing" for your nearness.

If Allah so wills,

I shall always be in your neighborhood as every day habit. There is no power and no might save in Allah.

O my leaders I long for you and love to be in your company though the wordly people looked at it with indifference and kept aloof from your friendly intercourse.

May not Allah let me fall short of in that which I hope for and in that which I look long and attentively to establish everlasting reunion with you.

Verily He is near and gives positive answer to prayers.

(12) Recite the following:

DU-A AFTER ZIYARAT

O Allah if wrongdoing makes me hang my head in shame in front

تَائِبًا حَامِدًا لِلَّهِ شَاكِرًا
رَاجِيًا لِلْجَابَةِ غَيْرَ اِسِي وَلَا
قَانِطٍ اِيْبًا عَائِدًا رَاجِعًا اِلَى
زِيَارَتِكُمْ غَيْرَ رَاغِبٍ عَنْكُمْ
وَلَا مِنْ زِيَارَتِكُمْ بَلْ رَاجِعٌ
عَائِدٌ اِنْ شَاءَ اللهُ
وَلَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ اِلَّا بِاللهِ
يَا سَادَتِي رَغِبْتُ اِيْنَكُمْ وَاِلَى
زِيَارَتِكُمْ بَعْدَ اَنْ زَهَدْتُ فِيْ
فِيْنَكُمْ وَاِلَى زِيَارَتِكُمْ اَهْلُ
الدُّنْيَا
فَلَا حَيْبَنِي اللهُ مَا رَجَوْتُ
وَمَا اَمَلْتُ فِيْ زِيَارَتِكُمْ
اِنَّهُ قَرِيْبٌ مُجِيبٌ

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنْ كَانَتْ ذُنُوْبِيْ قَدْ
اَخْلَقَتْ وَجْهِيْ عِنْدَكَ

of You, stops my prayers from reaching You, comes between You and me,

I, in these circumstances, beseech You to let me meet Your loving and kind disposition face-to-face, to spread Your mercy over me, to pour down Your blessings on me;

and if yet the wrongdoing blocks the upward progress of my cries unto You,

or interferes with the grant of amnesty,

or gets in the way of making light my dangerous mistakes,

then I take refuge with Your liberal disposition and Your almighty majesty,

to attract Your attention, in the name of Your dearest favourites, who love and revere You, whom You gave authority to come near You,

who obey You, whose status and station have been raised to the highest level by You, -

(they are Muhammad and his purified children, the rightly guided guides,

obedience unto whom has been made obligatory on mankind,

وَحَجَبَتْ دُعَائِي عَنْكَ
وَحَالَتْ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَكَ فَأَسْأَلُكَ
أَنْ تُقْبَلَ عَلَيَّ بِوَجْهِكَ الْكَرِيمِ
وَتَنْشُرَ عَلَيَّ رَحْمَتَكَ وَتُنْزِلَ
عَلَيَّ بَرَكَاتِكَ وَإِنْ كَانَتْ قَدْ
مَنَعَتْ أَنْ تَرْفَعَ لِي إِلَيْكَ صَوْتًا
أَوْ تَغْفِرَ لِي ذَنْبًا
أَوْ تَتَجَاوَزَ عَنِّي خَطِيئَتِي الْمُحَالَةَ
فَمَا أَنَا ذَا مُسْتَجِيرٍ بِكَرَمِ
وَجْهِكَ وَعِزِّ جَلَالِكَ مُتَوَسِّلٌ
إِلَيْكَ مُتَقَرِّبٌ إِلَيْكَ
بِأَحِبِّ خَلْقِكَ إِلَيْكَ وَأَكْرَمِهِمْ
عَلَيْكَ وَأَوْلَاهُمْ بِكَ وَأَطْوَعِهِمْ
لَكَ وَأَعْظَمِهِمْ مَنْزِلَةً وَمَكَانًا
عِنْدَكَ مُحَمَّدٌ وَبِعَثْرَتِهِ
الطَّاهِرِينَ الْأَيُّمَّةِ الْهُدَاةِ
الْمُهْدِيِّينَ الَّذِينَ فَرَضْتَ
عَلَى خَلْقِكَ طَاعَتَهُمْ وَأَمَرْتَ

To love them is necessary under Your command.

You elected them to exercise authority after Your messenger, blessings of Allah be on him and on his children.

O He who humbles the proud tyrants, O He who does honour to the faithfuls,

I am depressed with vexation, forgive me just now, have mercy on me, bestow favours upon me, O the most merciful

بِمَوَدَّتِهِمْ وَجَعَلَتْهُمْ وِلَاةَ
الْأُمَرَاءِ مِنْ بَعْدِ رَسُولِكَ صَلَّى اللَّهُ
عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ يَا مُذِلَّ كُلِّ جَبَّارٍ
عَنِيدٍ وَيَا مُعِزَّ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ
بَلِّغْ مَجْهُودِي فَهَبْ لِي نَفْسِي
السَّاعَةَ وَرَحْمَةً مِنْكَ تَمُنُّ
بِهَا عَلَيَّ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ

(13) Next kiss the *zarih* and touch each side of the face to it, and say:

O Allah, truly this is a place of holy visitation, and if one does not obtain Your mercy here, then there is no hope of getting it any where.

No one is more unfortunate than that person who comes here in hope of fulfilment of desires, but goes back disappointed. O Allah I take refuge with You from recurring evil, persisting frustration, an strict questioning at the time of reckoning. You shall not O Lord, after joining "obedience unto Your friend" to "obedience unto You", his friendship to You friendship, "disobedience unto him" to "disobedience unto You"

اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّ هَذَا مَشْهَدٌ
لَا يَرْجُو مَنْ فَاتَتْهُ فِيهِ
رَحْمَتُكَ أَنْ يَنَالَهَا فِي غَيْرِهِ
وَلَا أَحَدٌ أَشَقَى مِنْ أَمِيرٍ
قَصَدَهُ مُؤَمِّلًا فَأَبَى عَنْهُ خَائِبًا
اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ شَرِّ
الْإِيَابِ وَخَيْبَةِ الْمُتَقَلِّبِ وَ
الْمُنَاقَشَةِ عِنْدَ الْحِسَابِ حَاشَاكَ
يَا رَبِّ أَنْ تَقْرَنَ طَاعَةً وَلَيْكَ

will disappoint his *za-ir* (pilgrim),
who has taken pains to travel long
distance for reaching his resting
abode.

يُطَا عَيْنِكَ
وَمَوَالَاتِهِ بِمَوَالَاتِكَ وَمَعْصِيَتِهِ
بِمَعْصِيَتِكَ ثُمَّ تُؤَيِّن زَائِرَهُ

O Lord, my perception does not
inspire this idea,

وَالْمُتَحَيِّلَ مِنْ بَعْدِ الْإِسْلَامِ
إِلَى قَبْرِهِ

because rational assessment
points out only goodness with
reference to You.

وَعِزَّتِكَ يَا رَبِّ لَا يَنْعَقِدُ عَلَى
ذَلِكَ ضَمِيرِي إِذْ كَانَتْ الْقُلُوبُ
إِلَيْكَ بِالْحُجْمِلِ تُشِيرُ

(14) Recite *salawat*.

[separate *salawat* is written under the heading designated to every Imam.]

(15) Many a *za-ir* prefers to recite *salawat* of ABUL HASAN Zarrab Isfahani written on page 112 chapter (2) of Prayer's Almanac.

(16) Pray a 2 *rak-at salatul ziyarat*.

In the first *rak-at* after the recitation of surah al Fatihah, recite surah Yasin.

In the second *rak-at* after the recitation of surah al Fatihah recite surah al Rahman.

If surah Ya Sin and al Rahman have not been learnt by heart, pray 2 *rak-at salat* like the *fajr salat*.

[If there is a particular *salat ul ziyarat* mentioned under the heading designated to every Imam, then it is advisable to pray that *salat*.]

- (17) It is highly desirable to recite the holy Quran near the *zarih* for the sake of the Imam whose *ziyarat* is being performed.
- (18) At the time of leaving the *haram mubarak*, recite the *ziyarat wida* (farewell recitation) mentioned under the heading designated to every Imam separately.
- (19) The following short farewell recitation can also be recited:

Peace be on you O Ahl ul Bayt of the Holy Prophet, and the origin and principle of the divine mission.

It is a farewell salutation, not final or intentional, nor because of fatigue or disinterestedness.

Mercy and blessings of Allah be on you.

اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمْ يَا اَهْلَ بَيْتِ
النَّبُوَّةِ وَمَعْدِنِ الرَّسَالَةِ
سَلَامٌ مُودِعٍ لَا سَمِيْعٍ وَلَا
قَالَ وَرَحْمَةُ اللهِ
وَبَرَكَاتُهُ

ZIYARAT OF IMAM ALI IBN ABI TALIB AL MURTAZA

The holy grave of the holy Imam is in Najaf Ashraf, Iraq.

Please refer to the Standard procedure on pages 2 to 63 [item (1) to (19)], and compare with the following additional information, to adjust recitations and functions accordingly.

- (1) At the time of coming out of the residence in Najaf recite:

O Allah, I step out of my lodging, seek Your favour, and proceed to visit the executor of Your prophet's will,

your blessings be on them.

اَللّهُمَّ اِنِّيْ خَرَجْتُ مِنْ مَنْزِلِيْ
اَبْغِيْ فَضْلَكَ وَاَزُوْرُ وَصِيَّ
نَبِيِّكَ صَلَوَاتِكَ عَلَيْهِمَا

O Allah, make it easy for me, and provide me the opportunity to visit his shrine; and arrange good successors among my off-springs and my posterity, O the most merciful Lord.

اللَّهُمَّ فَيسِّرْ ذَلِكَ لِي وَ
سَبِّبِ الْمَزَارَ لَهُ وَاخْلُفْنِي فِي
عَاقِبَتِي وَحُزَانَتِي يَا حَسَنَ
الْخَلَافَةِ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ

(2) Recite while going towards *haram mubarak*:

Praise be to Allah. Glory be to Allah. There is no god save Allah.

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ وَسُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ
وَلَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ

(3) At the trench of Kufah recite:

Allah is the greatest, Allah is the greatest, true owner of greatness, might, and majesty.

اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ
أَهْلَ الْكِبَرِ بَاءً وَالْجِدِّ وَالْعِظَمَةِ

Allah is the greatest,
true owner of sublimity,

اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ أَهْلُ التَّكْبِيرِ وَ
التَّقْدِيرِ وَالشَّيْخِ

purity, glory and beneficence.

Allah is the greatest.

وَالْأَزَلِ اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ

I stand in awe of His greatness,
and take alarm.

مِمَّا خَافَ وَآخَذَ

Allah is the greatest.

اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ عِمَادِي وَعَالِيهِ
أَتَوَكَّلُ اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ رَجَائِي

I rely upon Him and resign to His
will. Allah is the greatest.
I lean on Him and turn to Him.

وَالِيهِ أُنِيبُ

O Allah, You are my lord-master,
and able to satisfy my demands,

You know my needs and that
which troubled thoughts and
apprehensive nature conceal,
therefore,

I beseech You in the name of
Muhammad [whom You elected
to silence the pseudo antagonists
and sham pretenders and made
him "mercy unto the worlds"] not
to deprive me of recompense
available to me if I perform the
ziyarat of *amirul muminin*,

Your friend and Your prophet's
brother,
and also of my determination to
call on him,

let me be among the worthy
visitors and pious partisans,
through Your mercy,

O the most merciful Lord.

(4) As soon as the dome is seen, say:

Praise be to Allah because He has
distinguished me by providing me
the opportunity to visit this place,
and as a favour purified me with
the love of the virtuous and

اللَّهُمَّ أَنْتَ وَلِيِّ نِعْمَتِي وَالْقَادِرُ

عَلَى طَلِبَتِي تَعْلَمُ حَاجَتِي وَمَا
تُضْمِرُهُ هُوَ أَحْسُ الصَّدُورِ وَ

خَوَاطِرِ النَّفْسِ فَأَسْأَلُكَ

بِمُحَمَّدٍ الْمُصْطَفَى الَّذِي

قَطَعْتَ بِهِ حُجُبَ الْمُحْتَاجِينَ وَ

عُذْرَ الْمُعْتَذِرِينَ وَجَعَلْتَهُ رَحْمَةً

لِلْعَالَمِينَ أَنْ لَا تُخْرِجَنِي ثَوَابَ زِيَارَةِ

وَلِيِّكَ وَآخِي نَبِيِّكَ أَمِيرِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ

وَقَصْدَهُ

وَتَجْعَلَنِي مِنْ وَفْدِهِ الصَّالِحِينَ

وَشِيعَتِهِ الْمُتَّقِينَ بِرَحْمَتِكَ

يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ عَلَى مَا اخْتَصَّنِي بِهِ

مِنْ طَيِّبِ الْمَوْلِدِ وَاسْتَخْلَصَنِي

إِكْرَامًا بِهِ مِنْ مَوَالِقِ الْأَبْرَارِ

chaste mediators,
and the models of goodness.

O Allah, accept my this
endeavour unto You and my
earnest supplication before You,
absolve me of my sins which are
not hidden from You;

verily You are Allah, the owner
of absolution.

(5) When you step into the city of Najaf Ashraf say:

Praise be to Allah who has guided
us. We,
on our own, could not find the
right path if Allah had not guided
us.

Praise be to Allah that I travelled
in the land,
used (all types of) conveyance,
covered long distances.

He kept me safe from danger,
and removed discomforts,
till I entered the sacred sanctuary
of the brother of His messenger,

blessings of Allah be on him and
on his children.

(6) While entering the city say:

Praise be to Allah who made me
enter this blessed precinct,

السَّفَرَةَ الْأَطْهَارَ وَالْخَيْرَةَ الْأَعْلَامَ
اللَّهُمَّ فَتَقَبَّلْ سَعْيِي إِلَيْكَ
وَتَضَرَّعِي بَيْنَ يَدَيْكَ
وَاعْفِرْ لِي الذُّنُوبَ الَّتِي لَا تَخْفَى
عَلَيْكَ إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ اللَّهُ الْمَلِكُ
الْغَفَّارُ

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي هَدَانَا لِهَذَا
وَمَا كُنَّا لِنَهْتَدِيَ لَوْلَا أَنْ
هَدَانَا اللَّهُ
الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي سَيَّرَنِي فِي
بِلَادِهِ وَحَمَلَنِي عَلَى دَوَائِيهِ وَ
طَوَّأَنِي إِلَى الْبُعِيدِ وَصَرَفَ عَنِّي
الْمَحْذُورَ وَدَفَعَ عَنِّي الْمَكْرُوهَ
حَتَّى أَقْدَمَنِي حَرَمَ أَخِي رَسُولِهِ
صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي أَدْخَلَنِي

which has been sanctified and selected by Allah for the successor of His prophet.

O Allah, therefore,

let him take notice of (my arrival).

هَذِهِ الْبُقْعَةُ الْمُبَارَكَةُ الَّتِي
بَارَكَ اللَّهُ فِيهَا وَاخْتَارَهَا
يُوصِي نَبِيِّهِ اللَّهُمَّ فَاجْعَلْهَا
شَاهِدَةً لِي

(7) At the door of the holy mausoleum say:

O Allah, I stand at Your door,
set foot in Your courtyard,
hold fast to Your rope,
ask for Your mercy, implore Your
friend and representative,
Your blessings be on him,
to seek Your favour,

so welcome my visitation,
give favourable answer to my
prayer.

اللَّهُمَّ لِبَابِكَ وَقَفْتُ وَ
وِفْئَاتِكَ نَزَلْتُ وَ يَحْبِلُكَ
اعْتَصَمْتُ وَلِرَحْمَتِكَ تَعَرَّضْتُ
وَبَوْلِيكَ صَلَوَاتِكَ عَلَيْهِ
تَوَسَّلْتُ فَاجْعَلْهَا زِيَارَةً
مَقْبُولَةً وَدُعَاءً مُسْتَجَابًا

(8) After entering into the courtyard say:

Praise be to Allah who honoured
me with insight in the divine mat-
ters concerning Him and His mes-
senger, and him whose obedience
has been prescribed as a duty, an
act of mercy from Him to me, a
recurring bounty from Him for
me, and chose me to have faith in
Him.

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي أَكْرَمَنِي
بِمَعْرِفَتِهِ وَمَعْرِفَةِ رَسُولِهِ
وَمَنْ فَرَضَ عَلَيَّ طَاعَتَهُ
رَحْمَةً مِنْهُ لِي وَلَطَوُّ لَامِنَهُ
عَلَيَّ وَمَنْ عَلَيَّ بِالْإِيمَانِ

Praise be to Allah who brought me to the sacred resting place of His messenger's brother, and enabled me to visit his resting place without impediments.

Praise be to Allah who allowed me to be among the *zawwar* (visitors) of His messenger's successor.

I bear witness that there is no god save Allah,

the one who has not taken any partner, and I bear witness that Muhammad,

His bondman and messenger, had come with truth from Him, and I bear witness that Ali, the brother of the messenger of Allah, is also His bondman.

Allah is the greatest.

Allah is the greatest.

Allah is the greatest.

There is no god save Allah.

Allah is the greatest.

Praise be to Allah, for the guidance and direction every one seeks from His "necessary connection".

O Allah, You are the most desired real aim,

that most generous welcomer unto whom one can go to seek fulfilment of desires.

I have come near You to seek Your

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي أَدْخَلَنِي حَرَمَ
أَخِي رَسُولِهِ وَآسَرَانِيهِ فِي
عَافِيَةٍ

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي جَعَلَنِي مِنْ
زُورِ قُبُورِ رَسُولِهِ أَشْهَدُ أَنْ
لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ
وَأَشْهَدُ أَنَّ مُحَمَّدًا عَبْدُهُ وَ
رَسُولُهُ جَاءَ بِالْحَقِّ مِنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ
وَأَشْهَدُ أَنَّ عَلِيًّا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ وَ
أَخُو رَسُولِ اللَّهِ

اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ
لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ
وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ عَلَى هِدَايَتِهِ وَ
تَوْفِيقِهِ لِمَا دَعَا إِلَيْهِ مِنْ

سَبِيلِهِ
اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّكَ أَفْضَلُ مَقْصُودٍ
وَأَكْرَمُ مَا تَقِي

وَقَدْ أَتَيْتُكَ مُتَقَرِّبًا إِلَيْكَ

nearness,
and nearness of Your prophet,
the prophet of mercy, and nearness
of his brother, Amiril Muminin,
Ali ibna abi Talib, peace be on
them.

Send blessings on Muhammad
and on the children of
Muhammad,
let not my effort go waste,
treat me mercifully,
promote my interests, make me
honoured and respected in this
world and in the hereafter,
and let me be among the
favourites.

بِنَدِيكَ نَبِيَّ الرَّحْمَةِ وَ
وَيَاخِيهِ أَمِيرِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ عَلِيَّ بْنَ
أَبِي طَالِبٍ عَلَيْهِمَا السَّلَامُ
فَصَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ
وَلَا تُخَيِّبْ سَعْيِي وَانْظُرْ إِلَى
نَظْرَةٍ رَحِيمَةٍ تَنْعِشُنِي بِهَا
وَاجْعَلْنِي عِنْدَكَ وَجِيهًا فِي
الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ وَمِنَ الْمُفَرِّقِينَ

(9) Stop at the porch (*riwaq*) and say:

Peace be on the Messenger of
Allah,
custodian of His revelations and
His divine plan,

who brought to fullness and made
perfect that which went before,
began that which come ultimately,
preserved and defended them.

Mercy and blessings of Allah be
on him.

Peace be on the man who always
had tranquillity of mind.

Peace be on him who is resting in
Madina.

السَّلَامُ عَلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ أَمِيرِ اللَّهِ
عَلَى وَحْيِهِ وَعَزَائِمِ أَمْرِهِ
الْخَاتِمِ لِمَا سَبَقَ
وَالْقَائِمِ لِمَا سَتَقِيلُ وَ
وَالْمُهَيِّمِ عَلَى ذَلِكَ كُلِّهِ
وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهُ
السَّلَامُ عَلَى صَاحِبِ السَّكِينَةِ
السَّلَامُ عَلَى الْمَدْفُونِ بِالْمَدِينَةِ

Peace be on him whom Allah helped and assisted.

Peace be on Abil Qasim Muhamma, son of Abdillah.

Mercy and blessings of Allah be on him.

الْسَّلَامُ عَلَى النَّصُورِ الْمُؤَيَّدِ

الْسَّلَامُ عَلَى أَبِي الْقَاسِمِ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ

عَبْدِ اللَّهِ وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهُ

(10) Enter (putting the right foot first) through the porch, stand at the door of the *haram ubarak* and recite:

I bear witness that there is no god save Allah, the one who has no partner.

I bear witness that Muhammad is His bondman and His messenger, who came with truth from Him and certified the (earlier) messengers.

Peace be on you O Messenger of Allah.

Peace be on you O beloved friend of Allah, the "best individual" among His creation.

Peace be on the commander of the faithful, the brother of the Messenger of Allah.

O *mawla*,

O *amir ul muminin*, I, your bondman, son of your bondman and bondwoman,

take refuge in your shelter.

I seek, your patronage.

I stand, face to face, before you.

I seek nearness of Allah through

أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ

لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ وَأَشْهَدُ أَنَّ مُحَمَّدًا

عَبْدُهُ وَرَسُولُهُ جَاءَ بِالْحَقِّ مِنْ

عِنْدِهِ وَصَدَقَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ

الْسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ

الْسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا حَبِيبَ اللَّهِ وَ

خَيْرَتَهُ مِنْ خَلْقِهِ

الْسَّلَامُ عَلَى أَمِيرِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ

وَأَخِي رَسُولِ اللَّهِ يَا مَوْلَايَ يَا

أَمِيرِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ عَبْدُكَ وَابْنُ

عَبْدِكَ وَابْنُ أُمَّتِكَ جَاءَكَ

مُسْتَجِيرًا بِذِمَّتِكَ قَاصِدًا إِلَى حَرَمِكَ

مُتَوَجِّهًا إِلَى مَقَامِكَ مُتَوَسِّلًا إِلَى اللَّهِ

you.

May I enter, O my *mawla*?

May I enter,

O *amir ul muminin*,

O faithful trustee of Allah?

May I enter,

O angels of Allah, quartered in
this place of pilgrimage?

O my *mawla* do I have your
permission to enter (a most
cordial welcome that is extended
to any of your closest friends)?
May be I do not deserve it, but
you are known to do this.

تَعَالَى بِكَ أَذْخُلُ يَا مَوْلَايَ أَذْخُلُ
يَا أَمِيرُ

الْمُؤْمِنِينَ أَذْخُلُ يَا حُجَّةَ اللَّهِ
أَذْخُلُ يَا أَهْلِينَ اللَّهَ

أَذْخُلُ يَا مَلَائِكَةَ اللَّهِ

الْمُقِيمِينَ فِي هَذَا الْمَشْهَدِ

يَا مَوْلَايَ أَتَأْذِنُ لِي بِالْدُخُولِ

أَفْضَلُ مَا أَذِنْتَ لِأَحَدٍ مِنْ

أَوْلِيَائِكَ فَإِنْ لَمْ أَكُنْ لَهُ أَهْلًا

فَأَنْتَ أَهْلٌ لِي ذَلِكَ

- (11) Recite the following while entering (put the right foot forward) into the *rawzah mubarak*.

In the name of Allah, with (relying
on) Allah, in the cause of Allah,
following the religion of the
Messenger of Allah,
blessings of Allah be on him and
on his children,

O Allah forgive me, have mercy on
me, accept my repentance.

Verily You are oft-forgiving
merciful.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ وَبِاللَّهِ وَفِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ

وَعَلَى مِلَّةِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ

صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ

اللَّهُمَّ اغْفِرْ لِي وَارْحَمْنِي

وَتُبْ عَلَيَّ إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ التَّوَّابُ

الرَّحِيمُ

(12) Stand a few steps away from the holy *zarih* and say:

Peace be from Allah on Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah, the faithful trustee of Allah's revelation, message, and plan, His revelations and the custodian of whatever sent down to him, brought to conclusion that which went before, and began that which came after ultimately, preserved and defended them,

a witness over the creation, and a light giving light; peace,

mercy and blessings of Allah be on him.

O Allah, send blessings on Muhammad and on his Ahl ul Bayt, who were burdened with many troubles, the best, the most perfect, the worthiest blessings You have not bestowed upon any of Your prophets, messengers and Your chosen friend.

O Allah send blessings on Amirul Muminin, Your bond man, Your best creation, after Your prophet, the brother of Your messenger, the executor of Your beloved friend's will, whom You elected in preference over all Your creation,

الْسَّلَامُ مِنَ اللَّهِ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ
رَسُولِ اللَّهِ آمِينَ اللَّهُ عَلَى
وَحْيِهِ وَرِسَالَتِهِ وَعَزَائِمِ أَمْرِهِ
وَمَعْدِنِ الْوَحْيِ وَتَنْزِيلِ الْخَاتِمِ
لِمَا سَبَقَ وَالْفَاتِحِ لِمَا اسْتَقْبَلَ
وَالْمُهَيِّمِ عَلَى ذَلِكَ كُلِّهِ
الشَّاهِدِ عَلَى الْخَلْقِ السَّرَاحِ الْمُنِيرِ
وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَيْهِ وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ وَ
بَرَكَاتُهُ
اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ
أَهْلِ بَيْتِهِ الْمُظْلُومِينَ
أَفْضَلَ وَأَكْمَلَ وَأَرْفَعَ وَ
أَشْرَفَ مَا صَلَّيْتَ عَلَى أَحَدٍ مِنْ
أَنْبِيَائِكَ وَرُسُلِكَ وَأَصْفِيَائِكَ
اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى أَمِيرِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ
عَبْدِكَ وَخَيْرِ خَلْقِكَ بَعْدَ نَبِيِّكَ
وَآخِي رَسُولِكَ وَوَصِيِّ جَنَابِكَ
الَّذِي اسْتَجَبْتَهُ مِنْ خَلْقِكَ وَ

whom you sent as a proof to confirm the messenger who spread Your message, who administered Your religion according to Your just and fair rules, and made clear Your commands for the people, peace, mercy and blessings of Allah be on him.

O Allah send blessings on the Imams, in his progeny, established through Your command, after him, the thoroughly purified, whom You chose and approved to promote Your religion, to keep safe Your confidential matters, to give witness about that which the people do, to set examples for Your believing servants, Your blessings be on all of them.

Peace be on Amirul Muminin, Ali ibna abi Talib, the executor of the Messenger of Allah's will; his successor, appointed by his mandate to take charge of the divine mission after him; the first of the (twelve) successors; mercy and blessings of Allah be on him.

Peace be on Fatimah daughter of the Messenger of Allah [Allah's blessings be on him and on his children],

الدَّلِيلِ عَلَى مَنْ بَعَثْتَهُ بِرِسَالَتِكَ
وَدَيَانَ الدِّينِ بِعَدْلِكَ
وَفَضْلٍ وَصَّائِكَ بَيْنَ خَلْقِكَ
وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَيْهِ وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ وَ
بَرَكَاتُهُ اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى الْأَئِمَّةِ
مِنْ وَلَدِهِ النُّقَوَائِيْنَ بِأَمْرِكَ
مِنْ بَعْدِهِ الْمُطَهَّرِينَ الَّذِينَ
ارْتَضَيْتَهُمْ أَنْصَارَ الدِّينِ وَ
حَفَظَةَ السِّرِّ وَشُهَدَاءَ عَلَى
خَلْقِكَ وَأَعْلَامَ الْعِبَادِ
صَلِّوْاكَ عَلَيْهِمْ أَجْمَعِينَ
السَّلَامُ عَلَى أَمِيرِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ عَلِيِّ
بْنِ أَبِي طَالِبٍ وَصِيِّ
رَسُولِ اللَّهِ وَخَلِيفَتِهِ وَالْقَائِمِ
بِأَمْرِهِ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ سَيِّدِ الْوَصِيِّينَ
وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهُ
السَّلَامُ عَلَى فَاطِمَةَ بِنْتِ
رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ

the leader, (chosen) from the women of the worlds.

Peace be on Hasan and Husayn, the two young exclusive leaders of the dwellers of paradise.

Peace be on the rightly guided guides (Imams).

Peace be on the prophets and messengers.

Peace be on the guides (Imams) whom the divine mission was given in trust.

Peace be on the favourites of Allah from among His creation who enjoy special distinctions.

Peace be on those who possess deep insight and understand subtleties.

Peace be on the faithfuls who abided by and attended to His commands,

helped His representatives, and stood in awe of their reverence.

Peace be on the angels, nearest to Allah.

Peace be on us and on the pious servants of Allah.

وَإِلَيْهِ سَيِّدَةُ نِسَاءِ الْعَالَمِينَ

الْسَّلَامُ عَلَى الْحُسَيْنِ وَالْحُسَيْنِ

سَيِّدَي سَبَابِ أَهْلِ الْجَنَّةِ مِنْ

الْخَلْقِ أَجْمَعِينَ السَّلَامُ عَلَى الْأَئِمَّةِ

الرَّاشِدِينَ السَّلَامُ عَلَى الْأَنْبِيَاءِ

وَالْمُرْسَلِينَ السَّلَامُ عَلَى الْأَئِمَّةِ

الْمُسْتَوْدِعِينَ

الْسَّلَامُ عَلَى خَاصَّةِ اللَّهِ مِنْ

خَلْقِهِ

الْسَّلَامُ عَلَى الْمُتَوَسِّمِينَ

الْسَّلَامُ عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ الَّذِينَ

قَامُوا بِأَمْرِهِ وَوَارَوْا أَوْلِيَاءَهُ

اللَّهُ وَخَافُوا بِخَوْفِهِ

الْسَّلَامُ عَلَى الْمَلَائِكَةِ الْمُقَرَّبِينَ

الْسَّلَامُ عَلَيْنَا وَعَلَى عِبَادِ اللَّهِ

الصَّالِحِينَ

(13) Now the next step is to recite the *ziyarat* of Amir ul Muminin. There are several *ziyarats* but we give below only three, out of which any can be recited.

- i) Ziyarat Jami-ah Kabir. [Please see on 13 page in this book.]
- ii) Ziyarat Mutlaqah

iii) Ziyarat Aminallah

(ii) ZIYARAT MUTLAQAH

Peace be on you,
 O Amir ul Muminin. Peace be on
 you,
 O the dearest beloved of Allah.
 Peace be on you,
 O true friend of Allah. Peace be
 on you,
 O decisive argument of Allah.
 Peace be on you,
 O the guide-leader. Peace be on
 You,
 O the symbol of piety. Peace be
 on you,
 O he who carried out the divine
 mission, obeyed Allah, devoted
 himself to the service of Allah, se-
 lected the best,
 kept his word.
 Peace be on you,
 O the father of Hasan and Husayn.
 O Peace be on you,
 O the mainstay of the religion of
 Allah. Peace be on you,
 O the first of the (twelve)
 successors,
 the confidant of the Lord of the
 world,
 the administrator of the day of
 judgement, the best of all
 believers, the chief of the
 truthful,

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا أَمِيرَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ
 السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا حَبِيبَ اللَّهِ
 السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا صَفْوَةَ اللَّهِ
 السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا وَلِيَّ اللَّهِ
 السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا حُجَّةَ اللَّهِ
 السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا إِمَامَ الْهُدَى
 السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا عَلَمَ التَّقَى
 السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا الْوَصِيُّ الْبَرُّ
 التَّقِيُّ التَّقِيُّ الْوَفِيُّ
 السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا أَبَا الْحَسَنِ وَالْحُسَيْنِ
 السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا عَمُودَ الدِّينِ
 السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا سَيِّدَ الْوَصِيِّينَ
 وَآمِينَ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ
 وَدَيَانَ يَوْمِ الدِّينِ وَخَيْرَ
 الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَسَيِّدَ الصِّدِّيقِينَ

the purest progeny of the prophets,
the gate of wisdom of the Lord of
the worlds,

the treasurer of His book,
the treasure of His knowledge,
the well-wisher of His prophet's
ummah whom he always gave
sincere advice,

the constant companion of His
Messenger, who always assisted
him, and used His 'reason and
argument' in his own discourses,
and invited people unto the law
of God,

and introduced the system ap-
proved by Him.

O Allah I testify that he took steps
to revive and generate that which
Your Messenger entrusted to him,
took care of that which Your
messenger put in his safekeeping,
protected that which Your
messenger gave over to him, in
letter and spirit adhered to that
which You had made lawful,
proclaimed unlawful that which
You had forbidden,

gave effect to Your laws, waged
war in Your cause, against those
who were guilty of the breach of
faith,

against those who swerved from
that which was right according to
Your command,

وَالصَّفْوَةَ مِنْ سُلَالَةِ النَّبِيِّينَ
وَبَابَ حِكْمَةِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ

وَحَازِنَ وَحَيْهٍ وَعَيْبَةٍ عَلَيْهِ
وَالنَّاصِحَ لِأُمَّةِ نَبِيِّهِ

وَالتَّالِيَ لِرَسُولِهِ وَالْمُؤَاسِيَ لَهُ
بِنَفْسِهِ وَالنَّاطِقَ بِمُحَجَّتِهِ

وَالدَّاعِيَ إِلَى شَرِيعَتِهِ
وَالْمَاضِيَ عَلَى سُنَّتِهِ

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَشْهَدُ أَنَّهُ قَدْ بَلَغَ
عَنْ رَسُولِكَ مَا حُمِّلَ وَرَعَى

مَا اسْتَحْفِظَ
وَحَفِظَ مَا اسْتَوْدِعَ

وَحَلَّلَ حَلَالَكَ

وَحَرَّمَ حَرَامَكَ

وَأَقَامَ أَحْكَامَكَ وَجَاهَدَ

النَّاكِثِينَ فِي سَبِيلِكَ وَ

الْقَاسِطِينَ فِي حُكْمِكَ وَالْمَارِقِينَ
عَنْ أَمْرِكَ

against those who deviated from Your true religion, exercising self-control, but retributing good and bad, and for Your sake did not take to task those who rebuked and blamed him out of meanness.

O Allah send blessings on him, much and more than that which You have sent on any one of Your close favourite friends or prophets.

O Allah this is the resting place of Your beloved friend, obedience unto whom has been made obligatory;

You have made it compulsory for all Your servants to acknowledge him as an authority;

he is Your representative, through whom,

You catches hold of, and also passes over, through him You give rewards, and also inflicts penalties.

I make the highest efforts to stay attached with him to get that which You have forgiven to Your friends,

so for the sake of his status and high position You have for him and the nearness he enjoys with You send blessings on Muhammad and on the children of Muhammad, and do for me that

صَاحِبِ الْمُحْتَسِبَا
لَا تَأْخُذْهُ فِتْنَةُ نَوْمَةٍ لَا رِمٍ
اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَيْهِ أَفْضَلَ مَا
صَلَّيْتَ عَلَى أَحَدٍ مِنْ أَوْلِيَائِكَ
وَاصْفِيَّائِكَ وَأَوْصِيَاءِ
أَنْبِيَائِكَ اللَّهُمَّ هَذَا قَبْرُ
وَلِيِّكَ الَّذِي قَرَضْتَ طَاعَتَهُ
وَجَعَلْتَ فِي
أَعْنَاقِ عِبَادِكَ مُبَايَعَتَهُ
وَخَلِيفَتِكَ الَّذِي بِهِ تَأْخُذُ وَ
تُعْطِي وَبِهِ تُثَيِّبُ وَتُعَاقِبُ
وَقَدْ قَصَدْتُهُ طَمَحًا لِمَا
أَعَدَدْتَهُ لِأَوْلِيَائِكَ
فَبِعَظِيمِ قَدْرِهِ عِنْدَكَ وَجَلِيلِ
خَطَرِهِ لَدَيْكَ وَقُرْبِ مَنْزِلَتِهِ
مِنْكَ
صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ
وَافْعَلْ بِي مَا أَنْتَ أَهْلُهُ

which You are able to do, because, verily, You own generosity and kindness.

Peace be on you, O my *mawla* and on Adam and Nuh who lie (are buried) side by side with you, mercy and blessings of Allah be on you.

فَإِنَّكَ أَهْلُ الْكَرَمِ وَالْجُودِ
وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا مُوَلَّيَ وَعَلَى
صَحْبِكَ أَدَمَ وَنُوحَ
وَسَحْمَةَ اللَّهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهُ

[Now kiss the *zarih mubarak*, stand at the head of the holy grave, and say]:

O my *mawla* I have come to your place.

Through you, I apply to Allah for fulfilment of my aim.

I am positively sure that whoso keeps close to you never comes to grief,

whoso asks for satisfaction, fully aware of your authority, never comes back empty-handed, unless all his demands are decided and settled in his favour;

therefore, recommend me (my case) to Allah,

your Lord and my Lord, for favourable settlement of my demands,

for speedy disposal of my affairs, for relief from hardships,

for forgiveness of my wrongdoings, for enough means of livelihood, for a long life, and for granting me that which I have asked for, in this world and in the here-

يَا مُوَلَّيَ إِلَيْكَ وَفُودِي
وَبِكَ أَتَوَسَّلُ إِلَى رَبِّي فِي بُلُوغِ
مَقْصُودِي وَأَشْهَدُ أَنَّ
الْمُتَوَسِّلَ بِكَ غَيْرُ خَائِبٍ وَ
الطَّالِبُ بِكَ عَنْ مَعْرِفَةٍ غَيْرِ
مَرْدُودٍ إِلَّا بِقَضَاءِ حَوَائِجِهِ
فَكُنْ لِي شَفِيعًا إِلَى اللَّهِ رَبِّكَ وَ
رَبِّي فِي قَضَاءِ حَوَائِجِي وَ
تَيْسِيرِ أُمُورِي وَكَشْفِ شِدْدَتِي
وَعُفْرَانِ ذَنْبِي وَسَعَةِ رِزْقِي
وَتَطْوِيلِ عُمُرِي وَإِعْطَاءِ سُؤْلِي
فِي الْآخِرَتِي وَالدُّنْيَا

after. O Allah, damn the killers of Amir ul Muminin.

O Allah, damn the killers of Hasan and Husayn.

O Allah, damn the killers of the holy Imams,

condemn them to eternal punishment,

like which you have not yet punished anyone in the whole universe,

doomed forever to repeating damnation;

which never shall leave them alone,

nor there should be a fixed time, an interval, because they may again tear asunder the authority of Your commands; and keep ready for them that punishment which none from among Your creation will ever encounter.

O Allah crack down on the killers of the friends of Your Messenger,

on the killers of Amirul Muminin, on the killers of Hasan and Husayn,

on the killers of the friends of Hasan and Husayn, on the killers of all those (faithfuls) who were killed in the love of the *aali* Muhammad, and inflict a painful punishment, and as much again in the lowest tiers of the burning

اللَّهُمَّ الْعَنْ قَتْلَةَ أَمِيرِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ

اللَّهُمَّ الْعَنْ قَتْلَةَ الْحَسَنِ وَالْحُسَيْنِ

اللَّهُمَّ الْعَنْ قَتْلَةَ الْأَئِمَّةِ

وَعَذِّبْهُمْ عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا

لَا تُعَذِّبُهُ أَحَدًا مِّنْ

الْعَالَمِينَ عَذَابًا كَثِيرًا

لَا انْقِطَاعَ لَهُ وَ

وَلَا أَجَلَ وَلَا أَمَدٍ مَا شِئْنَا

وَلَا أَمْرًا

وَأَعِدْ لَهُمْ عَذَابًا لَّمْ

تُحِلَّهُ بِأَحَدٍ مِّنْ خَلْقِكَ

اللَّهُمَّ وَأَدْخِلْ عَلَى قَتْلَةِ

أَنْصَارِ رَسُولِكَ وَعَلَى قَتْلَةِ

أَمِيرِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَعَلَى قَتْلَةِ

الْحَسَنِ وَالْحُسَيْنِ وَعَلَى قَتْلَةِ

أَنْصَارِ الْحَسَنِ وَالْحُسَيْنِ وَقَتْلَةِ

مَنْ قُتِلَ فِي وَلايَةِ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ

أَجْمَعِينَ عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا مُضَاعَفًا فِي أَشْفَلِ

fire, so that for them there is no letup in torment,

and they stay there, wrapped in grief, condemned to hell, hanging down their heads before their Lord, that they (at last) see with their own eyes what the (inevitable) suffering is, and how the shame and disgrace shall last for ever, for killing the children of Your prophets and messengers, and their friends and followers, from among Your pious servants.

O Allah, let damnation torment them in their innermost thoughts and feelings,

and in their social relationship and dealings, during their lifetime in this world and, after death, in the heaven.

O Allah, let my approach be sincere in the matter of you friends, let me love and take delight in their presence, near their resting abodes, till you untie me with them, and let me join them, and obey them in this world, and in the hereafter,

O the most merciful Lord.

ZIYARAT AMINALLAH

According to Imam Muhammad bin Ali Al Baqir, Imam Ali bin Husayb Zayn al Abiden used to recite this *ziyarat*.

دَرَكٍ مِّنَ الْجَحِيمِ لَا يَخْفَتُ
عَنَّهُمُ الْعَذَابُ وَهُمْ فِيهِ
مُبْلِسُونَ مَلْعُونُونَ نَاكِسُوا
رُؤُوسِهِمْ عِندَ رَبِّهِمْ قَدْ عَايَنُوا
التَّدَامَةَ وَالْخِزْيَ الطَّوِيلَ
لِقَتْلِهِمْ عِثْرَةَ أَنْبِيَائِكَ وَ
رُسُلِكَ وَآتِبَاءَهُمْ مِنْ عِبَادِكَ
الصَّالِحِينَ اللَّهُمَّ الْعَنَّهُمْ فِي
مُسْتَسَرِّ السِّرِّ وَظَاهِرِ الْعَلَانِيَةِ
فِي أَرْضِكَ وَسَّمَائِكَ
اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْ لِي قَدَمَ صِدْقٍ
فِي أَوْلِيَائِكَ وَحَبِيبِ الْحَقِّ
مَسَاهِدُهُمْ وَمُسْتَقَرَّهُمْ حَتَّى
تُلْحِقَنِي بِهِمْ وَتَجْعَلَنِي لَهُمْ تَبَعًا
فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ يَا أَرْحَمَ
الرَّاحِمِينَ

[This *ziyarat* can also be recited for the other holy Imams.]

Peace be on you, O trusted guardian, appointed by Allah, to administer His earth, and to convince the mankind to accept His plan.

Peace be on you, O Amir ul Muminin.

I testify that you made utmost efforts, as it should be, in the cause of Allah, acted upon His book,

followed the way of life of His prophet [blessings of Allah be on him and on his children],

to the last moment of your life, until Allah invited you to come unto Him, and used His discretion to take you away;

and imposed the argument on enemies in addition to your those arguments which are thoroughly convincing for the whole mankind.

O Allah let me be happy and satisfied with that which You consider good for me, let me agree with that which You decide for me,

let me passionately remember You and invoke You,

let me be in love with Your pure and sincere friends, let me be well-liked and respected on the earth, and in the heavens,

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا أَمِينَ اللَّهِ فِي
أَرْضِهِ وَحُجَّتَهُ عَلَى عِبَادِهِ
السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا أَمِيرَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ
أَشْهَدُ أَنَّكَ جَاهَدْتَ فِي اللَّهِ
حَقَّ جَهَادِهِ وَعَمِلْتَ بِكِتَابِهِ
وَاتَّبَعْتَ سُنَنَ نَبِيِّهِ
صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ
حَتَّى دَعَاكَ اللَّهُ إِلَى جَوَارِهِ
فَقَبَضَكَ إِلَيْهِ بِاخْتِيَارِهِ
وَالزَّمَ أَعْدَاءَكَ الْحُجَّةَ
مَعَ مَا لَكَ مِنَ الْحُجَجِ الْبَالِغَةِ
عَلَى جَمِيعِ خَلْقِهِ اللَّهُمَّ فَاجْعَلْ
نَفْسِي مُطِئَةً بِقَدَرِكَ
رَاضِيَةً بِقَضَائِكَ مُوَلَّعَةً
بِذِكْرِكَ وَدُعَائِكَ مُحِبَّةً
لِصَفْوَةِ أَوْلِيَائِكَ مُحِبُّوْبَةً فِي
أَرْضِكَ وَسَمَائِكَ صَابِرَةً عَلَى

let me be unruffled and well,
 composed in the midst of mis-
 fortunes,
 let me be gratefully thankful in
 prosperity,
 let me be mindful of much and
 more bounties,
 let me ardently desire for the heart
 warming meeting with You,
 well-equipped with piety to gain
 my end on the day of requital,
 let me follow into the footsteps of
 Your representatives,
 let me disassociate myself from
 the mannerism of Your enemies,
 let me pass my time,
 giving up vain desire of this
 world, by praising and glorifying
 You.
 O Allah, verily, the hearts of those
 who surrender to You, are full of
 passionate love,
 the path of those, who long for
 You is the straight (true) road,
 the instructions for those, who
 lean on You, are distinct and
 precise,
 the minds of those, who are aware
 of Your reality, are filled with awe
 and reverence,
 the call of those,
 who call You is loud and clear,
 and the doors of approval are kept
 open for them;
 whoso submits his supplication to
 You receives a favourable answer,

نُزُولِ بَلَائِكَ
 شَاكِرَةً لِّفَوَاضِلِ
 نِعَمَاتِكَ ذَاكِرَةً لِّسَوَائِغِ
 أَلْوَانِكَ
 مُشْتَاقَةً إِلَى فَرْحَةِ لِقَائِكَ
 مُتَزَوِّدَةً لِّلْقَوَى لِيَوْمِ جَزَائِكَ
 مُسْتَنَّةً بِسُنَنِ أَوْلِيَائِكَ
 مُفَارِقَةً لِإِخْلَاقِ أَعْدَائِكَ
 مُشْغُولَةً عَنِ الدُّنْيَا بِحَمْدِكَ
 وَتَنَائِكَ اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّ قُلُوبَ
 الْمُحِبِّينَ إِلَيْكَ وَالْهَامَّةِ وَسُبُلَ
 الرَّاعِبِينَ إِلَيْكَ شَارِعَةٌ وَ
 أَعْلَامُ الْقَاصِدِينَ إِلَيْكَ وَاضِحَةٌ
 وَآفِيدَةُ الْعَارِفِينَ مِنْكَ فَارِغَةٌ
 وَأَصْوَاتُ الدَّاعِينَ إِلَيْكَ صَاعِدَةٌ
 وَأَبْوَابُ الْإِجَابَةِ لَهُمْ مُفْتَحَةٌ
 وَدَعْوَةٌ مِنْ نَاجَاكَ مُسْتَجَابَةٌ

whoso turns repentant unto You
gets acceptance (amnesty),
whoso bursts into tears in fear of
Your punishment obtains mercy,
whoso seeks redress from You
finds the required assistance at his
disposal,

whoso asks for Your help
procures the aid as a gift.

Your promise made with Your
servants is fulfilled;

whoso asks for pardon of his
errors finds them reduced to
nothing, whoso does anything for
Your sake discovers that each and
every deed has been preserved.

The means of livelihood available
to the created beings come from
You like a rainfall, and in
addition many recurring favours
and bounties reach them in
regular successions; the sins of
those, who ask for forgiveness,
are overlooked,

the wants and needs of all that
which has been created by You
are properly satisfied;

those who put forward genuine
demands get more than they ask
for,

one after the other, again and
again;

for the hungry wholesome food
is arranged,

for the thirsty clean water is
available in abundance.,

وَتَوْبَةُ مَنْ أَنَابَ إِلَيْكَ مَقْبُولَةٌ

وَعِبْرَةٌ مَنْ بَكَى مِنْ خَوْفِكَ

مَرْحُومَةٌ وَالْإِغَاثَةُ لِمَنِ اسْتَغَاثَ

بِكَ مَوْجُودَةٌ وَالْإِعَانَةُ لِمَنِ

اسْتَعَانَ بِكَ مَبْدُودَةٌ وَعِدَاتُكَ

بِعِبَادِكَ مُنْجَزَةٌ وَزَلَّلَ مِنْ

اسْتَقَالِكَ مُقَالَةً وَأَعْمَالَ

الْعَامِلِينَ لَدَيْكَ مَحْفُوظَةٌ

وَأَرْزَاقُكَ إِلَى الْخَلَائِقِ مِنْ

لَدُنْكَ نَازِلَةٌ وَعَوَائِدُ الْمَزِيدِ

إِلَيْهِمْ وَاصِلَةٌ

وَذُنُوبُ الْمُتَسْتَغْفِرِينَ مَغْفُورَةٌ

وَحَوَائِجُ خَلْقِكَ عِنْدَكَ

مَقْضِيَّةٌ

وَحَوَائِزُ السَّائِلِينَ عِنْدَكَ

مَوْقَرَةٌ وَعَوَائِدُ الْمَزِيدِ

مُتَوَاتِرَةٌ وَمَوَائِدُ الْمُسْتَطْعِمِينَ

مُعَدَّةٌ وَمَنَاهِلُ الْظَّمَاءِ مُتَرَعَّةٌ

O Allah give favourable answer
to my prayer, acknowledge the
praise I sing in worship,

let there be peace and harmony
between me and my friends,
for the sake of Muhammad, Ali,
Fatimah,
Hasan and Husayn.

Verily You are my benefactor who
provides me with bounties,
the aim of my desires,
the ultimate destination of my
hopes in my return journey and
during my stay here.

You are my God, my master and
my Lord, forgive our friends,
keep our enemies away from us
to save us from the evil mischief,
divert their attention,

let the "true word" come out in
the open,

supreme and dominant, refute and
condemn the "foul lie",
rendered contemptible.

Verily, you are able to do all
things.

اَللّٰهُمَّ فَاسْتَجِبْ دُعَايِىْ

وَاقْبَلْ ثَنَائِىْ

وَاجْمَعْ بَيْنِىْ وَبَيْنَ اَوْلِيَائِىْ

بِحَقِّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلِىٍّ وَفَاطِمَةَ وَ

الْحَسَنِ وَالْحُسَيْنِ اِنَّكَ وَلِىُّ

نَعْمَايِىْ وَوَسْتَهْلِ مُنَايِىْ وَغَايَةِ

وَرَجَايِىْ

فِىْ مُشَقَّلِىْ وَمُثَوِّاىْ اَنْتَ الْغِىُّ

وَسَيِّدِىْ وَمَوْلَاىِىْ اَغْفِرْ

لِاَوْلِيَائِىْنَا وَكُفِّ عَنَّا اَعْدَاؤَنَا

وَاشْغَلْهُمْ عَنْ اَدَانَا

وَاطْهِّرْ كَلِمَةَ الْحَقِّ وَاجْعَلْهَا

الْعُلْيَا وَادْحِضْ كَلِمَةَ

الْبَاطِلِ وَاجْعَلْهَا السُّفْلَى

اِنَّكَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ

- (14) Recite Ziyarat Ashura [see page 37 (iii)]
and Alqama [see page (47) (iv)]

- (15) Stand at the foot of the holy grave and recite:

Peace be on the progenator of the *imams* and the dearest friend of the prophet,
who had particularly been joined together as brothers.

Peace be on him who examines deeds and brings changes in affairs,
the "sword" of the Almighty,
the distributor of the pure water of the fountain of benevolence and love (*salsabil*).

Peace be on the purifier of the faithfuls, the inheritor of the wisdom of the prophets,
the administrator of the day of judgement.

Peace be on the growth (fullness) of piety.

The hearer of hidden thoughts and secret communications.

Peace be on the "argument" of Allah put forward as a convincing proof,

His all-encompassing mercy, His disciplinary strike.

Peace be on the true and clear path, the distinct and bright star, the sincere guide,
the many splendoured torch.
Mercy and blessings of Allah be on him.

اَسْلَامٌ عَلَى اَبِي الْاَيْتَةِ وَخَلِيلِ
النُّبُوَّةِ وَالْمُخْصُوصِ بِالْاُخُوَّةِ
اَسْلَامٌ عَلَى يَعْسُوبِ الدِّينِ وَ
اِلْيَمَانِ وَكَلِمَةِ الرَّحْمَنِ
اَسْلَامٌ عَلَى مِيزَانِ الْاَعْمَالِ وَ
مُقَلِّبِ الْاَحْوَالِ وَسَيْفِ ذِي الْجَلَالِ
وَسَاقِي السَّلْسَبِيلِ الزُّلَالِ
اَسْلَامٌ عَلَى صَالِحِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَ
وَارِثِ عِلْمِ النَّبِيِّينَ وَالْحَاكِمِ
يَوْمَ الدِّينِ اَسْلَامٌ عَلَى شَجَرَةِ
التَّقْوَى وَسَامِعِ السِّرِّ وَالنَّجْوَى
اَسْلَامٌ عَلَى حُجَّةِ اللَّهِ الْبَالِغَةِ
وَنِعْمَتِهِ السَّابِقَةِ وَنِقْمَتِهِ
الدَّامِغَةِ اَسْلَامٌ عَلَى الصِّرَاطِ
الْوَاضِحِ وَالنَّجْمِ اللَّامِعِ وَالْإِمَامِ
النَّاصِحِ وَالزُّنَادِ الْقَادِحِ وَرَحْمَةِ اللَّهِ وَ
بَرَكَاتِهِ

- (16) Stand at the head of the holy grave and recite:
 (i) Ziyrat of prophet Adam.
 (ii) Ziyrat of prophet Nuh.

(i) **PRROPHET ADAM**

- (i) Peace be on you,
 O he who was sincerely attached
 to Allah.
 Peace be on you, O beloved friend
 of Allah.
 Peace on you, O prophet of
 Allah.
 Peace be on you, O faithful trustee
 of Allah.
 Peace be on you O the representa-
 tive of Allah on His earth.
 Peace be on you, O father of man-
 kind.
 Peace be on you, and on your soul
 and body,
 and on the pure among your
 children and descendants.
 Blessings of Allah be on you,
 blessings that no one can count
 save He,

and Allah's mercy and blessings
 be on you.

اَلْسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا صَفِيَّ اللهِ
 اَلْسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا حَبِيْبَ اللهِ
 اَلْسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا نَبِيَّ اللهِ
 اَلْسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا اَمِيْنَ اللهِ
 اَلْسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا خَلِيْفَةَ اللهِ
 فِي اَرْضِهِ اَلْسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ
 يَا اَبَا الْبَشَرِ اَلْسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ وَعَلَى
 رُوْحِكَ وَبَدَنِكَ وَعَلَى
 الطَّاهِرِيْنَ مِنْ وَلَدِكَ وَذُرِّيَّتِكَ
 وَصَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْكَ صَلَوةً لَا
 يُحْصِيهَا اِلَّا هُوَ وَرَحْمَةً اللهُ وَ
 بَرَكَاتٍ

(ii) **PROPHET NUH**

- (ii) Peace be on you, O prophet
 of Allah.
 Peace be on you, O he who was
 sincerely attached to Allah.

اَلْسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا نَبِيَّ اللهِ
 اَلْسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا صَفِيَّ اللهِ

Peace be on you,

O the close friend of Allah,

Peace be on you, O beloved friend of Allah.

Peace be on you, O the elder of the messengers.

Peace be on you, O the faithful trustee of Allah on His earth.

Blessings of Allah and His greetings be on you,
on your soul and body,
and on the pure among your children.

Mercy and blessings of Allah be on you.

(17) Recite:

(i) Du-a after *ziyarat* [see page 63 (10)]

(ii) PARTICULAR DU-A AFTER ZIYARAT

O Allah there is no way to do away with Your command, nor a possibility to run away from Your power and influence, nor a chance to undo Your judgements and decisions, and there is no might, nor strength save in You.

O Allah, therefore, along with whatever You have decided for us or made ready for us, give us

الْسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا وَلِيَّ اللَّهِ
الْسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا حَبِيبَ اللَّهِ
الْسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا شَيْخَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ
الْسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا أَمِينَ اللَّهِ فِي
أَرْضِهِ

صَلَوَاتُ اللَّهِ وَسَلَامُهُ عَلَيْكَ وَ
عَلَى رُوحِكَ وَبَدَنِكَ
وَعَلَى الطَّاهِرِينَ مِنْ وَلَدِكَ
وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهُ

اللَّهُمَّ لَا بُدَّ مِنْ أَمْرِكَ
وَلَا بُدَّ مِنْ قَدْرِكَ
وَلَا بُدَّ مِنْ قَضَائِكَ
وَلَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِكَ
اللَّهُمَّ فَمَا قَضَيْتَ عَلَيْنَا مِنْ
قَضَاءٍ أَوْ قَدَّرْتَ عَلَيْنَا مِنْ قَدَرٍ

patience.

Enforce it, compel it and make it a means for us to get an exalted position in your paradise.

Make our good deeds grow and sprout,
exalt us, place us in power,
honour us,

let us surpass others in glory, let us live in ease and affluence,

and be generous towards us in this world and the hereafter.

Do not let our good deeds decrease.

O Allah alongwith whatever You grant us, give us, and bestow upon us,
enable us to give thanks to You. Enforce it, compel it and make it a means for us to get an exalted position in Your paradise.

Do the same with regard to our good deeds and place us in power, honour us,

let us live in ease and comfort, be generous towards us in this world and the hereafter.

Let us not indulge in boisterous wantonness, nor in carelessness,

فَاعْظِمْنَا مَعَهُ صَبْرًا
يَقْهَرُهُ وَيَذْمُغُهُ وَاجْعَلْهُ لَنَا

صَاعِدًا فِي رِضْوَانِكَ

يُنْمِي فِي حَسَنَاتِنَا

وَتَفْضِيلِنَا وَسُودَ دِنَا

وَشَرَفِنَا وَبَعْدَنَا نَعْمَانِيَا وَ

كَرَامَتِنَا فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ

وَلَا تَنْقُصْ مِنْ حَسَنَاتِنَا

اللَّهُمَّ وَمَا أَعْطَيْتَنَا مِنْ عَطَاءٍ

أَوْ فَضَّلْتَنَا بِهِ مِنْ فَضِيلَةٍ

أَوْ أَكْرَمْتَنَا بِهِ مِنْ كَرَامَةٍ

فَاعْظِمْنَا مَعَهُ شُكْرًا يَقْهَرُهُ وَ

يَذْمُغُهُ وَاجْعَلْهُ لَنَا

صَاعِدًا فِي رِضْوَانِكَ

وَفِي حَسَنَاتِنَا

وَسُودَ دِنَا وَشَرَفِنَا وَنَعْمَانِيَا

وَكَرَامَتِكَ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ

وَلَا تَجْعَلْهُ لَنَا أَشْرًا

nor in mischief-making, nor in
bigotry, and let not our deeds be
a cause for penalty,
nor for disgrace,
in this world and in the hereafter.

O Allah we take refuge with You
to refrain from loose talk,
to stay away from the infamous
areas of ill-repute,
and to cheat while weighing.
O Allah send blessings on
Muhammad and on the children
of Muhammad,
let our good deeds pray for us in
the hour of death,
do not let our deeds appear sad
and dejected;
do not put us to shame at the time
of judgement,
do not cover us with the disgrace
of our wrongdoings on the day we
shall meet you,

make us remember You from the
depth of our hearts,

not to ever forget You but to stand
in awe of You as if You are right
in front of us,
till we meet You.

Send blessings on Muhammad
and on the children of
Muhammad, exchange our
mistakes with good deeds, let our

وَلَا بَطْرًا وَلَا فِتْنَةً
وَلَا مَقْتًا وَلَا عَذَابًا
وَلَا حِزْبًا فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ
اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّا نَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ
عَشْرَةِ اللِّسَانِ وَسُوْءِ الْمَقَامِ وَ
خِفَّةِ الْمِيزَانِ اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى
مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ
وَلَقِّنَا حَسَنَاتِنَا فِي الْمَمَاتِ
وَلَا تُرِنَا أَعْمَالَنَا

حَسَرَاتٍ
وَلَا تُخْرِنَا عِنْدَ قَضَائِكَ
وَلَا تَفْضَحْنَا بِسَيِّئَاتِنَا يَوْمَ
نُلْقَاكَ
وَأَجْعَلْ قُلُوبَنَا تَذْكُرَكَ
وَتَنْسَاكَ وَتَخْشَاكَ كَأَنَّهَا
تَرَكَ
حَتَّى نُلْقَاكَ وَصَلِّ عَلَى
مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ
وَبَدِّلْ سَيِّئَاتِنَا حَسَنَاتٍ

good deeds take us upward and
let our ascending reach the
seventh heaven,

the highest region.

O Allah let the unfortunate,
among us,
get more from that which You
Yourself determine.

O Allah send blessings on
Muhammad and on the children
of Muhammad, and favour us
with the true guidance which
preserves and protects us and
honour us, which keeps us alive,
and have mercy on us when we
die;

protect us during the rest of our
lives;
multiply our provisions,

help us to carry our burdens, make
us stand up to that which trouble
us;
do not take us to task for our in-
temperance,
do not discredit us because of our
ignorance,

do not let us be deluded by
getting used to our errors,

let that which we say take roots in

وَأَجْعَلْ حَسَنَاتِنَا دَرَجَاتٍ
وَأَجْعَلْ دَرَجَاتِنَا غُرُفَاتٍ
وَأَجْعَلْ غُرَفَاتِنَا عَالِيَاتٍ
اللَّهُمَّ وَأَوْسِعْ لِفَقِيرِنَا مِنْ
سَعَةِ مَا قَضَيْتَ عَلَى نَفْسِكَ
اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ
وَمَنْ عَلَيْنَا بِالْهُدَى مَا
أَبْقَيْتَنَا وَالْكَرَامَةَ مَا أَحْيَيْتَنَا
وَالْكَرَامَةَ إِذَا تَوَفَّيْتَنَا
وَالْحِفْظَ فِيمَا بَقِيَ مِنْ عُمْرِنَا
وَالْبَرَكَاتِ فِيمَا رَزَقْتَنَا
وَالْعَوْنَ عَلَى مَا حَمَلْتَنَا
وَالشَّبَاتِ عَلَى مَا طَوَّقْتَنَا
وَلَا تُؤَاخِذْنَا بِظُلْمِنَا
وَلَا تُقَايِسْنَا بِجَهْلِنَا
وَلَا تَسْتَدْرِجْنَا بِخَطَايَانَا
وَأَجْعَلْ أَحْسَنَ مَا نَقُولُ ثَابِتًا

our hearts, give us a high rating
in Your estimation,
let us be modest in our own
assessment,
let that which we learn be useful
for us,
and make the increase in
knowledge more beneficial for us.

I take refuge with You from a
heart that does not take warning,
from the eyes that do not shed
tears,
from the prayers that do not bring
results; keep me safe from the evil
of disorder,

O supreme sovereign of the world
and the hereafter.

(18) **Recite salawat:**

O Allah send blessings on Amir
ul Muminin, Ali ibna abi Talib,
the brother of your prophet,
his successor, his supporter,
his vicegerent,
custodian of his knowledge,
repository of his confidential and
privileged matters,
gate of his wisdom who gave
tongue to his arguments,

invited to his system and took
charge of the affairs of his
followers after him;

فِي قُلُوبِنَا وَاجْعَلْنَا عَظَمَاءَ
عِنْدَكَ
وَإِذْلَةً فِي أَنْفُسِنَا وَانْفَعْنَا بِمَا
عَلَّمْتَنَا وَزِدْنَا عِلْمًا نَافِعًا
وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ قَلْبٍ لَا يَخْشَعُ
وَمِنْ عَيْنٍ لَا تَدْمَعُ
وَمِنْ صَلَاةٍ لَا تُقْبَلُ
أَجِرْنَا مِنْ سُوءِ الْفِتَنِ
يَا وَلِيَّ الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى اَمِيْرِ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ
عَلِيِّ بْنِ اَبِيْطَالِبٍ اَخِيْ نَبِيِّكَ وَ
وَلِيِّهِ وَنَاصِرِهِ وَوَصِيِّهِ وَنَاصِرِهِ
وَوَزِيْرِهِ وَمُسْتَوْدِعِ عَلَيْهِ وَ
مَوْضِعِ سِرِّهِ وَبَابِ حِكْمَتِهِ وَالنَّاطِقِ
بِحُجَّتِهِ وَالدَّاعِي اِلَى شَرِيْعَتِهِ وَ
خَلِيْفَتِهِ فِيْ اُمَّتِهِ وَ

he removed his anxiety and
anguish, he pulled the syndrome
of infidelity to pieces,
and pushed the nose of evil into
dust, who was to Your prophet as
Harun was to Musa.

O Allah befriend those who make
friends with him,
discard those who show hostility
to him,

help those who support him,
abandon those who forsake him,
damn those who set up and
planted hostile opposition against
him,

whether they were his contemporaries
or came after in succeeding
generations;

and send blessings on him,
much and more blessings than
You bestowed on any one from
among the successors of Your
prophets,

O the Lord of the worlds.

وَمُفْرِجِ الْكَرْبِ عَنْ وَجْهِهِ
قَاصِمِ الْكَفْرِ وَمُرْغِمِ
الْفَجْرِ الَّذِي جَعَلْتَهُ مِنْ نَبِيِّكَ
بِمَنْزِلَةِ هَارُونَ مِنْ مُوسَى

اللَّهُمَّ وَالِ مِنْ وَالَاهُ
وَعَادِ مَنْ عَادَاهُ وَانْصُرْ مَنْ
نَصَرَهُ

وَاخْذُلْ مَنْ خَذَلَهُ
وَالْعَنْ مَنْ نَصَبَ لَهُ مِنْ
الْأَوَّلِينَ وَالْآخِرِينَ

وَصَلِّ عَلَيْهِ أَفْضَلَ مَا صَلَّيْتَ
عَلَى أَحَدٍ مِنْ أَوْصِيَاءِ أَنْبِيَائِكَ
يَا رَبَّ الْعَالَمِينَ

(19) pray:

- (i) 2 rak-at salatul ziyarat for prophet Adam.
- (ii) 2 rak-at salat ul ziyarat for prophet Nuh.
- (iii) 2 rak-at salatul ziyarat for Amir ul Muminin as mentioned
in (16) on page 62.

(20) ZIYARAT WIDA [Farewell Recitation]

Peace be on you,
and mercy and blessings of Allah
be on you.

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ وَ
بَرَكَاتُهُ

I solicit Allah to take leave from you.

I request you for your attention.

I say peace be on you.

I believe in Allah and His Messenger, and in that which he brought from Him, in that unto which he invited, in that unto which he guided.

So, include me among the testifiers,

O Allah, and let not my this visitation be the last,

so if You take away my life before that I shall bear witness,

in the hour of my death to that which I testify in my lifetime, that,

verily, Ali is the commander of the faithfuls, Hasan

and Husayn,

Ali bin Husayn,

Muhammad bin Ali,

Jafar bin Muhammad,

Musa bin Jafar,

Ali bin Musa,

Muhammad bin Ali,

Ali bin Muhammad,

Hasan bin Ali,

أَسْتَوْدِعُكَ اللَّهُ وَأَسْتَزِعُكَ وَ

أَقْرَعُ عَلَيْكَ السَّلَامُ أَمَّا يَا اللَّهُ وَ

بِالرُّسُلِ وَبِمَا جَاءَتْ بِهِ وَدَعَتْ

وَدَعَتْ إِلَيْهِ وَذَكَتْ عَلَيْهِ

فَاكْتَبْنَا مَعَ الشَّاهِدِينَ

اللَّهُمَّ لَا تَجْعَلْهُ آخِرَ الْعَهْدِ مِنِّي

زِيَارَتِي إِيَّاهُ فَإِنْ تَوَقَّيْتَنِي

قَبْلَ ذَلِكَ

فَإِنِّي أَشْهَدُ فِي مَمَاتِي عَلَى مَا

شَهِدْتُ عَلَيْهِ فِي حَيَاتِي

أَشْهَدُ أَنَّ أَمِيرَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ عَلِيًّا

وَالْحَسَنَ وَالْحُسَيْنَ وَعَلِيَّ بْنَ الْحُسَيْنِ

وَمُحَمَّدَ بْنَ عَلِيٍّ وَجَعْفَرَ بْنَ مُحَمَّدٍ

وَمُوسَى بْنَ جَعْفَرٍ وَعَلِيَّ بْنَ مُوسَى

وَمُحَمَّدَ بْنَ عَلِيٍّ

وَعَلِيَّ بْنَ مُحَمَّدٍ

وَالْحَسَنَ بْنَ عَلِيٍّ وَالْحُجَّةَ بْنَ

[Your blessings be on them all],
are my *imams*;
that those who fought against
them and killed them were
polytheists,
and those who abandoned them
are now in the lowest tiers of the
burning fire;
that those who oppose them are
our enemies,

we cut off all links with them,

they belong to the party of
Shaytan (the devil),
and those who killed them (the
imams) are condemned and
damned by Allah, the angels,
and all human beings, included
among them are those who
entered into partnership with
them, and conspired together to
kill (our) Imams.

O Allah I beseech You after
adoration and salutations
to send blessings on
Muhammad,
Ali, Fatimah,
Hasan,
Husayn,
Ali,

Muhammad, Jafar, Musa,
Ali, Muhammad,
Ali, Hasan and the Hujjat,

الْحَسَنِ صَلَوَاتُكَ عَلَيْهِمْ أَجْمَعِينَ
أَيُّمَّتِي وَأَشْهَدُ أَنَّ مَنْ قَتَلَهُمْ وَ
خَارَبَهُمْ مُشْرِكُونَ وَمَنْ رَدَّ
عَلَيْهِمْ فِي أَسْفَلِ دَرَكٍ مِنَ الْحُجَمِ
وَأَشْهَدُ أَنَّ مَنْ خَارَبَهُمْ لَنَا
أَعْدَاءُ وَنَحْنُ مِنْهُمْ بِرَحَاءٍ
وَأَنَّهُمْ حِزْبُ الشَّيْطَانِ
وَعَلَى مَنْ قَتَلَهُمْ لَعْنَةُ اللَّهِ وَ
الْمَلَائِكَةِ وَالنَّاسِ أَجْمَعِينَ
وَمَنْ شَرِكَ فِيهِمْ
وَمَنْ سَرَّهُ قَتْلَهُمْ
اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بَعْدَ
الصَّلَاةِ وَالسَّلَامِ
أَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلِيٍّ وَ
فَاطِمَةَ وَالحَسَنِ وَالحُجَّيْنِ وَعَلِيٍّ
وَمُحَمَّدٍ وَجَعْفَرٍ وَمُوسَى وَ
عَلِيٍّ وَمُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلِيٍّ وَالحَسَنِ

Ali, Hasan and the Hujjat,
and let not my this visitation be
the last,

and if You do so,
raise me on the day of judgement
alongwith them who are my
Imams, mentioned above,

O Allah let us, from the bottom
of our hearts,
yield to them, with obedience,
sincerity, love,
dedication and resignation.

وَالْحُجَّةَ وَلَا تَجْعَلْهُ
آخِرَ الْعَهْدِ مِنْ زِيَارَتِهِ
فَإِنْ جَعَلْتَهُ فَأَحْشُرُنِي مَعَ
هُوَ لِإِخْوَانِ الْمُسْلِمِينَ الْأَيُّمَةِ
اللَّهُمَّ وَذَلِّلْ قُلُوبَنَا لَهُمْ
بِالطَّاعَةِ وَالْمُنَاصَحَةِ وَالْمَحَبَّةِ
وَحُسْنِ الْمَوَازَرَةِ وَالسَّلَامِ

IMAM HUSAYN BIN ALI SHAHID ASH SHUHADA

The holy grave of the holy Imam is in Karbala, Iraq.

Please refer to the standard procedure on pages 2 to 63 [(1) to (19)]
and compare with the following additional information, to adjust
recitations and functions accordingly.

- (1) Follow instructions given on pages 2 to 63.
- (2) It is highly recommended to enter the holy *rawzah* through
the eastern door.
- (3) Recite the following as soon as the *zarih mubarak* is seen:

Peace be on you, O the inheritor
of Adam,
the sincerely attached friend of

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا وَارِثَ آدَمَ
صَفْوَةَ اللَّهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ

Allah.

Peace be on you,

O the inheritor of Nuh, the prophet of Allah. Peace be on you,

O the inheritor of Ibrahim, the intimate friend of Allah.

Peace be on you,

O the inheritor of Musa, who spoke to Allah.

Peace be on you,

O the inheritor of Isa who received peace, joy and mercy from Allah.

Peace be on you,

O the inheritor of Muhammad, the dearest beloved of Allah.

Peace be on you,

O the inheritor of Ali, the executor of the will of the Messenger of Allah.

Peace be on you,

O the inheritor of Fatimah, the daughter of the Messenger of Allah.

Peace be on you,

O the inheritor of Hasan, the chosen.

Peace be on you,

O the truthful witness (martyr).

Peace be on you,

O the God-fearing pious executor (of Muhammad's will).

Peace be on you, and on the souls

يَا وَارِثَ نُوحٍ نَبِيِّ اللَّهِ

الْسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا وَارِثَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ

خَلِيلِ اللَّهِ

الْسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا وَارِثَ مُوسَى

كَلِيمِ اللَّهِ

الْسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا وَارِثَ عِيسَى

رُوحِ اللَّهِ

الْسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا وَارِثَ مُحَمَّدٍ

حَبِيبِ اللَّهِ

الْسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا وَارِثَ عَلِيٍّ وَصِيِّ

رَسُولِ اللَّهِ

الْسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا وَارِثَ فَاطِمَةَ

بِنْتِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ

الْسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا وَارِثَ الْحَسَنِ

الرَّضِيِّ

الْسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا الشَّهِيدُ

الْحَقِّيقُ

الْسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا الْوَصِيُّ

الْبَارِئُ النَّقِيُّ

الْسَّلَامُ عَلَى الْأَرْوَاحِ النَّقِيَّةِ حَلَّتْ

of those who came and stayed
with you in your camp for good.

Peace be on the angels of Allah,
appointed to surround you from
all sides. I bear witness that,
verily, you established the prayers,

gave the prescribed share to the
needy,
commanded to do what is right
and lawful,
not to do that which is wrong and
unlawful,
and sincerely served Allah till the
inevitable came unto you.
Peace be on you, and also mercy

بِفَنَائِكَ وَأَنَاخْتُ بِرَحْلِكَ
الْسَّلَامُ عَلَى مَلَائِكَةِ اللَّهِ
الْمُحْدِقِينَ بِكَ أَشْهَدُ أَنَّكَ
قَدْ أَقَمْتَ الصَّلَاةَ وَأَتَيْتَ الزَّكَاةَ
وَأَمَرْتَ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ
وَنَهَيْتَ عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ
وَعَبَدْتَ اللَّهَ مُخْلِصًا
حَتَّى أَتَيْكَ الْيَقِينُ
الْسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ وَ
بَرَكَاتُهُ

- (4) There are many *ziyارات* out of which, the following, any
one or all, can be recited:
- (i) Ziyarat Jami-ah Kabir, [See page 13]
 - (ii) Ziyarat Aminallah, [See page 80]
 - (iii) Ziyarat Mutlaqah
 - (iv) Recite Ziyarat Ashura [see page 37 (iii)]
 - (v) Recite Ziyarat Alqama [see page 47 (iv)]

ZIYARAT MUTLAQAH

and blessings of Allah.

Peace be on you,
O the inheritor of Adam,
the sincerely attached friend of
Allah. Peace be on you,
O the inheritor of Nuh,
the prophet of Allah.
Peace be on you,

الْسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا وَارِثَ آدَمَ
صَفْوَةَ اللَّهِ
الْسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا وَارِثَ نُوحٍ
نَبِيَّ اللَّهِ
الْسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا وَارِثَ

O the inheritor of Ibrahim,
the intimate friend of Allah. Peace
be on you, O the inheritor of
Musa, who spoke to Allah. Peace
be on you,
O the inheritor of Isa,
who received peace, joy and
mercy from Allah.

إِبْرَاهِيمَ خَلِيلِ اللَّهِ
السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا وَارِثَ مُوسَى
كَلِيمِ اللَّهِ
السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا وَارِثَ عِيسَى
رُوحِ اللَّهِ

Peace be on You,
O the inheritor of Muhammad, the
dearest beloved of Allah.
Peace be on you,
O the inheritor of Amir al
Muminin.

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا وَارِثَ
مُحَمَّدٍ حَبِيبِ اللَّهِ
السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا وَارِثَ أَمِيرِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ
عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ

Peace be on you, O the son of
Muhammad al Mustafa.
Peace be on you,
O the son of Ali al Murtaza.
Peace be on you,
O the son of Fatimah Zahra.

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بَنَ مُحَمَّدٍ وَالمُصْطَفَى
السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بَنَ عَلِيٍّ وَالمُرْتَضَى
السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بَنَ فَاطِمَةَ الزَّهْرَاءِ

Peace be on you, O the son of
Khadijah Kubra.
Peace be on you,
O he whose blood-claimer is
Allah,
He is the blood-claimer of your
father also,
O he who was left alone, whose
blood shedders have not been
punished. I bear witness that,
verily, you established *salat*, gave
zakat,

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بَنَ خَدِيجَةَ الْكُبْرَى
السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا ثَأْسَرَ اللَّهِ
وَابْنَ ثَأْسَرٍ
وَالْوَيْتَرَ الْمُتَوَّسَرَ
أَشْهَدُ أَنَّكَ قَدْ أَقَمْتَ الصَّلَاةَ
وَأَتَيْتَ الزَّكَاةَ

commanded to do what is right
and lawful, not to do that which
is wrong and unlawful,
obeyed Allah and His Messenger,
till the inevitable came unto you.
So may Allah condemn those,
who killed you, to eternal
punishment;
may Allah cast those, who
maltreated you, into hell, may
Allah damn those who heard this
event and rested satisfied.

O my *mawla*,
O Aba Abdillah,

I bear witness that, verily, you
were a light in the sublime lions,
and purified wombs;

the impurities of ignorance did
not (even) touch you,

nor its soiled and dirty bearing
could ever smear you.

I bear witness that, verily, you are
the mainstay of the religion, and
the supporter of the faithful.

I bear witness that,
verily, you are a pious, God-fear-
ing, favourite,
wise and rightly guided guide
(*imam*).

I bear witness that the Imams, in
your progeny,

وَأَمَرْتُ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَنَهَيْتُ عَنِ

الْمُنْكَرِ
وَأَطَعْتُ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ

حَتَّى آتَيْكَ الْيَقِينَ فَلَعَنَ اللَّهُ

أُمَّةً قَتَلَتْكَ وَلَعَنَ اللَّهُ

أُمَّةً ظَلَمَتْكَ وَلَعَنَ اللَّهُ

أُمَّةً سَمِعَتْ بِذَلِكَ فَרَضِيَتْ بِهِ

يَا مَوْلَايَ يَا أَبَا عَبْدِ اللَّهِ

أَشْهَدُ أَنَّكَ كُنْتَ نُورًا فِي الْأَصْلَابِ

الشَّاهِدَةِ

وَالْأَرْحَامِ الْمُطَهَّرَةِ

لَمْ تُنَجِّسْكَ الْجَاهِلِيَّةُ بِأَنْجَاسِهَا

وَلَمْ تُلْبَسْكَ مِنْ مُدِّ لَهْمَاتٍ

شَيْبَةٍ

وَأَشْهَدُ أَنَّكَ مِنْ دَعَائِمِ الدِّينِ

وَأَرْكَانِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ

وَأَشْهَدُ أَنَّكَ الْإِمَامُ الْبَرُّ

التَّقِيُّ الرَّضِيُّ الرَّكْبِيُّ الْهَادِي

الْمُهْدِي

وَأَشْهَدُ أَنَّ الْأَئِمَّةَ مِنْ وَلَدِكَ

are the "words of wisdom", the signs of guidance, the safe handle (Islam), the decisive arguments for mankind.

I call Allah to give witness, and also His angels, His prophets, His Messenger, that,

verily, I believe in (all of) you, that I am sure of your return in the light of the divine laws of my belief,

and my accomplishments; my mind and soul are with your minds and souls,

my conduct follow the example of your behaviour.

Blessings of Allah be on (all of) you, on your souls, on your bodies, on your forms,

(when) you are out of sight, and (when) you are visible.

كَلِمَةُ التَّقْوَى وَأَعْلَامُ الْهُدَى
وَالْعُرْوَةُ الْوُثْقَى وَالْحُجَّةُ عَلَى
أَهْلِ الدُّنْيَا
وَأَشْهَدُ اللَّهَ وَمَلَائِكَتَهُ
وَأَنْبِيَائِهِ

وَرَسُولَهُ إِنِّي بِكُمْ مُؤْمِنٌ
وَبِأَيِّكُمْ مُوقِنٌ بِشَرِّ عِدَدِي
وَحَوَاتِيمِ عَمَلِي
وَقَلْبِي بِقَلْبِكُمْ سَلَمٌ
وَأَمْرِي بِأَمْرِكُمْ مُتَّبِعٌ
صَلَوَاتُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ

وَعَلَى أَرْوَاحِكُمْ وَعَلَى أَجْسَادِكُمْ
وَعَلَى أَجْسَامِكُمْ وَعَلَى شَاهِدِكُمْ
وَعَلَى غَائِبِكُمْ وَعَلَى ظَاهِرِكُمْ
وَعَلَى بَاطِنِكُمْ

(Kiss and embrace the *zarih*) and say:

My father and mother are at your disposal,

O the son of the Messenger of Allah. My father and mother are at your disposal,

يَا أَبِي أَنْتَ وَأُمِّي
يَا بَنَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ
يَا أَبِي أَنْتَ وَأُمِّي

O Aba Abdillah, verily,
terrible is the calamity,
your suffering casts gloom upon
us and upon all the people of the
heavens and the earth,
therefore,
curse of Allah be on the people
who saddled up,
gave rein to their horses and made
preparation to kill you,

O my *mawla*, O Aba Abdillah, I
move towards your *haram* and
have come to visit you,

I beseech Allah in the name of
your honour, and your status you
enjoy before Him,

to send blessings on Muhammad
and on the children of
Muhammad,

and keep me with you in this
world and in the hereafter.

يَا أَبَا عَبْدِ اللَّهِ لَقَدْ عَظُمَتِ
الرَّزِيَّةُ
وَجَلَّتِ الْمُصِيبَةُ بِكَ عَلَيْنَا وَعَلَى
جَمِيعِ أَهْلِ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ
فَلَعَنَ اللَّهُ أُمَّةً أَسْرَجَتْ وَ
الْجَنَّتْ وَتَهَيَّأَتْ لِقِتَالِكَ
يَا مَوْلَايَ يَا أَبَا عَبْدِ اللَّهِ
قَصَدْتُ حَرَمَكَ وَآتَيْتُ إِلَى
مَشْهَدِكَ أَسْأَلُ اللَّهَ
بِالشَّانِ الَّذِي لَكَ

عِنْدَهُ
وَبِالْمَحَلِّ الَّذِي لَكَ لَدَيْهِ
أَنْ يُصَلِّيَ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ
وَأَنْ يَجْعَلَ بَيْنِي مَعَكُمْ
فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ

ZIYARAT OF ALI AKBAR

Recite *ziyarat* of Ali Akbar near his grave, which is situated at
the feet of his father's grave:

Peace be on you, O the son of the
Messenger of Allah. Peace be on
you, O the son of the Prophet of

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بَنَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ
السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بَنَ نَبِيِّ اللَّهِ

Allah. Peace be on you, O the son
of Amir ul Muminin.

الَسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بَنَ امِيرِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ

Peace be on you, O the son of
Husayn, the martyr.

الَسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بَنَ الْحُسَيْنِ
الشَّهِيدِ

Peace be on you, O the martyr.

الَسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا الشَّهِيدُ

Peace be on you, O he who was
harassed and abused just like his
father had been annoyed and mal-
treated.

الَسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا الْمَظْلُومُ
وَابْنُ الْمَظْلُومِ

Curse of Allah be on those who
killed you,

لَعَنَ اللَّهُ أُمَّةً قَتَلَتْكَ

curse of Allah be on those who
took liberties with you,

وَلَعَنَ اللَّهُ أُمَّةً ظَلَمَتْكَ

curse of Allah be on those who
heard this event and rested
satisfied.

وَلَعَنَ اللَّهُ أُمَّةً سَمِعَتْ

Peace be you, O the friend of Al-
lah,

بِذَلِكَ فَرَضَيْتُ بِهِمُ

the son of His friend, verily
terrible is the calamity,

الَسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا وَلِيَّ اللَّهِ

and your suffering casts gloom
upon us and on all the Muslims.

وَابْنُ وَلِيِّهِ لَقَدْ عَظُمَتْ

الْمُصِيبَةُ وَجَلَّتِ الرَّزِيَّةُ

So, curse of Allah be on those
who killed you,

بِكَ عَلَيْنَا وَعَلَى جَمِيعِ الْمُسْلِمِينَ

and I disconnect all links with
them and turn to Allah and you.

فَلَعَنَ اللَّهُ أُمَّةً قَتَلَتْكَ

وَأَبْرَأُ إِلَى اللَّهِ وَالْيَاكُوفِ مِنْهُمْ

Recite the following *ziyarat* for the "martyrs of Karbala" buried
in the *ganji suhada* near the holy grave of Ali Akbar:

ZIYARAT OF THE MARTYRS OF KARBALA (GANJ SHUHADA)

Peace be on (all of) you,
O the friends of Allah and His
lovers.

Peace be on you,
O the adorers of Allah sincerely
attached to Him.

Peace be on you.
O the helpers of Allah's
Messenger.

Peace be on you,

O the helpers of Amir ul
Muminin.

Peace be on you,
O the helpers of Fatimah,
the leader of the women of the
worlds.

Peace be on you,
O the helpers of Aba Muhammad
Hasan bin Ali,
the sincere friend who always
gave good advice.

Peace be on you,
O the helpers of Abi Abdillah.
My father and mother are at your
disposal.

Verily, you were pure,
therefore, the earth, wherein you
are buried, has been purified;
you attained your end and won
good fortune,
would that I were with you,

السلام عليكم يا أولياء الله

وآجباته

السلام عليكم يا أصفياء الله

وآوداته

السلام عليكم يا أنصار دين الله

السلام عليكم يا أنصار

رسول الله

السلام عليكم يا أنصار أمير

المؤمنين

السلام عليكم يا أنصار فاطمة

سيدة نساء العالمين

السلام عليكم يا أنصار

أبي محمد الحسن بن علي

الولي الناصح

السلام عليكم يا أنصار

أبي عبد الله

يا بني أنتم وأمي

طبتكم وطابت الأرض التي

فيها دفنتم

وفزتم فوزاً عظيماً

فيا ليتني كنت معكم

so that I could also share the accomplishment with you.

فَاَنْزَلْهُم مَّعَكُمْ

(5) Recite *du-a* after *ziyarat* :

(i) [Please refer to (12) and (13) on page 59]

(ii) PARTICULAR DU-A AFTER ZIYARAT:

O my Allah, You see my situation,
hear whatever I say,
watch my position,
my humility, and my "refuge-taking"
keenness for the "resting abode" of Your demonstrator,
the son of Your prophet.

اَللّٰهُمَّ قَدْ تَرٰى مَكَانِيْ
وَتَسْمَعُ كَلَامِيْ
وَتَرٰى مَقَامِيْ وَتَضَرُّعِيْ وَ
مَلَذِيْ بِقَبْرِ حَبِيْبِكَ وَابْنِ
نَبِيِّكَ

O my Master, You know what I
want,
my condition is not hidden from
You, therefore,
I turn to You, through Your Mes-
senger's son,
Your demonstrator and Your con-
fident,
I seek Your and Your Messenger's
nearness through him,
so, on account of him,
let me be respectable and digni-
fied before You, in this world and
in the hereafter, and also let me
be Your close attendant,
and fulfill my desires in return of
my (this) visitation,
make a present of my joys and
delights, bestow upon me that
which I passionately crave and

وَقَدْ عَلِمْتَ يَا سَيِّدِيْ حَوَائِجِيْ
وَلَا يَخْفٰى عَلَيْكَ حَالِيْ
وَقَدْ تَوَجَّهْتُ اِلَيْكَ
بِابْنِ رَسُوْلِكَ وَحَبِيْبِكَ وَامِيْنِكَ
وَقَدْ اَتَيْتُكَ مُتَقَرِّبًا بِه
اِلَيْكَ وَ اِلَى رَسُوْلِكَ فَاجْعَلْنِيْ بِه
عِنْدَكَ وَجِيْهًا فِى الدُّنْيَا
وَالْاٰخِرَةِ وَ مِنَ الْمُقَرَّبِيْنَ
وَ اَعْطِنِيْ بِزِيَارَتِيْ اَمَلِيْ
وَهَبْ لِيْ مُنَاسِيْ
وَتَفَضَّلْ عَلَيَّ بِشَهْوَتِيْ وَ
رَغْبَتِيْ

long for, satisfy my wants and need do not send me away disappointed,
do not cut of my hopes,
do not reject my prayers,
let acceptance of my supplications with reference to the material and spiritual well-being become apparent,
and include me among those of Your servants who have been kept safe from dangers,
diseases, distress and disadvantages,
(whom) You let live in peace and prosperity,
let me die in complete tranquillity, and enter the paradise in ecstasy,

take refuge in Your sanctuary to avoid the flames of the fire.

Provide me with a steady welfare, as a favour,
which I ardently desire for myself,
my family,
my children,
my brothers,
my possessions,
and for all that which You have bestowed upon me,
O the most merciful Lord.

وَاقْضِ لِي حَوَائِجِي وَلَا تُرَدِّني
حَائِبًا وَلَا تَقْطَعْ رَجَائِي
وَلَا تُخَيِّبْ دُعَائِي
وَعَرِّفْنِي الْإِجَابَةَ
فِي جَمِيعِ مَا دَعَوْتُكَ مِنْ أَمْرِ
الدِّينِ وَالْدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ
وَاجْعَلْنِي مِنْ عِبَادِكَ الَّذِينَ
صَرَفْتَ عَنْهُمْ الْبَلَايَا وَالْأَمْرَاضَ
وَالْفِتَنَ وَالْأَعْرَاضَ
مِنَ الَّذِينَ تُحْيِيهِمْ فِي عَافِيَةٍ
وَتُمِيتُهُمْ فِي عَافِيَةٍ
وَتُدْخِلُهُمُ الْجَنَّةَ فِي عَافِيَةٍ
وَتُخْرِجُهُمُ مِنَ النَّارِ فِي عَافِيَةٍ
وَوَفِّقْ لِي بِمَنْ مَنَّكَ صَلَاحَ
مَا أَوْمَلَ فِي نَفْسِي وَأَهْلِي وَ
وُلْدِي وَإِخْوَانِي وَمَالِي وَجَمِيعِ مَا
أَنْعَمْتَ بِهِ عَلَيَّ يَا أَرْحَمَ
الرَّاحِمِينَ

O Allah I have been honoured
by Your religion, exalted by
Your guidance, but someone
wanted to strip me of honours
by involving in his mischief,
make fun of me by tormenting
with his abuse,
cast a slur on me to belittle my
love for Your friends,
and confuse me with his tall
claims,
yet I made use of prayers, and
relied upon Your undertaking to
give answer to prayers.

O Allah send blessings on
Muhammad and on the children
of Muhammad,

and let me have an upper hand
over him right away without
delay.

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّىْ اَعْتَرْتُ بِدِيْنِكَ
وَ اَكْرَمَ بِهِدَايَتِكَ
وَفُلَانٌ
يُّذِلُّنِىْ بِشَرِّهِ
وَيُهَيِّئُنِىْ بِاَذْيَتِهِ
وَيُعِيبُنِىْ بِوَلَاءِ اَوْلِيَايِكَ
وَيَبْغِضُنِىْ بِدَعْوَاهُ وَ
وَقَدْ جِئْتُ اِلَى مَوْضِعِ الدُّعَاءِ
وَضَمَائِكَ الْاِجَابَةِ
اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ
مُحَمَّدٍ
وَاعِدِ فِىْ عَلَيْهِ السَّاعَةِ السَّاعَةَ

[Embrace the holy *zarīh mubarak* and say]:

O my master, O my leader,

O persecuted who said to fight
against organised cruelty:
help, help.

(iv) Stand at the head of the holy grave,
mention your wants and needs, and say:

O Aba Abdillah, I know for cer-
tain that you are looking at me ,
hearing my conversation,

مَوْلَاىِٓ اِمَامِىْ
مَظْلُوْمٍ اَسْعُدْنِىْ عَلَى ظَالِمِىْ
النَّصْرَ النَّصْرَ
يَا اَبَا عَبْدِ اللّٰهِ اَشْهَدُ اَنَّكَ
تَسْمَعُ مَقَامِىْ وَتَسْمَعُ كَلَامِىْ

verily, you are alive,
duly sustained by your Lord,
therefore, speak to my and your
Lord to satisfy my wants and
needs.

وَأَنْتَ حَيٌّ عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ مُرُوقٌ
فَاسْأَلْ رَبَّكَ وَرَبِّي فِي قَضَائِ
حَوَائِجِي

(6) Recite the following salawat:

O Allah send blessings on
Husayn, Your bondman, Your
friend, the son of Your Messenger,
the offspring of "mercy",

the prime leader of the people of
paradise, much and more
blessings than You had bestowed
upon any descendant of the
prophets and messengers.

O Allah send blessings on Husayn
bin Ali, the much tormented mar-
tyr, who was killed by the infidels,
and persecuted by the profligates.
Peace be on you,

O Aba Abdillah. Peace be on you,
O the son of the Messenger of
Allah.

Peace be on you,
O the son of Amir ul Muminin.
I know for certain and testify that
you are a faithful confidant of
Allah, exactly like your father,
you had been wrongfully killed
and left this world as a martyr. I

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى الْحُسَيْنِ
عَبْدِكَ وَوَلِيِّكَ وَابْنِ رَسُولِكَ
وَسَيِّدِ الشَّيْبَانِ
أَهْلِ الْجَنَّةِ أَفْضَلَ مَا صَلَّيْتَ عَلَى
أَحَدٍ مِنْ أَوْلَادِ النَّبِيِّينَ وَالرُّسُلِينَ
اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى الْحُسَيْنِ بْنِ عَلِيٍّ
الْمُظْلُومِ الشَّهِيدِ قَتِيلِ الْكَفَرَةِ وَ
طَرِيحِ الْفَجَرَةِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ
يَا أَبَا عَبْدِ اللَّهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ
يَا بْنَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بْنَ أَمِيرِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ
أَشْهَدُ مُوقِنًا أَنَّكَ أَمِينُ اللَّهِ
وَإِنْ أَمِينِهِ قَتَلْتَ مُظْلُومًا وَ

bear witness that, verily, Allah is your blood-claimer, and fulfiller of the promise, He made with you to help and assist for the total annihilation of your enemies, and make your claim stand out and prevail.

I bear witness that you had kept your promise with Allah, fought in the way of Allah and sincerely served Allah, till the inevitable came unto you.

Curse of Allah be on the people who killed you, curse of Allah be on the people who deserted and left you helpless, curse of Allah be on the people who incited others to oppose you. I turn to Allah by disconnecting all links with those who refused to accept you, paid no attention to your claim, and deemed your blood-shedding lawful. My father and mother are at your disposal,

O Aba Abdillah. Curse of Allah be on your killers, curse of Allah be on those who ran away from you, curse of Allah be on those who heard your call yet did not give answer, nor came to help you, curse of Allah be on those who

مَضَيْتَ شَهِيدًا وَأَشْهَدُ أَنَّ
اللَّهَ تَعَالَى الطَّالِبُ بِشَارِكَ وَمُنْجِي
مَا وَعَدَكَ مِنَ النَّصْرِ وَالْتَأْيِيدِ
فِي هَذَاكَ عَدْوِكَ وَإِطْهَارِ
دَعْوَتِكَ
وَأَشْهَدُ أَنَّكَ وَفَيْتَ بِعَهْدِ اللَّهِ
وَجَاهَدْتَ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ
وَعَبَدْتَ اللَّهَ مُخْلِصًا
حَتَّى أَتَيْكَ الْيَقِينُ لَعَنَ اللَّهُ
أُمَّةً قَتَلَتْكَ وَلَعَنَ اللَّهُ
أُمَّةً خَذَلَتْكَ وَلَعَنَ اللَّهُ
أُمَّةً الْبَيْتِ عَلَيْكَ
وَأَبْرَأُ إِلَى اللَّهِ تَعَالَى مِنْ
الْكَذِبِكَ وَاسْتَحَفَّ بِحَقِّكَ
وَاسْتَحَلَّ دَمَكَ يَا بَنِي أَنْتَ وَ
أُمِّي
يَا أَبَا عَبْدِ اللَّهِ لَعَنَ اللَّهُ قَاتِلَكَ
وَلَعَنَ اللَّهُ خَاذِلَكَ
وَلَعَنَ اللَّهُ مَنْ سَمِعَ دَاعِيَتَكَ
فَلَمْ يُجِبْكَ وَلَمْ يَنْصُرْكَ

held your womenfolk as captive.
I turn to Allah by disconnecting
all links with them and those who
befriended them, cooperated with
them, helped them.

I bear witness that, verily, you and
the Imams, in you progeny, are the
essence of piety, gateway to guid-
ance, the safe handle (Islam), and
the clear proofs of truth for man-
kind.

I vouch for my belief in you,
I am sure of your rank and status,
I am your follower,
in letter and spirit, in the matter
of my religious performance, day-
to day conduct, and "returning to
the creator",

while I live in this world and make
preparation for the hereafter.

- (ii) For the "Salawat of Abul Hasan Zarrab Ispahani"
see page 112 in chapter (2) of the Prayer's Almanac.
- (7) Pray 2 *rak-ats salatul ziyarat* mentioned in (16) on page 62,
and after the *salam* recite:
- (i) *Tasbih* of Amir ul Muminin:

Glory be to He whose treasures
never depreciate. Glory be to He
whose signs never disappear.
Glory be to He who does not let
that which is closely attached with
Him come to nothing and pass
away. Glory be to He who does
not let anyone share with Him in

وَلَعَنَ اللَّهُ مَنْ سَبَّ نِسَاءَكَ
أَنَا إِلَى اللَّهِ مِنْهُمْ
بَرِيءٌ وَمِيتٌ وَالْآلَهُمْ وَ
مَا لَاهُمْ وَأَعَانَهُمْ عَلَيْهِ
وَأَشْهَدُ أَنَّكَ وَالْأَئِمَّةُ مِنْ
وَلَدِكَ كَلِمَةُ التَّقْوَى وَبَابُ
الْهُدَى وَالْعُرْوَةُ الْوُثْقَى وَ
الْحُجَّةُ عَلَى أَهْلِ الدُّنْيَا
وَأَشْهَدُ أَنِّي بِكُمْ مُؤْمِنٌ وَ
بِمَنْزِلَتِكُمْ مُؤَقِّنٌ
وَلَكُمْ تَابِعٌ بِذَاتِ نَفْسِي وَ
شَرِيعٌ دِينِي وَخَوَاتِيمِ عَمَلِي
وَمُنْقَلِبِي فِي دُنْيَايَ وَآخِرَتِي

سُبْحَانَ الَّذِي لَا تَنْقُدُ
خَزَائِنُهُ سُبْحَانَ الَّذِي لَا تَبِيدُ
مَعَالِمُهُ سُبْحَانَ الَّذِي لَا يَفْنَى مَا
عِنْدَهُ

His authority. Glory be to He whose glory never loses its majesty.

Glory be to He whose eternity never breaks its journey.

Glory be to He besides whom there is no other god.

سُبْحَانَ الَّذِي لَا يُشْرِكُ أَحَدًا فِي
حُكْمِهِ
سُبْحَانَ الَّذِي لَا أَضْمِجُ لَالٍ لِفَخْرِهِ
سُبْحَانَ الَّذِي لَا انْقِطَاعَ لِمُدَّتِهِ
سُبْحَانَ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ غَيْرُهُ

(ii) *Tasbih of Sayyida Fatimah Zahra:*

Glory be to the Lord of majesty and highest glory.

Glory be to the Lord of might and loftiest sublimity.

Glory be to the Lord of the eternal absolute sovereignty. Glory be to the Lord of joy and beauty.

Glory be to He whom light and grace adorn.

Glory be to He who is aware of the "crawl" of a creeping ant on the stone, and the split-second turn of a bird in the air.

Peace be on you, O my *mawla*.

سُبْحَانَ ذِي الْجَلَالِ الْبَازِغِ الْعَظِيمِ
سُبْحَانَ ذِي الْعِزِّ الشَّامِخِ الْمُنِيفِ
سُبْحَانَ ذِي الْمُلْكِ الْفَاجِرِ الْقَدِيرِ
سُبْحَانَ ذِي الْبَهْجَةِ وَالْجَمَالِ
سُبْحَانَ مَنْ تَرَدَّى بِالنُّورِ وَالْوَقَارِ
سُبْحَانَ مَنْ يَرَى آثَرَ النَّمْلِ فِي الصَّفَا
وَوَقَعَ الطَّيْرِ فِي الْهَوَاءِ

[Pray four *rak-at salat ul ziyarat* in 2 sets of 2 *rak-ts*, for Ali (Akbar) bin Husayn and the martyrs of Karbala.]

(8) At the time of leaving "*haram mubark*"

(i) Recite the *ziyarat ul wida* (farewell recitation) mentioned on page 63.

(ii) **PARTICULAR ZIYARAT UL WIDA**
[FAREWELL RECITATION]

Adieu says the departing visitor.
 neither due to anguish, nor on
 account of fatigue,
 and if I go back, it is not because
 of lack of interest;
 and if I stay it will not be a rash
 judgement,
 which Allah has promised those
 who endure.

O my *mawla*,
 may Allah let not my this visit to
 you be the last one,

but enable me to come back here
 again and again,

visit your holy *haram* and be near
 your resting abode.

So be it,

O Lord of the worlds. Peace be
 on you,

O he at whose door all the faith-
 ful come to seek peace.

Peace be on you, O he who is the
 part and parcel of the holy Quran.

Peace be on you, O he who is an
 evident proof of Allah for the

antagonists. Peace be on you
 (also) O he who is the ark of

salvation. Peace be on you also O
 angels of my Lord, quartered in
 this holy precinct.

اَسْلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا مَوْلَايَ
 سَلَامٌ مُؤَدِّجٌ لَا قَالِ
 وَلَا سَيْمٍ فَإِنْ أَنْصَرْتُ
 فَلَا عَنْ مَلَالَةٍ وَإِنْ أُقِمْتُ
 فَلَا عَنْ سُوءِ ظَنٍّ بِمَا وَعَدَ اللَّهُ
 الصَّابِرِينَ يَا مَوْلَايَ
 لَا جَعَلَهُ اللَّهُ إِخْرَ الْعَهْدِ مِنِّي
 لِيْ يَا رَبِّكَ وَرَزَقْنِي الْعَوْدَ إِلَيْكَ

وَالْمَقَامَ فِي حَرَمِكَ
 وَالْكَوْنَ فِي
 مَشْعَدِكَ آمِينَ

رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ
 اَسْلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بَابَ الْمَقَامِ
 اَسْلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا شَرِيكَ الْقُرْآنِ
 اَسْلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا حُجَّةَ الْخِصَامِ
 اَسْلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا سَفِينَةَ النَّجَاةِ
 اَسْلَامُ عَلَيْكُمْ يَا مَلَائِكَةَ رَبِّي

Peace be on you, O my *mawla* for ever, so far I am alive, and days and nights follow each other. We are from Allah and unto Him we return.

الْمُقِيمِينَ فِي هَذَا الْحَرَمِ
السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَبَدًا مَا بَقِيتُ وَبَقِيَ
اللَّيْلُ وَالنَّهَارُ

There is no might, nor power, save with Allah, the highest high.

إِنَّا لِلَّهِ وَإِنَّا إِلَيْهِ رَاجِعُونَ
وَلَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ

PARTICULAR ZIYARATS OF IMAM HUSAYN

We give below particular *ziyarat*s of Imam Husayn to be recited on the occasion mentioned with the each *ziyarat*, if one performs the *ziyarat* on that day or date.

(I) ZIYARAT

NIGHT AND DAY OF THE 1ST RAJAB

NIGHT AND DAY OF THE 15TH RAJAB

NIGHT AND DAY OF THE 15TH SHABAN

Peace be on you, O the son of the Messenger of Allah.

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بَنَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ

Peace be on you, O the son of the last prophet.

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بَنَ خَاتَمِ النَّبِيِّينَ

Peace be on you, O the son of the Messenger-in-Chief.

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بَنَ سَيِّدِ الْمُرْسَلِينَ

Peace be on you, O the son of the first successor.

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بَنَ سَيِّدِ الْوَصِيِّينَ

Peace be on you,
O Aba Abdillah.

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا أَبَا عَبْدِ اللَّهِ

Peace be on you,
O Husayn bin Ali.

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا حُسَيْنَ بْنَ عَلِيٍّ

Peace be on you,
O the son of Fatimah Zahra,
the leader of the women of the

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بَنَ فَاطِمَةَ سَيِّدَةِ

worlds.

Peace be on you,

O the intimate friend of Allah, and
the son of His intimate friend.

Peace be on you, O the sincere
servant of Allah, and the son of
His sincere servant.

Peace be on you,

O the evident proof of Allah,
and the son of His evident proof.

Peace be on you,

O the dearest beloved of Allah,
and the son of His dearest
beloved.

Peace be on you, O the repre-
sentative of Allah, and the son of
His representative.

Peace be on you, O the custodian
of the written book.

Peace be on you,

O the inheritor of Tawrat, Injil,
Zubur.

Peace be on you,

O the trustee of the beneficent.

Peace be on you,

O the part and parcel of the holy
Quran.

Peace be on you,

O the pivot of the religion of
Allah.

Peace be on you,

O the gateway to the wisdom of
the Lord of the worlds.

Peace be on you,

نِسَاءَ الْعَالَمِينَ

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا وَلِيَّ اللَّهِ وَابْنِ
وَلِيِّهِ

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا صَفِيَّ اللَّهِ وَابْنِ
صَفِيِّهِ

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا حُجَّةَ اللَّهِ وَابْنِ
حُجَّتِهِ

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا حَبِيبَ اللَّهِ وَابْنِ
حَبِيبِهِ

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا سَفِيرَ اللَّهِ وَابْنِ
سَفِيرِهِ

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا خَازِنَ الْكِتَابِ الْمُسْتَوْدَعِ

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا وَارِثَ التَّوْرَةِ وَابْنِ

الْإِنْجِيلِ وَابْنِ زُبُورِ

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا أَمِينِ الرَّحْمَنِ

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا شَرِيكَ الْقُرْآنِ

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا عَمُودَ الدِّينِ

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بَابَ حِكْمَةِ

رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ

O the door of salvation through which whoso is allowed to enter gets amnesty.

Peace be on you,

O the treasure of the divine knowledge.

Peace be on you, O the depository of the confidential and privileged matters of Allah.

Peace be on you, O he whose blood-claimer is Allah, who also is the blood-claimer of your father, as those who persecuted you, your relatives and friends have not been punished for their crimes. Peace be on you, and on the souls of those who came and stayed in your camp for good. I, my father and mother are at your disposal O Aba Abdillah; verily, terrible is the calamity, and your suffering casts gloom upon us and on all the Muslims.

So curse of Allah be on those who planted the seeds of hostility, persecution and organised cruelty to crush you and your family.

Curse of Allah be on those who took away your rightful office from you,

and set aside your authority, consolidated by Allah.

I, my father and mother are at

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بَابَ حِطَّةِ الدِّينِ
مَنْ دَخَلَهُ كَانَ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا عَيْبَةَ عِلْمِ اللَّهِ

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا مَوْضِعَ سِرِّ اللَّهِ

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا ثَأْسَ اللَّهِ

وَابْنِ ثَأْسِهِ

وَالْوِثَرِ الْمَوْتُورِ

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ وَعَلَى الْأَرْوَاحِ الَّتِي

حَلَّتْ بِفِتْنَتِكَ وَأَنَاخَتْ بِرَحْلِكَ

يَا أَبِي أَنْتَ وَأُخِي وَنَفْسِي يَا أَبَا

عَبْدِ اللَّهِ لَقَدْ عَظُمَتِ الْمُصِيبَةُ وَ

جَلَّتِ الرَّزِيَّةُ بِكَ عَلَيْنَا وَعَلَى

جَمِيعِ أَهْلِ الْإِسْلَامِ فَلَعَنَ اللَّهُ

أُمَّةً أَسَّسَتْ آسَاسَ الظُّلْمِ وَالْجَوْرِ

عَلَيْكُمْ أَهْلَ الْبَيْتِ وَلَعَنَ اللَّهُ

أُمَّةً دَفَعَتْكُمْ عَنْ مَقَامِكُمْ

وَأَزَالَتُكُمْ عَنْ مَرَاتِبِكُمْ الَّتِي

رَبَّبَكُمْ اللَّهُ فِيهَا

your disposal O Aba Addillah, I bear witness that, verily the foundation of the *arsh* shuddered and jolted when your blood spilled over the sand, and every living being shivered and trembled; the heavens and the earth, the dwellers of paradise, the inhabitants of land and waters, one and all, were in tears, sad and troubled. Blessings of Allah be on you, count and measure of which Allah alone knows. Here I am in your service, O he who invited the people unto Allah. Although I could not put myself (bodily) at your disposal when you asked for help,

and could not declare my readiness to help you when you sought support, but my mind and soul,

my understanding and insight, are at your beck and call. Glory be to our Lord, that the promise of our Lord is certainly fulfilled.

I bear witness that you are pure purity, purified; and the offspring of purified pure purity, you are pure, and the land, where you are present, is rendered pure, and the earth wherein you are resting has been purified, and so also your holy *haram*. I bear

بِأَنِّي أَنْتَ وَأُمِّي وَنَفْسِي
يَا أَبَا عَبْدِ اللَّهِ أَشْهَدُ لَقَدْ اقْشَعَرْتُ
لِدِمَائِكَ أَظْلَةَ الْعَرْشِ
مَعَ أَظْلَةِ الْخَلَائِقِ وَبَكَتْكُمْ
السَّمَاءُ وَالْأَرْضُ وَمُسْكَنُ الْجَنَانِ
وَالْبَرِّ وَالْبَحْرِ
صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْكَ عَدَدَ مَا فِي عِلْمِ اللَّهِ
لَيْتَنِي دَاعِيَ اللَّهِ
إِنْ كَانَ لَمْ يُجِبْكَ بَدَنِي
عِنْدَ اسْتِغَاثَتِكَ وَلِسَانِي
عِنْدَ اسْتِنصَارِكَ
فَقَدْ أَجَابَكَ قَلْبِي وَسَمْعِي وَبَصَرِي
سُبْحَانَ رَبِّنا إِنْ كَانَ وَعْدُ رَبِّنا
لَمَفْعُولًا أَشْهَدُ أَنَّكَ طَهَرُ طَاهِرٍ
مُطَهَّرٌ مِنْ طَهْرِ طَاهِرٍ مُطَهَّرٌ طَهَّرْتَ
وَطَهَّرْتَ بِكَ الْبِلَادَ
وَطَهَّرْتَ أَرْضَ أَنْتَ بِهَا
وَطَهَّرَ حَرَمُكَ أَشْهَدُ أَنَّكَ قَدْ

witness that, verily, you justly and fairly dealt with people, and advised them to adhere to justice and fairplay.

Verily, you are the truthful who kept his word, told the truth and proved true that unto which you invited the people.

Verily, in the earth Allah is your blood-claimer.

I bear witness that, verily, you conveyed the message on behalf of Allah, on behalf of your grandfather, the Messenger of Allah, on behalf of your father, Amir ul Muminin, on behalf of your brother, Hasan; gave sincere advice and strived in the way of Allah, obeyed Him sincerely, till the inevitable came unto you. Therefore may Allah reward you, the best reward ever won. Blessings, of Allah be on you and peace be on you, the best peace.

O Allah send blessings on Muhammad and on the children of Muhammad, and send blessings on the much wronged martyr, Husayn, who showed the right path, who bathed in tears, whom sorrows surrounded from all sides, growing, prompt and multiplying blessings,

أَمَرْتُ بِالْقِسْطِ وَالْعَدْلِ
وَدَعَوْتُ إِلَيْهِمَا
وَأَنَّكَ صَادِقٌ صِدِّيقٌ
صَدَقْتَ فِيمَا دَعَوْتَ إِلَيْهِ
وَأَنَّكَ ثَارُ اللَّهِ فِي الْأَرْضِ
وَأَشْهَدُ أَنَّكَ قَدْ بَلَغْتَ عَنِ اللَّهِ
وَعَنْ جَدِّكَ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ وَعَنْ
أَبِيكَ أَمِيرِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَعَنْ
أَخِيكَ الْحَسَنِ وَلَصَّحْتَ وَ
جَاهَدْتَ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَ
عَبَدْتَهُ مُخْلِصًا حَتَّى آتَيْتَ الْيَقِينَ
فَجَزَاكَ اللَّهُ خَيْرَ الْجَزَاءِ
السَّابِقِينَ
وَصَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْكَ وَسَلَّمْ وَسَلِّمْ
اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ
وَصَلِّ عَلَى الْحُسَيْنِ الْمَظْلُومِ
الشَّهِيدِ الرَّشِيدِ
قَتِيلِ الْعَبْرَاتِ وَأَسِيرِ الْكُورَاتِ
صَلَاةَ نَامِيَةٍ زَاكِيَةٍ

let its beginning begin from the highest height,
do not let there be a beginning to the end of this ceaseless course, much and more blessings that you had bestowed on any of the children of you prophets and messengers.

O the God of the worlds.

مُبَارَكَةً يَصْعَدُ أَقْلُهَا
وَلَا يَنْقُذُ آخِرُهَا
أَفْضَلَ مَا صَلَّيْتَ عَلَى أَحَدٍ مِنْ
أَوْلَادِ أَنْبِيَائِكَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ
يَا إِلَهَ الْعَالَمِينَ

(II) ZIYARAT LAYLATUL QADR IDUL FITR IDUL AZHA

Peace be on you, O the son of the Messenger of Allah.

Peace be on you, O the son of Amir ul Muminin.

Peace be on you, O the son of the truthful pure Fatimah,
the leader of the women of the worlds.

Peace be on you,

O my *mawla*.

O Aba Abdillah,

and mercy and blessings of Allah.

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بَنَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ
السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بَنَ أَمِيرِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ
السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بَنَ الصِّدِّيقَةِ
الطَّاهِرَةِ فَاطِمَةَ سَيِّدَةِ نِسَاءِ
الْعَالَمِينَ

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا مَوْلَايَ يَا أَبَا
عَبْدِ اللَّهِ
وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهُ
أَشْهَدُ أَنَّكَ قَدْ أَقَمْتَ الصَّلَاةَ

I bear witness that you established the prayers,

gave *zakat*, commanded to do that which is right and lawful,

not to do that which is wrong and unlawful, studied and cherished the ideas of the book as ought to be,

وَأَتَيْتَ الزَّكَاةَ
وَأَمَرْتَ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ
وَنَهَيْتَ عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ
وَتَلَوْتَ الْكِتَابَ حَتَّى تَلَاوْتِهِ

strived in the way of Allah,
leaving no stone unturned,
while directing affairs in the light
of the boundaries laid down by
Allah,

exercised self-control bravely in
the midst of offensive provoca-
tions, till the inevitable came unto
you. I bear witness that those who
opposed you and waged war
against you,

those who abandoned you, and
those who killed you, are the
accursed as per the declaration of
the prophet whom no one gave
lessons. Verily, whoso tells a lie
is a loser.

Curse of Allah be on those who
persecuted you,
from among the pioneers and the
followers,
ever-growing tormenting punish-
ment.

I have come to you O my *mawla*,
the son of the Messenger of
Allah, for your *ziyarat*,
fully aware of your rights,

closely attached to your friends,
hostile to your enemies,

attentive and alive to the guidance
which you had and made known,
mindful of the waywardness
which leads to your opposition,

وَجَاهَدَتْ فِي اللَّهِ حَتَّى جَهَادٍ
وَصَبَرَتْ عَلَى الْأَذَى فِي جَنْبِهِ
مُخْتَسِبًا

حَتَّى آتَيْكَ الْيَقِينَ
أَشْهَدُ أَنَّ الَّذِينَ خَالَفُوكَ
وَحَادَّوْكَ وَالَّذِينَ
حَدَّوْكَ
وَالَّذِينَ قَتَلُوكَ مَلْعُونُونَ عَلَى
لِسَانِ النَّبِيِّ الْأُمِّيِّ
وَقَدْ خَابَ مَنْ افْتَرَى

لَعَنَ اللَّهُ الظَّالِمِينَ لَكُمْ مِنْ
الْأَوَّلِينَ وَالْآخِرِينَ

وَضَاعَفَ عَلَيْهِمُ الْعَذَابَ الْأَلِيمَ
أَتَيْتُكَ يَا مَوْلَايَ يَا بْنَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ
زَائِرًا عَارِفًا بِحَقِّكَ
مُوَالِيًا وَلِيًّا بِكَ

مُعَادِيًا لِأَعْدَائِكَ
مُسْتَبِصِّرًا بِالْمُدَى الَّذِي أَنْتَ
عَلَيْهِ عَارِفًا
بِضَلَالَةِ مَنْ خَالَفَكَ

so, speak on my behalf to your Lord.

Peace be on you, O the decisive argument of Allah on His earth and His heaven. Blessings of Allah be on your refined soul and pure body,

and peace be on you,

O my *mawla*, also mercy and blessings of Allah.

فَاشْفَعْنِي عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ
الْسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا حُجَّةَ اللَّهِ فِي
أَرْضِهِ وَسَمَائِهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى
رُوحِكَ الطَّيِّبِ وَجَدِّكَ الطَّاهِرِ
وَعَلَيْكَ السَّلَامُ يَا مَوْلَايَ
وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهُ

(iii) ZIYARAT ON THE DAY OF ARFAH

Peace be on you,
O the sincere friend of Allah,

O the inheritor of Nuh, the prophet of Allah.

Peace be on you, O the inheritor of Ibrahim, the intimate friend of Allah.

Peace be on you, O the Inheritor of Musa, whom Allah addressed.

Peace be on you, O the inheritor of Isa who received joy, mercy and peace from Allah.

Peace be you, O the inheritor of Muhammad, the dearest beloved of Allah.

الْسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا وَارِثَ آدَمَ
صَفْوَةَ اللَّهِ
الْسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا وَارِثَ نُوحٍ
نَبِيِّ اللَّهِ
الْسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا وَارِثَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ
خَلِيلِ اللَّهِ
الْسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا وَارِثَ مُوسَى
كَلِيمِ اللَّهِ
الْسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا وَارِثَ عِيسَى
رُوحِ اللَّهِ
الْسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا وَارِثَ
مُحَمَّدٍ حَبِيبِ اللَّهِ

Peace be on you,
O the inheritor of Amirul
Muminin.

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا وَارِثَ
أَمِيرِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ

Peace be on you,
O the inheritor of Fatimah Zahra.
Peace be on you,
O the son of Muhammad Al
Mustafa.

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا وَارِثَ
فَاطِمَةَ الزَّهْرَاءِ
السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا مُحَمَّدَ الْمُصْطَفَى

Peace be on you, O the son of
Fatimah Zahra.

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بَنَ فَاطِمَةَ الزَّهْرَاءِ

Peace be on you, O the son of Ali
al Murtaza.

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بَنَ عَلِيٍّ الْمُرْتَضَى

Peace on you,
O the son of Khadijah Kubra.

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بَنَ خَدِيجَةَ الْكُبْرَى

Peace be on you,
O he whose blood-claimer is
Allah, He is the blood-claimer of
your father also, as those who
persecuted you, your relatives and
friends have not been punished for
their crimes.

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا شَارِئَ اللَّهِ
وَابْنَ شَارِهِ

وَالْوَرِثَةَ الْمَوْتُورَ

I bear witness that verily, you
established the prayers, gave
zakat,

أَشْهَدُ أَنَّكَ قَدْ أَقَمْتَ الصَّلَاةَ
وَأَتَيْتَ الزَّكَاةَ

commanded to do that which is
right and lawful, not to do that
which is wrong and unlawful,

وَأَمَرْتَ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ
وَنَهَيْتَ عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ

and sincerely served Allah, till the
inevitable came unto you.

وَأَطَعْتَ اللَّهَ حَتَّى آتَاكَ الْيَقِينُ

So curse of Allah be on those who
killed you,

فَلَعَنَ اللَّهُ أُمَّةً قَتَلَتْكَ

curse of Allah be on those who
persecuted you,

وَلَعَنَ اللَّهُ أُمَّةً ظَلَمَتْكَ

curse of Allah be on those who
heard all this and rested satisfied.

O my *mawla*,
O Aba Abdillah.

I call Allah to bear witness, and
also His angels, His prophets,
His messengers,

that I believe in you, and I am sure
of your return, (I follow you) in
the matter of my religious per-
formances, day-to-day conduct,
and "returning to the creator".

Blessings of Allah be on your
souls and bodies,

(when) you are in view, (when)
you are out of sight, on your style,
on your substance.

Peace be on you, O the son of the
last prophet, the son of the first
successor,
the Imam of the God-fearing, the
son of the leader of the riders who
will urge their white-footed horses
unto the blissful land of paradise.

How it is not possible?

You are the gateway to guidance,
the pious Imam,

وَلَعَنَ اللَّهُ أُمَّةً سَمِعَتْ بِذَلِكَ
فَقَضِيَتْ بِهِ

يَا مَوْلَايَ يَا أَبَا عَبْدِ اللَّهِ

أَشْهَدُ اللَّهَ وَمَلَائِكَتَهُ وَ

أَنْبِيَائِهِ وَرُسُلَهُ

أَنِّي بِكُمْ مُؤْمِنٌ وَبِإِيَّاكُمْ مُوقِنٌ

بِشَرَايِعِ دِينِي وَخَوَاتِيمِ عَمَلِي وَ

مُنْقَلَبِي إِلَى رَبِّي

فَصَلَوَاتُ اللَّهِ عَلَى أَرْوَاحِكُمْ وَ

عَلَى أَجْسَادِكُمْ وَشَاهِدِكُمْ وَعَلَى

غَائِبِكُمْ وَظَاهِرِكُمْ وَبَاطِنِكُمْ

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بَنَ خَاتِمِ النَّبِيِّينَ

وَابْنِ سَيِّدِ الْوَصِيِّينَ

وَابْنِ إِمَامِ الْمُتَّقِينَ

وَابْنِ قَائِدِ الْغُرِّ الْمُحَجَّلِينَ

إِلَى جَنَّاتِ النَّجِيمِ

وَكَيْفَ لَا تَكُونُ كَذَلِكَ

وَأَنْتَ يَا أَبَا الصِّدْقِ وَإِمَامَ التَّقَى

the safe handle, the decisive proof
(of Allah) for mankind,
one of the five people of *kisa*,

the hands of mercy fed you,

the bosom of faith nursed you,
the genius of Islam trained you.

Frankly I am very unhappy on
account of our separation
(because) there is no doubt
that you are alive.

Blessings of Allah be on you, and
on your forefathers, and on your
descendants.

Peace be on you, O he who bathed
in tears; troubles, in regular rota-
tion, surrounded you.

Curse of Allah be on those who
deemed it lawful to do away with
your sanctity, then killed you.

Blessings of Allah, harnessed and
bridled, be on you.

The Messenger of Allah (bless-
ings of Allah be on him and on
his children) is your
blood-claimer.

The book of Allah had been re-
nounced (when) you (the part and
parcel of it) have gone.

Peace be on you, on your grand-

وَالْعُرْوَةُ الْوُثْقَى وَالْحُجَّةُ عَلَى
أَهْلِ الدُّنْيَا

وَحَامِسُ أَصْحَابِ الْكِسَاءِ عَذَّتْكَ
يَدُ الرَّحْمَةِ

وَرُضِعْتَ مِنْ ثَدْيِ الْإِيمَانِ

وَرُبِّيتَ فِي جُحْرِ الْإِسْلَامِ

فَالنَّفْسُ غَيْرُ رَاضِيَةٍ بِفِرَاقِكَ

وَلَا شَاكَّةٌ فِي حَيَاتِكَ

صَلَوَاتُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكَ وَعَلَى

أَبْنَائِكَ وَابْنَائِكَ

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا صَرِيحَ الْعُبْرَةِ

السَّاكِبَةِ وَقَرِينِ الْمَصِيبَةِ الرَّابِتَةِ

لَعَنَ اللَّهُ أُمَّةً اسْتَحَلَّتْ

مِنْكَ الْمَحَارِمَ فَقَتَلَتْ

صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْكَ مَقْمُورًا

وَاصْبَحَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ

عَلَيْهِ وَالْإِلَهُ بِكَ مَوْتُورًا

وَاصْبَحَ كِتَابُ اللَّهِ بِفَقْدِكَ

مَهْجُورًا

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ وَعَلَى جَدِّكَ وَ

father, on your father, on your
mother on your brother,
on the Imams, in your progeny, on
the martyrs,
martyred with you, on the angels,
who surround your holy grave,

and on those visitors who are here
to perform your *ziyarat* and say
"let it be so" for your followers'
prayers.

Peace be on you, and mercy and
blessings of Allah be on you.

My father and mother are at your
disposal O the son of the
Messenger of Allah.

My father and mother are at your
disposal O Aba Abdillah.
Indeed terrible is the calamity,

and your suffering casts gloom
upon us,
and upon all the people of the
earth and the heavens,
so, curse of Allah be on those who
saddled and bridled their horses,
gave reins,

and got ready to fight against you.
O my *mawla*,

O Aba Abdillah, I move towards
our *haram*. I have reached your
resting abode.

أَبِيكَ وَأُمِّكَ وَأَخِيكَ

وَعَلَى الْأَقْبَسَةِ مِنْ بَنِيكَ

وَعَلَى الْمُسْتَشْهِدِينَ مَعَكَ وَ

عَلَى الْمَلَائِكَةِ الْخَافِينَ بِقَبْرِكَ

وَالشَّاهِدِينَ لِرُؤُوسِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ

بِالْقَبُولِ عَلَى دُعَاءِ شَيْعَتِكَ

وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ وَ

بَرَكَاتُهُ

يَا بَنِي أَنْتَ وَأُمِّي يَا بَنَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ

يَا بَنِي أَنْتَ وَأُمِّي يَا أَبَا عَبْدِ اللَّهِ

لَقَدْ عَظُمَتِ الرَّزِيَّةُ

وَجَلَّتِ الْمُصِيبَةُ إِلَيْنَا وَ

عَلَى جَمِيعِ أَهْلِ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ

فَلَعَنَ اللَّهُ

أُمَّةً أَسْرَجَتْ وَالْجَحْمُ وَتَهَيَّاتُ

بِقِتَالِكَ يَا مَوْلَايَ

يَا أَبَا عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَصَدْتُ حَرَمَكَ

وَأَتَيْتُ مَشْهَدَكَ

I beseech Allah in the name of
privileges you enjoy before Him,
in the name of the position you
occupy near Him,

to send blessings on
Muhammad and on his children,
and let me be with you in this
world and in the hereafter,

as a favour, bestowed upon me
through His generosity and
kindness.

ZIYARAT ARBA-IN

Peace be on the favourite of
Allah, His dearest darling. Peace
be on the beloved friend of
Allah, His distinguished hero.

Peace be on the choicest
confidant of Allah, sincerely
attached, precisely like his
father. Peace be on Husayn, who
established the true faith by
giving his life in the way of
Allah, a martyr, underwent
untold hardships at the hand of
rouges and lawbreakers. Peace
be on the hostage surrounded
by tightening circle of sorrow
and grief, killed by a horde of
savages. O my Allah I give
witness that beyond a shadow
of doubt he is Your favourite and

أَسْأَلُ اللَّهَ بِإِنْشَانِ الَّذِي لَكَ
عِنْدَكَ
وَبِإِلْحَالِ الَّذِي لَكَ لَدَيْهِ أَنْ
تُصَلِّيَ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ
وَأَنْ تَجْعَلَنِي مَعَكَ فِي الدُّنْيَا
وَالْآخِرَةِ
بِمَنِّهِ وَجُودِهِ وَكَرَمِهِ

أَسَلَامٌ عَلَى وَلِيِّ اللَّهِ وَحَبِيبِهِ
أَسَلَامٌ عَلَى خَلِيلِ اللَّهِ وَنَجِيبِهِ
أَسَلَامٌ عَلَى صَفِيِّ اللَّهِ وَابْنِ صَفِيِّهِ
أَسَلَامٌ عَلَى
الْحُسَيْنِ الْمَطْلُومِ الشَّهِيدِ
أَسَلَامٌ عَلَى أَسِيرِ الْكُرْبَاتِ
وَقَبِيلِ الْعَبْرَةِ

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَشْهَدُ أَنَّهُ وَلِيُّكَ
وَابْنُ وَلِيِّكَ وَصَفِيكَ وَابْنُ

choicest confidant, who enjoys Your confidence and favour, precisely like his father. You looked unto him and elected him in Your cause, picked and chose him for the good fortune, selected for him the best purified parents, appointed him guardian, leader, and defender of rights, a true representative (inheritor and progenitor) of guardians,

leaders and defenders of rights, gave him much and more from the inheritance of the prophets, put him forward as a decisive argument, alongwith the other successors (of the Holy Prophet - the twelve Imams) to the mankind.

He met with deadly dangers, acted justly and fairly, made use of every thing belonging to him to pay full attention to give sincere advice; took pains, made every effort, and put his heart, mind, soul and life at the disposal of Your mission to liberate the people from the yoke of ignorance and evil of bewilderment, but an evildoer, deceived with empty hopes of mean and worthless worldly gains, had pressed heavily on him, and sold out his share

صَفِيَّكَ الْفَائِزُ بِكَرَامَتِكَ
أَكْرَمْتَهُ بِالشَّهَادَةِ وَحَبَوْتَهُ
بِالسَّعَادَةِ

وَاجْتَبَيْتَهُ بِطَيْبِ الْوِلَادَةِ
وَجَعَلْتَهُ سَيِّدًا مِنَ السَّادَةِ
وَقَائِدًا مِنَ الْقَادَةِ وَذَائِدًا
مِنَ الدَّادَةِ وَأَعْطَيْتَهُ مَوَارِيثَ
الْأَنْبِيَاءِ

وَجَعَلْتَهُ حُجَّةً عَلَى خَلْقِكَ مِنَ
الْأَوْصِيَاءِ

فَاعْتَدَدَ فِي الدُّعَاءِ وَمَنْحِ النَّصِيحِ
وَبَدَلَ مُجَاجَتِهِ فِيكَ لِيَسْتَنْقِذَ
عِبَادِكَ مِنَ الْجَهَالَةِ وَخَيْرَةِ
الضَّلَالَةِ

وَقَدْ تَوَارَعَ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ غَرَّتِهِ
الدُّنْيَا وَبَاعَ حَظَّهُ بِالْأَرْذَلِ
الَّذِي وَشَرَّهُ أَخْرَجَتْهُ بِالْثَمَنِ

(eternal bliss) for the meanest and lowest bargain, betrayed his "day of judgement" for a vulgar return, took pride in insolence, fell into the fathomless well of evil desires, provoked You and Your (Holy) Prophet, did as the harsh discordant, the hypocrite, the heavily burdened bearers of sin, condemned to hellfire, advised him to do, however, he (the holy Inam), steadily, rightly and justly coped with them, till, in Your obedience, gave his life after which his family was set adrift.

O my Allah, therefore, condemn them to hell and crack down on them with a painful punishment.

Peace be on you,

O the son of the Messenger of Allah.

Peace be on you,

O the son of the first of the successors (of the Holy Prophet). I bear witness that Allah put faith in you like He had full confidence in your father,

and that you always looked for and collected good and virtue, lived a highly praiseworthy life, and departed from this world a martyr, forsaken and abused.

I bear witness that Allah will

الْأَوْكُسِ وَتَغَطَّرَسَ وَتَرَدَّى فِي
هَوَاهُ وَاسْخَطَكَ وَاسْخَطَ نَبِيَّكَ
وَاطَاعَ مِنْ عِبَادِكَ أَهْلَ الشَّقَاقِ
وَالنِّفَاقِ وَحَمَلَةَ الْأَوْثَرِ
الْمُسْتَوْجِبِينَ النَّارَ

فَجَاهَدَهُمْ فِيكَ صَابِرًا مُحْتَسِبًا
حَتَّى سَفِكَ فِي طَاعَتِكَ دَمَهُ
وَاسْتَبِيحَ حَرِيمَهُ

اللَّهُمَّ فَالْعَنَهُمْ لَعْنًا وَبِيلًا وَ
عَذِّبْهُمْ عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بَنَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بَنَ سَيِّدِ

الْأَوْصِيَاءِ أَشْهَدُ أَنَّكَ أَمِينٌ

اللَّهُ وَابْنُ أَمِينِهِ عِشْتَ

سَعِيدًا أَوْ مَصِيبَتْ حَمِيدًا أَوْ

مُتَّ فَقِيدًا أَمْظَلُّوْا شَهِيدًا

وَأَشْهَدُ أَنَّ اللَّهَ مُنْجِزٌ

promptly fulfil the promise,

He made with you, and destroy
those who left you helpless and
punish those who killed you.

I bear witness that you kept your
promise made with Allah,
and strived in His way till what
was certain came upon you,
so curse of Allah be on those
who oppressed you,
curse of Allah be on the people
who came to know and
approved.

O my Allah be my witness that I
make friends with those who love
him and oppose those who deny
him.

I, my father and mother, are at
your disposal.

O the son of the Messenger of
Allah.

I know and bear witness that you
were *light* in the sublime loins and
in the pure wombs,

never touched you the dirt of
ignorance,

nor ever obscurity concealed you
in its folds.

مَا وَعَدَكَ
وَمُهِلَكَ مَنْ خَذَلَكَ وَ
مُعَذِّبٌ مَنْ قَتَلَكَ
وَأَشْهَدُ أَنَّكَ وَفَيْتَ بِعَهْدِ
اللَّهِ وَجَاهَدْتَ فِي سَبِيلِهِ
حَتَّى أَتَيْكَ الْيَقِينُ
فَلَعَنَ اللَّهُ مَنْ قَتَلَكَ
وَلَعَنَ اللَّهُ مَنْ ظَلَمَكَ
وَلَعَنَ اللَّهُ أُمَّةً سَمِعَتْ بِذَلِكَ
فَرَضِيَتْ بِهِ
اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَشْهَدُكَ أَنِّي وَلِيُّ
لِمَنْ وَالَاهُ وَعَدُوٌّ لِمَنْ عَادَاهُ
بِأَبِي أَنْتَ وَأُمِّي يَا بَنَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ
أَشْهَدُ أَنَّكَ كُنْتَ نُورًا فِي الْأَصْلَابِ
السَّامِعَةِ وَالْأَرْحَامِ الْمُطْمَئِنَّةِ لَمْ
تَمَسَّكَ الْجَاهِلِيَّةُ بِأَنْجَاسِهَا وَ
لَمْ تُلْبِسْكَ الْمُدْهِمَاتُ مِنْ
ثِيَابِهَا

I bear witness that you are the pillar of *din*, support of the Muslims, refuge of the faithfuls. I bear witness that you are a truthful, well-aware, content, intelligent, rightly guided guide (Imam).

I bear witness that Imams among your descendants are the symbols of "conscious piety" and signs of "true guidance", the "safe handle" - Islam, and the decisive arguments over mankind.

I declare positively that I have full faith in you, and I know for certain that you shall return.

I am, fully committed to the laws of my religion, certain of my deeds;

my mind and heart are ready for your return and my affairs are carried out in the light of your instructions, till Allah gives you permission to return.

I am with you, alongwith you, not with your enemies.

Blessings of Allah be on you, on your souls, on your bodies, when you are visible, when you are invisible, on your perceivable aspects, on

وَأَشْهَدُ أَنَّكَ مِنْ دَعَائِمِ الدِّينِ

وَأَرْكَانِ الْمُسْلِمِينَ وَمَعْقِلِ

الْمُؤْمِنِينَ

وَأَشْهَدُ أَنَّكَ الْإِمَامُ الْبَرُّ الْقَوِيُّ

الرَّضِيُّ الزَّكِيُّ الْهَادِي الْمُهْدِي

وَأَشْهَدُ أَنَّ الْأَيْمَةَ مِنْ وَلَدِكَ

كَلِمَةُ التَّقْوَى وَأَعْلَامُ

الْهُدَى وَالْعُرْوَةُ الْوُثْقَى وَ

الْحُجَّةُ عَلَى أَهْلِ الدُّنْيَا

وَأَشْهَدُ أَنِّي بِكُمْ مُؤْمِنٌ وَ

بِأَيَّامِكُمْ مُؤَقِّنٌ بِشَرَائِعِ دِينِي وَ

خَوَاتِيمِ عَمَلِي وَقَلْبِي لِقَلْبِكُمْ

سَلَدٌ وَأَمْرِي لِأَمْرِكُمْ مُتَّبِعٌ

وَنُصْرَتِي لَكُمْ مُعَدَّةٌ حَتَّى يَأْذَنَ

اللَّهُ وَلَكُمْ فَتَعَاكُمُ مَعَكُمْ لَا مَعَ

عَدُوِّكُمْ

صَلَوَاتُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَعَلَى أَرْوَاحِكُمْ

وَأَجْسَادِكُمْ وَشَاهِدِكُمْ وَ

غَائِبِكُمْ وَظَاهِرِكُمْ وَبَاطِنِكُمْ

your innermost genius.
Be it so, O Lord of the worlds.

أَمِينَ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ

[After the recitation of the abovenoted *ziyarat* pray a two *rak-at* *salat*.]

ZIYARAT ABBAS BIN ALI

[The holy grave of the son of Imam Ali ibna abi Talib is in Karbala, Iraq.]

(i) Greeting of Allah, and
greetings of His favourite
angels,

His commissioned prophets,
His pious servants,
all martyrs,
and truthfals,
and also pure and holy
congratulations,
day and night,
be on you,

O the son of Amir al Muminin. I
bear witness that you resigned
yourself to the will of Allah,
faithfully kept your promise,
showed yourself as a reliable
friend,

with regard to the grandson of
the Holy Prophet [blessings of
Allah be on him and on his
children].

سَلَامُ اللَّهِ وَسَلَامُ
مَلَائِكَتِهِ الْمُقَرَّبِينَ وَأَنْبِيَائِهِ
الْمُرْسَلِينَ وَعِبَادِهِ الصَّالِحِينَ
وَجَمِيعِ الشُّهُدَاءِ وَالصِّدِّيقِينَ
وَالزَّكَايَا الطَّيِّبَاتِ
فِيمَا تَخْتَدِي وَتَرْوُحُ عَلَيْكَ
يَا بْنَ أَمِيرِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ
أَشْهَدُ لَكَ بِالتَّسْلِيمِ وَالصِّدْقِ
وَالْوَفَاءِ وَالنَّصِيحَةِ
لِخَلْفِ النَّبِيِّ
صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ الْمُرْسَلِ

He (Husayn) was his (Prophet's)
chosen grandson,
the sagacious guide,
the successor who promoted the
religion,
the wrongfully oppressed,
so may Allah reward you on
behalf of His Messenger,
Amir al Muminin, Hasan
and Husayn,
[blessings of Allah be on them],
the best recompense that your

resignation,
thoughtfulness,
and support (to Allah's religion)
have earned for you.

How excellent is the reward
available in the life eternal!

Curse of Allah be on those who
ignored your rights,
gave no importance to your
sanctity;

curse of Allah be on those who
stood between you and the river
of Furat.

I bear witness that you were
wrongfully killed.

Verily Allah will fulfil the promise
He had made with you.

I am here,

O the son of Amir al Muminin, to
present myself before you.

وَالسَّبِيحِ الْمُنَجِّبِ
وَالدَّلِيلِ الْعَالِمِ وَالْوَصِيِّ الْمُبَلِّغِ
وَالْمُظْلُومِ الْمُقْتَضِمِ
فَجَزَاكَ اللَّهُ مَعَنَ رَسُولِهِ وَعَن
أَمِيرِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَعَن الْحَسَنِ وَ
الْحُسَيْنِ صَلَوَاتُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِمْ
أَفْضَلُ الْجَزَاءِ بِمَا صَبَرْتَ وَاحْتَسَبْتَ
وَأَعَنْتَ

فَنِعْمَ عُقْبَى الدَّارِ
لَعَنَ اللَّهُ مَنْ قَتَلَكَ
وَلَعَنَ اللَّهُ مَنْ جَهِلَ حَقَّكَ
وَأَسْتَحَفَّ
بِحُكْمِكَ
وَلَعَنَ اللَّهُ مَنْ حَالَ بَيْنَكَ وَ
بَيْنَ مَاءِ الْفُرَاتِ
أَشْهَدُ أَنَّكَ قُتِلْتَ مَظْلُومًا
وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ مُنْجِرُكُمْ مَا وَعَدَكُمْ
جِئْتُكَ يَا بَنَ أَمِيرِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ
وَإِنِّي إِلَيْكُمْ وَقَلْبِي مُسَلِّمٌ

I put faith in you,
and I follow you,
I am your obedient disciple,
I am always ready to serve you,
till Allah summons me.

He is the best of all who direct
(others) to do something.

I am on your side, in your group,
not among your enemies,

I believe in you,
and I am sure that (in the
promised days) you all shall
return.

Those who opposed you and
killed you were the infidels;
may Allah destroy those who
gave the orders to kill you and
those who carried it out.

Peace be on you,
O the pious obedient servant of
Allah, His Messenger,
Amir al Muminin,
Hasan and Husayn,
blessings and greetings of Allah
be on them.

Peace be on you,
mercy and blessings of Allah be
on you; His protection and His
patronage be for you,
also on your body and soul.

I bear witness and invoke Allah
to be a witness that,

verily, you lived and died as the

لَكُمْ وَتَابِعُ وَأَنَا لَكُمْ تَابِعُ

وَتَصَرَّقِي لَكُمْ مَعَدَّةً

حَتَّى يَخْلُكُمْ اللَّهُ وَهُوَ خَيْرُ

الْحَاكِمِينَ

تَمَعَكُمْ مَعَكُمْ لَا مَعَ عَدُوِّكُمْ

إِنِّي بِكُمْ وَبِإِيَّاكُمْ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ

وَبِمَنْ خَالَفَكُمْ وَقَتْلَكُمْ مِنَ

الْكَافِرِينَ

قَتَلَ اللَّهُ أُمَّةً قَتَلَتْكُمْ بِأَلْيَدِي

وَالْأَنسِ

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا الْعَبْدُ الصَّالِحُ

الْمُطِيعُ لِلَّهِ وَلِرَسُولِهِ

وَلِأَمِيرِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْحَسَنِ وَالْحُسَيْنِ

صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ وَسَلَّم

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ

وَبَرَكَاتُهُ وَمَغْفِرَتُهُ وَ

رِضْوَانُهُ

وَعَلَى رُوحِكَ وَبَدَنِكَ

أَشْهَدُ وَأَشْهَدُ اللَّهُ أَنَّكَ

مَضَيْتَ عَلَى مَا مَضَى بِهِ

warriors of Badr and the soldiers
of Allah,
in the cause of Allah,
who faithfully served Him in the
battlefield against His enemies,
did their best to support His
intimate friends,
and defended His beloved
favourites,
so, may Allah reward you the
best reward,
continuous, exemplary and
conclusive,
which He gives to those who
uphold the oath of loyalty,
give answer to His call, and obey
His command.

I bear witness that,
verily, you indeed served the
cause (of Allah) and made
utmost efforts to pursue its
purpose.
May Allah, therefore,
raise you among the martyrs,

and let your soul rest in peace
with the souls of the fortunate,
award you a spacious space in
the paradise,

pay tribute to you by making
mention of your name in the
highest circle,

choose you to move in the
company of the prophets,

الْبُدْرِيُونَ وَالْمُجَاهِدُونَ فِي
سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ الْمُسَاحِقُونَ لَهُ فِي
جِهَادِ أَعْدَائِهِ الْمُبَالِغُونَ فِي
نُصْرَةِ أَوْلِيَاءِهِ الَّذِينَ عَنْ
أَحْبَائِهِمْ فَجَزَاكَ اللَّهُ أَفْضَلَ الْجَزَاءِ
وَأَكْثَرَ الْجَزَاءِ وَأَوْفَرَ الْجَزَاءِ
وَأَوْفَى جَزَاءِ أَحَدٍ مِمَّنْ وَفَى
بِبَيْعَتِهِ وَاسْتِجَابَ لَهُ دَعْوَتُهُ
وَأَطَاعَ أَمْرَهُ
أَشْهَدُ أَنَّكَ قَدْ بَالَغْتَ فِي
التَّصِيحَةِ وَأَعْطَيْتَ غَايَةَ
الْمُجْهُودِ فَبِعَنَّاكَ اللَّهُ فِي الشَّهَادَةِ
وَجَعَلَ رُوحَكَ مَعَ أَرْوَاحِ
السَّعْدَاءِ
وَأَعْطَاكَ مِنْ جَنَانِهِ أَفْسَحَهَا
مَنْزِلًا وَأَفْضَلَهَا عُرْفًا
وَرَفَعَ ذِكْرَكَ فِي عِلِّيِّينَ
وَحَشَرَكَ مَعَ النَّبِيِّينَ وَ

the truthfals,

the martyrs and the pious,
and those are the best
companions.

I bear witness that,
verily, you did not lag behind,
did not turn away the face;
verily, you were fully aware of
truth at the time of leaving this
world,

following in the pious infallibles'
and the prophets' footsteps,
so, may Allah assemble us
together (His Messenger, His
representatives, you and us),
all those who have surrendered
to Allah.

Verily, He is the most merciful.

الصِّدِّيقَيْنِ وَالشَّهَدَاءِ وَ
الصَّالِحِينَ وَحَسَنَ أَوْلِيَّائِكَ
رَفِيقًا
أَشْهَدُ أَنَّكَ لَمْ تَهِنْ
وَلَمْ تَنْكُلْ وَأَنَّكَ مَضَيْتَ
عَلَى بَصِيرَةٍ مِنْ أَمْرِكَ مُقْتَدِيًا
بِالصَّالِحِينَ وَمُتَّبِعًا لِلنَّبِيِّينَ
فَجَمَعَ اللَّهُ بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَكَ
وَبَيْنَ رَسُولِهِ وَأَوْلِيَّائِهِ فِي
مَنَازِلِ الْمُخْتَبِينَ فَإِنَّهُ أَرْحَمُ
الرَّاحِمِينَ

(ii) Pray a 2 rak-at salatul ziyarat.

(iii) Pray du-a after ziyarat (see (16) on page 59).

(iv) Pray du-a wida (see page 63)

ZIYARAT HABIB IBN MAZAHIR

Peace be on you, O the pious and
obedient servant of Allah, His
Messenger, Amir al Muminin,
Fatima Zahra, Hasan and Husayn
(peace be on them). O displaced
person, O intimate friend, I bear
witness that you fought in the
way of Allah and helped Husayn,

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا الْعَبْدُ الصَّالِحُ الطَّيِّعُ
لِلَّهِ وَ لِرَسُولِهِ وَ لِأَمِيرِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ
وَ لِفَاطِمَةَ الزَّهْرَاءِ وَ الْحَسَنِ وَ الْحُسَيْنِ
عَلَيْهِمُ السَّلَامُ الْغَرِيبُ الْمَوَاضِي أَشْهَدُ

the son of the daughter of the
Messenger of Allah,
defended him and gave your life
to protect him,

therefore peace be on you from
Allah, complete peace.

Peace be on you.
O the bright moon.

Peace be on you,
O Habib ibn Mazahir al Asadi,
and also mercy and benedictions
of Allah.

أَنْتَ جَاهَدْتَ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَلَقَرْتَ
الْحُسَيْنَ ابْنَ بَنَتِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ وَأَسَيْتَ
بِنَفْسِكَ وَبَذَلْتَ مُهْجَتَكَ نَعْلِكَ
مِنْ اللَّهِ السَّلَامُ الشَّامُ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا
الْقَهْرُ الزَّاهِرُ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا حَبِيبَ
ابْنِ مَظَاهِرِ الْأَسَدِيِّ وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهُ

IMAM MUSA BIN JAFAR AL KAZIM IMAM MUHAMMAD BIN ALI AL TAQI

The holy graves of the holy Imams are in Kazimayn, Iraq.

(1) Please refer to the standard procedure on pages 2 to 63 [items (1) to (19)] and compare with the following additional information, to adjust recitations and functions accordingly.

(2) Any, or all, of the following *ziyarat*s can be recited:

(i) Ziyarat Jami-ah Kabir [See page 13]

(ii) Ziyarat Aminallah [See page 80]

(iii) Combined Ziyarat Mutlaqah.

(iv) Separate Ziyarat Mutlaqah.

(v) Recite Ziyarat Ashura [see page 37 (iii)]

(vi) Recite Ziyarat Alqama [see page 47 iv]

(v) and (vi) are obligatory

(iii) COMBINED ZIYARAT MUTLAQAH

Peace be on both of you,
O the representatives of Allah.
Peace be on both of you,
O the decisive arguments of
Allah. Peace be on both of you,
O the lights of Allah in the
darkness of the (ignorant) world.
I bear witness that, verily, you
had successfully carried and
delivered that for which Allah
had commissioned you,
protected that which was
entrusted to you,
prescribed that which Allah had
made lawful,
proscribed that which Allah had
made unlawful, made clear the
divine rules,
studied and interpreted the book
of Allah, while directing affairs in
the light of the divine rules,
exercised self-control bravely in
the midst of offensive
provocations, till the inevitable
came unto you.
I turn to Allah by disconnecting
all links with your enemies,
I seek nearness to Allah through
my love for you,

I have come near you, fully aware
of your rights,
attached to your friends, averse
to your enemies, well acquainted

اَسْلَامٌ عَلَيْكُمَا يَا وَلِيِّيَ اللَّهِ
اَسْلَامٌ عَلَيْكُمَا يَا مُجْتَبِيَّ اللَّهِ
اَسْلَامٌ عَلَيْكُمَا يَا نُورِيَّ اللَّهِ فِي
ظُلُمَاتِ الْاَرْضِ
اَشْهَدُ اَنَّكُمَا قَدْ بَلَّغْتُمَا عَنِ
اللَّهِ مَا حَقَّقَكُمَا وَ
وَحَفِظْتُمَا مَا اَسْتَوْدِعْتُمَا وَحَلَّلْتُمَا
حَلَالَ اللَّهِ وَحَرَّمْتُمَا حَرَامَ اللَّهِ
وَاقْتَضَيْتُمَا حُدُودَ اللَّهِ
وَتَلَوْتُمَا كِتَابَ اللَّهِ
وَصَبَرْتُمَا عَلَى الْاَذَى فِي جَنْبِ
اللَّهِ مُحْتَسِبِينَ
حَتَّى اَتَيْتُكُمَا الْيَقِيْنَ
اَبْرَأُ اِلَى اللَّهِ مِنْ اَعْدَائِكُمَا
وَاتَقَرَّبُ اِلَى اللَّهِ بِوَلَايَتِكُمَا
اَتَيْتُكُمَا زَائِرًا عَارِفًا مُحِقِّكُمَا
مُوَالِيًا لَوَلِيَّائِكُمَا

with the guidance you adhered
to,

mindful of the depravity of your
opponents,

so speak on my behalf before
your Lord, because, verily,

your grandeur, before Allah, is the
most exalted,
your position is highly
celebrated.

Peace be on both of you,

O the decisive proofs of Allah on
His earth and in His heavens.

Your servant, your friend, has
come to visit you, in order to seek
Allah's nearness through your
ziyarat.

O Allah make me speak the truth
about Your chosen friends,
render my visit to them winsome,

and let me be with them in this
world and in the hereafter,

O the most merciful.

مَعَاذِيَا لَعَدَاؤِكُمَا

مُسْتَبْصِرًا بِالْهُدَى الَّذِي أَنْتُمَا
عَلَيْهِ

عَارِفًا بِضَلَالَةِ مَنْ خَالَفَكُمَا

فَاشْفَعَا لِي عِنْدَ رَبِّكُمَا

فَإِنَّ لَكُمَا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ جَاهِدًا عَظِيمًا

وَمَقَامًا مَحْمُودًا

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمَا يَا مُحَجَّتِي اللَّهُ فِي

أَرْضِهِ وَسَمَائِهِ عَبْدُكُمْ

وَوَلِيِّكُمَا

رَأَيْتُكُمْ مُتَقَرِّبًا إِلَى اللَّهِ بِزِيَارَتِكُمَا

اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْ لِي لِسَانَ صِدْقٍ فِي

أَوْلِيَاءِكَ الْمُصْطَفَيْنَ

وَحَبِّبْ إِلَيَّ مَشَاهِدَهُمْ

وَاجْعَلْنِي مَعَهُمْ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ

يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ

(iv) **ZIYARAT MUTLAQAH**
IMAM MUSA BIN
JAFAR AL KAZIM

Peace be on you,
 O the representative of Allah, and
 the son of His representative.
 Peace be on you,
 O the decisive argument of Allah,
 and the son of His decisive
 argument. Peace be on you,
 O the sincerely attached friend of
 Allah,
 and the son of His sincerely
 attached friend.
 Peace be on you,
 O the confidant of Allah,
 and the son of His confidant.
 Peace be on you,
 O the light of Allah in the
 darkness of the (ignorant) world.
 Peace be on you, O the guide who
 showed the right path.
 Peace be on you, O the symbol
 of religion and piety.
 Peace be on you, O the treasurer
 of the wisdom of the prophets.

Peace be on you, O the treasurer
 of the wisdom of the messengers.
 Peace be on you,

O the vicegerent of the earlier
 guardians.
 Peace be on you,

الْسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا وَلِيَّ اللَّهِ وَابْنِ وَلِيِّهِ
 الْسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا حُجَّةَ اللَّهِ
 وَابْنَ حُجَّتِهِ
 الْسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا صَفِيَّ اللَّهِ
 وَابْنَ صَفِيَّتِهِ
 الْسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا أَمِينَ اللَّهِ
 وَابْنَ أَمِينِهِ
 الْسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا نُورَ اللَّهِ فِي
 ظُلُمَاتِ الْأَرْضِ
 الْسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا إِمَامَ الْهُدَى
 الْسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا عِلْمَ الدِّينِ وَالْتَّقَى
 الْسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا خَازِنَ عِلْمِ النَّبِيِّينَ
 الْسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا خَازِنَ عِلْمِ
 الْمُرْسَلِينَ
 الْسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا نَائِبَ الْأَوْصِيَاءِ
 الْيَقِينِ
 الْسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا عَيْبَةَ عِلْمِ

O the depository of the evident revelations.

Peace be on you, O the possessor of sure knowledge.

Peace be on you, O the treasury of the messenger's knowledge.

Peace be on you, O the virtuous guide. Peace be on you, O the devout guide. Peace be on you,

O the worshipping guide. Peace be on you, O the principal guide who followed the right path. Peace be on you,

O the murdered martyr. Peace be on you, O the son of the Messenger of Allah, and the son of his successor.

Peace be on you,

Peace be on you, O the son of the Messenger of Allah, and the son of his successor.

Peace be on you,

O my *mawla*, Musa bin Jafar, and also mercy and blessings of Allah.

I bear witness that you delivered that for which Allah had commissioned you,

protected that which was entrusted to you,

prescribed that which Allah had made lawful,

proscribed that which Allah had made unlawful, made clear the divine rules,

studied and interpreted the book of Allah, exercised self-control in the midst of trouble and disorder

for the sake of Allah, strived in

الْمُرْسَلِينَ

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا الْإِمَامُ الصَّالِحُ

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا الْإِمَامُ الزَّاهِدُ

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ

أَيُّهَا الْإِمَامُ الْعَابِدُ

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا الْإِمَامُ السَّيِّدُ

الرَّشِيدُ

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا الْمَقْتُولُ

الشَّهِيدُ

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بَنَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ

وَابْنِ وَصِيِّهِ

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا مَوْلَى مُوسَى بْنِ

جَعْفَرٍ وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهُ

أَشْهَدُ أَنَّكَ قَدْ بَلَغْتَ عَنِ اللَّهِ

مَا حَمَلَكَ وَحَفِظْتَ

مَا اسْتَوْدَعَكَ وَحَلَلْتَ

حَلَالَ اللَّهِ وَحَرَّمْتَ

حَرَامَ اللَّهِ وَأَقَمْتَ أَحْكَامَ اللَّهِ

وَكُنْتَ كِتَابَ اللَّهِ

وَصَبَرْتَ عَلَى الْأَذَى فِي جَنْبِ اللَّهِ

the cause of Allah,
 leaving no stone unturned, till
 the inevitable came unto you.
 I bear witness that you followed
 the path which your pure
 forefathers,
 pious ancestors and the rightly
 guided guides, the successors
 of the Holy Prophet, had
 followed, never accommodated
 waywardness to jeopardize
 guidance,
 never turned aside truth to make
 room for falsehood.
 I bear witness that, verily, you
 always gave sincere advice to
 the people in the matter of Allah,
 His Messenger, and Amir al
 Muminin; verily, you
 conscientiously delivered that
 which was given to you,
 kept away from abuse of
 confidence, established prayers,
 gave the prescribed share to the
 needy,
 commanded to do that which is
 lawful,
 not to do that which is unlawful,
 sincerely served Allah,
 gave just decisions and took
 proper action, till the inevitable
 came unto you.
 May Allah compensate you for
 (your) total submission to Him,
 with superior most and
 continuous rewards.

وَجَاهَدْتَ فِي اللَّهِ حَقَّ جِهَادٍ
 حَتَّى آتَيْكَ الْيَقِينَ وَأَشْهَدُ
 أَنَّكَ مَضَيْتَ عَلَى مَا مَضَى عَلَيْهِ
 آبَاؤُكَ الطَّاهِرُونَ وَ
 أَجْدَادُكَ الطَّيِّبُونَ
 الْأَوْصِيَاءُ الْهَادُونَ الْأَيْمَةَ
 الْمُهْدِيُونَ لَمْ تُؤْثِرْ عَمَى
 عَلَى هُدًى وَلَمْ تَمِيلْ مِنْ حَقِّ
 إِلَى بَاطِلٍ أَشْهَدُ أَنَّكَ
 نَصَحْتَ لِلَّهِ وَلِرَسُولِهِ وَ
 لِأَمِيرِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ
 وَأَنَّكَ أَدَيْتَ الْأَمَانَةَ
 وَاجْتَبَيْتَ الْحَيَاةَ
 وَأَقَمْتَ الصَّلَاةَ وَآتَيْتَ الزَّكَاةَ
 وَأَمَرْتَ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ
 وَنَهَيْتَ عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ وَعَبَدْتَ اللَّهَ
 مُخْلِصًا مُجْتَهِدًا مُحْتَسِبًا
 حَتَّى آتَيْكَ الْيَقِينَ
 فَجَزَاكَ اللَّهُ عَنِ الْإِسْلَامِ وَأَهْلِهِ
 أَفْضَلَ الْجَزَاءِ وَأَشْرَفَ الْجَزَاءِ

I have come to visit you,
O the son of the Messenger of
Allah, aware of your rights,
conscious of your excellence,

equipped with your knowledge,
covered with your guarantee.

I have taken refuge near your
grave, your *zarih* is my
sanctuary.

You are my advocate before
Allah.

I am a friend of your friends, I am
averse to your enemies, well
acquainted with your rank, and
with the guidance you adhered
to, mindful of the depravity of
your opponents, and of the
waywardness in which they are
wandering.

I, my father, and my mother, my
family, my possessions and my
children are at your disposal, O
the son of the Messenger of
Allah.

I have come to you to seek
nearness of Allah through my
visit to you,

and to nominate you as my
advocate before Him,
therefore, speak to your Lord to
forgive my sins,

to pardon my transgressions,
to overlook my wrongdoings, to
wipe off my mistakes, to let me

أَتَيْتُكَ يَا بْنَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ رَائِدًا

عَارِفًا بِحَقِّكَ مُقَرَّرًا بِفَضْلِكَ

مُخْتَلِفًا بِعِلْمِكَ مُحْتَجًّا بِذِمَّتِكَ

عَازِدًا بِقَبْرِكَ

لَا رَيْدًا يَصْرِحُ بِحُجَّتِكَ مُسْتَشْفِعًا بِكَ

إِلَى اللَّهِ

مُؤَالِيًا لَا ذُلَّيَا لَكَ مُعَادِيًا

لَا عُدَايَكَ مُسْتَبْصِرًا بِشَانِكَ

وَبِالْمُهْدَى الَّذِي أَنْتَ عَلَيْهِ

عَالِمًا بِضَلَالَةِ مَنْ خَالَفَكَ

وَبِالْعَمَى الَّذِي هُمْ عَلَيْهِ

يَا بَنِي أَنْتَ وَأُحْيَى وَنَفْسِي وَآهْلِي

وَمَالِي وَوَلَدِي يَا بْنَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ

أَتَيْتُكَ مُتَقَرِّبًا بِزِيَارَتِكَ إِلَهُ اللَّهِ

تَعَالَى

وَمُسْتَشْفِعًا بِكَ إِلَيْهِ

فَأَشْفَعْ لِي عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ لِيُغْفِرَ لِي

ذُنُوبِي وَ

وَيُحْفَظَ عَنِّي جُرْأِي وَيَتَجَاوَرَ

عَنِّي سَيِّئَاتِي وَيَمْحُوْ عَنِّي

enter the paradise,
to treat me with kindness which
He is able to do,

to grant me amnesty,
and to my fathers,
to my brothers, to my sisters,
to all the believing men and
believing women,
wherever they are in the earth
(from east to west),
in the name of His obligeness,
in the name of his generosity,
in the name of His kindness.
Peace be on you,
O my *mawla*, O Musa bin Jafar,
and also mercy and blessings of
Allah.

I bear witness that, verily,
you are the guide who showed
the right path,
the guardian who adhered to the
true path, verily,
you are the depository of the
revelation,
and exposed its true meanings;
you are the bearer of the Tawrat
and the Injil,
you are a just scholar,
and a truthful performer.

O my *mawla*,

I turn to Allah by avoiding your
enemies.

خَطِيئَاتِي وَيُدْخِلْنِي الْجَنَّةَ
وَيَقْضِلْ عَلَيَّ بِمَا هُوَ
أَهْلُهُ
وَيَغْفِرْ لِي وَلِأَبَائِي
وَلِإِخْوَانِي وَأَخَوَاتِي
وَلِجَمِيعِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ
فِي مَشَارِقِ الْأَرْضِ وَمَغَارِبِهَا
بِفَضْلِهِ وَبِجُودِهِ وَمَنْنِهِ
السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا مَوْلَايَ
يَا مُوسَى بْنَ جَعْفَرٍ وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ
وَبَرَكَاتُهُ
أَشْهَدُ أَنَّكَ إِمَامُ الْهَادِي
وَالْوَلِيُّ الْمُرْشِدُ
وَأَنَّكَ مَحْدِي السَّنَنِ
وَصَاحِبُ السَّادَةِ وَهَامِلُ
السَّوَابِغِ وَالْإِنْجِيلِ
وَالْعَالِمِ الْعَادِلِ وَالصَّادِقِ
الْعَامِلِ يَا مَوْلَايَ
أَنَا أَبْرَأُ إِلَى اللَّهِ مِنْ أَعْدَائِكَ

I seek nearness of Allah through
my love for you,

blessings of Allah be on you,

on your forefathers,

on your ancestors,

on your children and on your
friends and followers.

وَأَتَقَرَّبُ إِلَى اللَّهِ
بِمُحَابَبَتِكَ فَصَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْكَ وَ
وَعَلَى آبَائِكَ وَأَجْدَادِكَ
وَأَبْنَائِكَ وَشِيعَتِكَ وَ
مُحِبِّيكَ وَسَرْحَنَةِ اللَّهِ وَ
بَرَكَاتِهِ

ZIYARAT MUTLAQAH IMAM MUHAMMAD BIN ALI AL TAQI

Peace be on you,

O Aba Jafar, Muhammad bin Ali,
the pious,

God-fearing and faithful guide.

Peace be on you,

O the chosen wise.

Peace be on you,

O the representative of Allah.

Peace be on you,

O the confidant of Allah.

Peace be on you,

O the ambassador of Allah,

O he to whom Allah imparted His
secrets.

Peace be on you,

O the reflection of the light of
Allah.

Peace be on you,

O the splendour of Allah.

Peace be on you,

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا أَبَا جَعْفَرٍ مُحَمَّدَ بْنَ عَلِيٍّ
الْبَرِّ النَّقِيِّ الْإِمَامَ الْوَفِيِّ
السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا الرَّضِيُّ
الزَّكِيُّ
السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا وَلِيَّ اللَّهِ
السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا نَجِيَّ اللَّهِ
السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا سَفِيرَ اللَّهِ
السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا سِرَّ اللَّهِ
السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا ضِيَاءَ اللَّهِ
السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا سَنَاءَ اللَّهِ
السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا كَلِمَةَ اللَّهِ

O the word of Allah.
 Peace be you,
 O the mercy of Allah.
 Peace be on you,
 O the many splendoured light.
 Peace be on you,
 O the rising moon.
 Peace be on you,
 O the pure,
 the offspring of the pure.
 Peace be on you,
 O the purified, the offspring of
 the purified.
 Peace be on you,
 O the essential sign of Allah.
 Peace be on you,
 O the decisive argument of
 Allah.
 Peace be on you,
 O he who was free from errors.
 Peace be on you,
 O he who had been kept free from
 obscurities.
 Peace be on you,
 O he who overpowered
 imperfection.
 Peace be on you,
 O the favorite of the nobles.
 Peace be on you,
 O the mainstay of the religion.

I bear witness that you are the
 representative of Allah, and His
 evident proof on the earth, verily,
 you are with Allah,

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا رَحْمَةَ اللَّهِ
 السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا النُّورُ السَّاطِعُ
 السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا الْبَدْرُ الطَّالِعُ
 السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا الطَّيِّبُ
 مِنَ الطَّيِّبِينَ
 السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا الطَّاهِرُ مِنَ
 الْمُطَهَّرِينَ
 السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا لَازِيَةُ الْعُظْمَى
 السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا النُّجَّةُ الْكُبْرَى
 السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا الْمُطَهَّرُ
 مِنَ الزَّلَّاتِ
 السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا الْمُنْزَهُ
 عَنِ الْمُعْضَلَاتِ
 السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا الْعَلِيُّ عَنْ
 نَقْصِ الْأَوْصَافِ
 السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا الرَّضِيُّ
 عِنْدَ الْأَشْرَافِ
 السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا عَمُودَ الدِّينِ
 أَشْهَدُ أَنَّكَ وَلِيُّ اللَّهِ وَنَجَّتُهُ
 فِي أَرْضِهِ وَأَنَّكَ جَنْبُ اللَّهِ

you are His goodness,
 it is you who had been entrusted
 with the wisdom of Allah,
 and the wisdom of the prophets,
 you are the supporter of the faith,
 the interpreter of the Quran.
 I bear witness that whoso
 follows you walks on the right
 path,
 whoso forsakes you and gives
 over to your hostility goes astray
 and wanders in the darkness.
 I turn to Allah and you by
 avoiding them, in this world and
 the hereafter.
 Peace be on you,
 till I am alive and the days and
 nights follow each other.

وَجِيْرَةُ اللَّهِ وَمُسْتَوْدَعُ عِلْمِ اللَّهِ
 وَعِلْمِ الْأَنْبِيَاءِ وَرُكْنُ الْإِيمَانِ
 وَتَرْجُمَانُ الْقُرْآنِ وَأَشْهَدُ أَنَّ
 مَنْ اتَّبَعَكَ عَلَى الْحَقِّ وَالْهُدَى
 وَأَنَّ مَنْ أَتَاكَ وَنَصَبَ
 لَكَ الْعَدَاوَةَ عَلَى الصَّلَاةِ وَ
 الرَّدَى أَبْرَأُ إِلَى اللَّهِ وَالنَّبِيِّ
 مِنْهُمْ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ
 وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ مَا بَقِيََتْ وَبَقِيَ
 اللَّيْلُ وَالنَّهَارُ

- (3) Recite *du-a* after *ziyarat* written on S9 page.
 (4) Recite the following *salawats*:

(i) **SALAWAT OF IMAM MUSA
 BIN JAFAR AL KAZIM.**

O Allah send blessings on the
 trustee in whom trust is put, Musa
 bin Jafar, the pious,
 trustworthy, refined,

evident light, who gave just
 decisions and took proper action,
 and exercised self-control in the
 face of offensive provocations,

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى الْأَمِينِ الْمُؤْتَمِنِ
 مُوسَى بْنِ جَعْفَرِ الْبَرِّ الْوَفِيِّ
 الطَّاهِرِ الزَّكِيِّ النَّوْرِ الْمُبِينِ
 الْمُجْتَهِدِ الْمُحْسِبِ لِصَابِرٍ عَلَى
 الْأَذَى فِيكَ

in Your cause.

O Allah, just like his forefathers he carried and delivered that for which You had commissioned him, with reference to the jurisprudence ordained by You, shouldered the responsibility of defending Your legal system, and suffered and endured the arrogants and the tyrants and that which the ignorant flung at him.

O Lord send blessings on him, much and more than You had bestowed upon any who obeyed You and gave sincere advice to Your servants. Verily, You are oft-forgiving, merciful.

اللَّهُمَّ وَكَمَّا بَلَّغَ عَنْ آبَائِهِ مَا
اسْتَوْدِعَ مِنْ أَمْرِكَ وَنَهْيِكَ وَ
حَمَلَ عَلَى الْحُجَّةِ وَكَابَدَ أَهْلَ
الْعِزَّةِ وَالشِّدَّةِ فِيمَا كَانَ يَلْقَى
مِنْ جُمُحَا لِقَوْمِهِ رَبِّ فَصَلِّ عَلَيْهِ
أَفْضَلَ وَأَكْمَلَ مَا صَلَّيْتَ عَلَى
أَحَدٍ مِنْ أَطَاعِكَ وَنَصَحَ
بِعِبَادِكَ
إِنَّكَ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ

(ii) SALAWAT IMAM MUHAMMAD BIN ALI AL TAQI

O Allah send blessings on Muhammad bin Ali bin Musa, the symbol of piety, the light of guidance, the source of faithfulness, the offspring of the wise, the successor of the (Holy Prophet's) successors, the trustee of Your revelation.

O Allah, therefore, You guided the people, through him, to avoid waywardness, and helped them, through him,

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عَلِيٍّ
بْنِ مُوسَى
عَلَمِ التَّقَى وَنُورِ الْهُدَى
وَمَعْدِنِ الْوَفَاءِ وَفَرْعِ الْأَرْكَانِ
وَحَلِيفَةِ الْأَوْصِيَاءِ
وَأَمِينِكَ عَلَى وَحْيِكَ
اللَّهُمَّ فَكَمَا هَدَيْتَ بِهِ مِنَ
الْهَلَاكِهَ وَاسْتَنْقَذْتَ بِهِ

to save themselves from
bewilderment; through him,
showed them the right path;

refined through him those who
devoted themselves to Your
service. Therefore,
send blessings on him, much and
more blessings that You had
bestowed on any of Your
friends and representatives,

verily You are mighty, wise.

مِنَ الْخَيْرَةِ
وَأَرْشَدَتْ بِهِ مَنِ اهْتَدَى
وَزَكَّيْتُ بِهِ مَنْ تَزَكَّى
فَصَلِّ عَلَيْهِ أَفْضَلَ مَا صَلَّيْتَ
عَلَى أَحَدٍ مِنْ
أَوْلِيَائِكَ وَبَقِيَّةِ أَوْصِيَائِكَ
إِنَّكَ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ

(5) Pray *salatul ziyarat*:

(i) Two *rak-ats* for Imam Musa bin Jafar al Kazim.

(ii) 2 *rak-ats* for Imam Muhammad bin Ali Al Taqi.

[Please refer to (16) on page 62]

(6) Recite *ziyarat al wida*

[farewell recitation] mentioned page 63.]

IMAM ALI BIN MUHAMMAD AL NAQI IMAM HASAN BIN ALI AL ASKARI

The holy graves of the holy Imams are in Sarmanri (Samarrah), Iraq.
Please refer to the standard procedure on pages [itmes (1) to (19)],
and compare with the following additional information, to adjust
recitations and functions accordingly.

(1) Any, or all, of the following *ziyarat*s can be recited:

(i) Ziyarat Jami-ah Kabir [See page 13]

(ii) Ziyarat Aminallah [See page 80]

(iii) Combined *ziyarat* Mutlaqah

(iv) Separate *ziyarat* Mutlaqah

- (v) Recite Ziyarat Ashura [see page 37 (iii)]
 (vi) Recite Ziyarat Alqama [see page 47 (iv)]
 [(v) and (vi) are obligatory.]

(iii) COMBINED ZIYARAT MUTLAQAH

Peace be on both of you,
 O the representatives of Allah.
 Peace be on both of you,
 O the decisive arguments of Allah.

Peace be on both of you,
 O the light of Allah in the
 darkness of the (ignorant) world.
 Peace be on both of you,
 whose honour had been made
 known by Allah.

I have come to visit you,
 aware of your rights,
 averse to your enemies,
 attached to your friends.
 I believe in that which you
 accepted as true,

I say "no" to that which you
 rejected as false.
 I take as true that which you
 determined as genuine,

I refute that which you proved
 false.

I beseech Allah,
 my Lord and your Lord,
 to make me happy by making my
 visit to you possible,
 to send blessings on Muhammad

اَسْلَامُ عَلَيْكُمَا يَا وَلِيِّيَ اللهُ
 اَسْلَامُ عَلَيْكُمَا يَا مُجْتَبَيَّ اللهُ
 اَسْلَامُ عَلَيْكُمَا يَا نُورِيَّ اللهُ فِي
 ظُلُمَاتِ الْاَرْضِ
 اَسْلَامُ عَلَيْكُمَا يَا مَنْ بَدَا اللهُ فِي
 شَانِكُمَا اَتَيْنِكُمَا رَاٰرَا عَارِفًا
 بِحَقِّكُمَا مُعَادِيًا لَا عَدَاؤُكُمَا
 مَوْلِيَا وَلَا وَلِيَّائِكُمَا
 مُؤْمِنًا بِمَا اٰمَنْتُمَا بِهِ

كَافِرًا بِمَا كَفَرْتُمَا بِهِ
 مُحِقًّا لِمَا حَقَّقْتُمَا
 مُبْطِلًا لِمَا اَبْطَلْتُمَا
 اَسْأَلُ اللهَ رَبِّي وَرَبَّكُمَا اَنْ
 يَجْعَلَ خَلْفِي مِنْ زِيَارَتِكُمَا
 الصَّلَاةَ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ

and on his children and give me
your company in the paradise,

along with your pious
forefathers.

I also ask Him to save my neck
from the fire of the hell,
to preserve me under your
patronage, in your group,

to maintain friendship between
me and you,

and not to let my love for you
and your forefathers dissipate,
not to let my this visit to you be
my last *ziyarat*,
and to raise me on the day of
judgement to be with you in the
paradise,
through His mercy. May Allah
let me live in your love and die
as your follower.

O Allah send to hell those who
usurped the rights of *ali*
Muhammad and take revenge
from them.

O Allah curse the instigators as
well as the followers,
increase their punishment,
throw them, their friends
sympathisers,
and their followers,

وَأَنْ يَّرْزُقَنِي مُرَافَقَتَكُمْ فِي
الْجَنَّةِ

مَعَ آبَائِكُمُ الصَّالِحِينَ

وَأَسْأَلُهُ أَنْ يُعْتِقَ رَقَبَتِي مِنَ
النَّارِ

وَيَرْزُقَنِي شَفَاعَتَكُمْ مَصَاحِبَكُمْ
وَيُعَرِّفَ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَكُمْ

وَلَا يَسْلُبْنِي حُبَّكُمْ وَحُبَّ آبَائِكُمْ
الصَّالِحِينَ

وَأَنْ لَا يَجْعَلَهُ آخِرَ الْعَمَلِ مِنْ
زِيَارَتِكُمْ وَيَحْشُرَنِي مَعَكُمْ فِي

الْجَنَّةِ بِرَحْمَتِهِ
اللَّهُمَّ ارْزُقْنِي حُبَّهُمَا وَتَوْفَّقْنِي

عَلَى مُلَاتَمَتِهِمَا
اللَّهُمَّ الْعَنْ ظَالِمِي آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ

حَقَّ قَوْلُهُمْ وَأَسْقِمْ مِنْهُمْ
اللَّهُمَّ الْعَنْ الْوَلَدَيْنِ مِنْهُمْ وَ

الْآخِرِينَ
وَضَاعِفْ عَلَيْهِمُ الْعَذَابَ
وَابْلُغْ بِهِمْ وَبِأَشْيَاءِهِمْ وَ

into the lowest tiers of the burning fire.

Verily, You are able to do all things .

O Allah send back your representative, the son of your representative, at once, and let us be with him, O the most merciful.

مُحْيِيهِمْ وَمُتَبِّعِيهِمْ أَسْفَلَ دَرَكٍ
مِّنَ الْجَحِيمِ إِنَّكَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ
قَدِيرٌ
اللَّهُمَّ عَجِّلْ فَرَجَ وَلِيِّكَ وَابْنِ
وَلِيِّكَ
وَاجْعَلْ فَرَجًا مَعَ فَرَجِهِمْ
يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ

(iv) ZIYARAT MUTLAQAH
IMAM ALI BIN MUHAMMAD AL NAQI

Peace be on you,

O Abal Hasan, Ali bin Muhammad, the pious guide, the bright light, and also mercy and blessings of Allah.

Peace be on you,

O the sincerely attached friend of Allah.

Peace be on you,

O the confidant of Allah.

Peace be on you,

O the rope of Allah.

Peace be on you.

O he who belongs to the family chosen by Allah exclusively for Himself.

Peace be on you,

O the good of Allah.

Peace be on you,

O the intimate friend of Allah.

Peace be on you,

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا أَبَا الْحَسَنِ عَلِيَّ بْنَ
مُحَمَّدٍ الزَّكِيَّ الرَّاشِدَ النُّورَ الثَّاقِبَ
وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهُ
السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا صَفِيَّ اللَّهِ
السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا سِرَّ اللَّهِ
السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا حَبْلَ اللَّهِ
السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا آلَ اللَّهِ
السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا خَيْرَةَ اللَّهِ
السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا صَفْوَةَ اللَّهِ
السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا أَمِينَ اللَّهِ

O the trustee of Allah.
 Peace be on you,
 O the proof of Allah.
 Peace be on you,
 O the dearest beloved of Allah.
 Peace be on you,
 O the light who gives light to
 other lights.
 Peace be on you,
 O the pride of the virtuous.
 Peace be on you,
 O the son of the upright.
 Peace be on you,
 O the essence of the purified.
 Peace be on you,
 O the argument of the beneficent.
 Peace be on you,
 O the guardian of the pious.
 Peace be on you,
 O the symbol of guidance.
 Peace be on you,
 O the ally of the God-fearing.
 Peace be on you,
 O the mainstay of the religion.
 Peace be on you,
 O the son of the last prophet.
 Peace be on you,
 O the son of the first successor.
 Peace be on you,
 O the son of Fatimah Zahra,
 the prime leader of the women of
 the worlds.
 Peace be on you,

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا حَقَّ اللَّهِ
 السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا حَبِيبَ اللَّهِ
 السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا نُورَ الْأَنْوَارِ
 السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا زَيْنَ الْأَبْرَارِ
 السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا سَلِيلَ الْأَخْيَارِ
 السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا عُنْصُرَ الْأَطْمَارِ
 السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا مَجْمَعَةَ الرَّحْمَنِ
 السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا رُكْنَ الْإِيمَانِ
 السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا مَوْلَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ
 السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا وَلِيَّ الصَّالِحِينَ
 السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا عِلْمَ الْمُدَايِ
 السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا خَلِيفَةَ التَّقَى
 السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا عَمُودَ الدِّينِ
 السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بَنَ خَاتِمِ النَّبِيِّينَ
 السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بَنَ سَيِّدِ الْوَصِيِّينَ
 السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بَنَ فَاطِمَةَ الزَّهْرَاءِ
 سَيِّدَةِ نِسَاءِ الْعَالَمِينَ

O the faithful trustee.
Peace be on you,
O the favourite symbol.
Peace be on you,
O the innocent God-fearing.
Peace be on you,
O the decisive argument over all
people of every age and clime.
Peace be on you ,
O he who studied and
interpreted the holy Quran.
Peace be on you.
O he who taught to distinguish
between lawful and unlawful.
Peace be on you,
O the guardian who always gave
sincere advice.
Peace be on you,
O the evident example.
Peace be on you,
O the bright star.

I bear witness O my *mawla*,

O Abal Hasan, that, verily you
are the decisive argument of
Allah over the mankind,

His representative among the
people. His trusted administrator
in His lands, His witness over His
servants.

I bear witness that, verily you
are the word of piety,
door of guidance and the safe

الْسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا الْأَمِينُ الْوَفِيُّ
الْسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا الْعَلَمُ الرَّضِيُّ
الْسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا الزَّاهِدُ التَّقِيُّ
الْسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا الْحُجَّةُ عَلَى
الْمَخْلُقِ أَجْمَعِينَ
الْسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا النَّالِيُّ لِلْقُرْآنِ
الْسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا الْمُبَيِّنُ
لِلْحَلَالِ مِنَ الْحَرَامِ
الْسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا الْوَلِيُّ النَّاصِحُ
الْسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ
أَيُّهَا الطَّرِيقُ الْوَاضِحُ
الْسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا النَّجْمُ اللَّائِحُ
أَشْهَدُ يَا مَوْلَايَ يَا أَبَا الْحَسَنِ
أَنَّكَ حُجَّةُ اللَّهِ عَلَى خَلْقِهِ
وَحَلِيفَتُهُ فِي بَرِّيَّتِهِ
وَأَمِينُهُ فِي بِلَادِهِ
وَشَهِيدُهُ عَلَى عِبَادِهِ
وَأَشْهَدُ أَنَّكَ كَلِمَةُ الثَّقَوَى

handle, you are evident proof for
those who are on the earth and
for those who are deep down the
layers of the soil.

I bear witness that,
verily you are infallible, free from
defects,

the identity of Allah's grace,
the preferred choice of Allah to
demonstrate His proofs,
the spokesman of Allah,
the essential principle who
protects the people,

and on account of whom the
social life sustains itself and
grows.

I say under oath,

O my *mawla* that

I have faith in you, your
forefathers and your children,

I follow all of you in my personal
affairs, in my religious
performance,

in my day-today conduct;

my return and my destination
also are the same as yours.

I make friends with those who
befriend you,

I strive against those who
oppose you;

وَبَابُ الْمُدَى وَالْعُرْوَةُ الْوُثْقَى

وَالْحُجَّةُ عَلَى مَنْ فَوْقِ الْأَرْضِ وَمَنْ

تَحْتَ الشَّرَى

وَ أَشْهَدُ أَنَّكَ الْمُطَهَّرُ مِنَ

الدَّنُوبِ

الْمُبْتَزَّ مِنْ الْعُيُوبِ وَالْمُخْتَصَّ

بِكِرَامَةِ اللَّهِ وَالْمُحِبُّ بِحُجَّةِ اللَّهِ

وَالْمَوْهُوبُ لَهُ كَلِمَةُ اللَّهِ

وَالرَّكْنُ الَّذِي إِلَيْهِ الْعِبَادُ

وَتُحْيِي بِهِ الْبِلَادُ

وَ أَشْهَدُ يَا مَوْلَايَ

أَتَى بِكَ وَبِأَبَائِكَ وَابْنَائِكَ

مُؤَقِّنٌ مُقَرَّرٌ وَلَكُمْ تَابِعٌ فِي

ذَاتِ نَفْسِي وَشَرِّ أَعْيُنِي

وَخَاتِمَةٍ عَلَيَّ وَمُنْقَلَبِي وَ

مَشْوَايَ

وَأَتَى وَلِيَّ لِمَنْ وَالَاكُمْ

وَعَدُوَّ لِمَنْ عَادَاكُمْ

I believe in all of you,
whether invisible or visible,
in those of you who came first, in
those of you who came last.
My father and mother are at your
disposal.

Peace be on you, and also mercy
and blessings of Allah.

O Allah, send blessings on
Muhammad and on the children
of Muhammad,
and send blessings on
Your faithful demonstrator,
Your sagacious representative,
Your chosen trustee,
Your sincerely attached guide,
Your right path, the most
important approach, the just and
equitable course,
the light of the faithfuls' hearts,
the friend of the God-fearing,
the comrade of the sincere.

O Allah send blessings on our
masters,

Muhammad and his Ahl ul Bayt,
and send blessing on Ali bin
Muhammad, the infallible guide,
free from errors and faults;
he kept himself aloof from
temptations and served You;
tumult and discord seized him,
troubles and sorrows surrounded
him, thoroughly tried and tested,

مُؤْمِنٌ بِسِرِّكُمْ وَعَلَانِيَتِكُمْ
وَأَوَّلِكُمْ وَآخِرِكُمْ
بِأَبِي أَنْتَ وَأُمِّي
وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ وَ
بَرَكَاتُهُ

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَالْإِسْمَاقِيلِ
وَصَلِّ عَلَى مُجْتَبَاكَ الْوَفِيِّ
وَوَلِيِّكَ الزَّكِيِّ وَآمِنِكَ الْمُتَّقِي
وَصَفِيكَ الْهَادِي وَصِرَاطِكَ الْمُسْتَقِيمِ
وَالْجَادَةِ الْعُظْمَى وَالطَّرِيقَةِ الْوَسْطَى
نُورِ قُلُوبِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ

وَوَلِيِّ الْمُتَّقِينَ وَصَاحِبِ الْمُخْلِصِينَ
اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ
وَأَهْلِ بَيْتِهِ

وَصَلِّ عَلَى عَلِيِّ بْنِ مُحَمَّدٍ الرَّاشِدِ
الْمَعْصُومِ مِنَ الزَّلَلِ وَالطَّاهِرِ
مِنَ الْخُلَلِ وَالْمُنْقَطِعِ إِلَيْكَ
بِالْأَمَلِ الْمَبْلُوبِ لَا تَقْتِرْ

(but) he endured without complaint; the spiritual guide of Your servants,
the blessing for the human civilization,
the destination of Your mercy,
You entrusted him with Your wisdom, he led people to Your paradise,
gave knowledge and wisdom to Your created beings and showed them the right path, whom You chose,
preferred and elected to take the place of Your prophet among his *ummah*,

and gave him the responsibility of keeping intact the prescript of his religion.

So, he confidently accomplished the onerous task of his succession,
let it grow and spread,
strengthened its hold;
difficulties did not confuse him,

complications did not obscure his judgement,
he examined and exposed intricate issues,
sealed the loopholes, carried out that which has been made obligatory.

O Allah just as You made him a source of delight for your

وَالْمُخْتَبَرِ بِالْمَحَنِ
وَالْمُمْتَحَنِ بِحُسْنِ الْبُلُوغِ
وَصَبْرِ الشُّكُوفِ
مُرْشِدِ عِبَادِكَ وَبَرَكَتِ بِلَادِكَ
وَمَحَلِّ رَحْمَتِكَ وَمُسْتَوْدَعِ
حِكْمَتِكَ
وَالْقَائِدِ إِلَى جَنَّتِكَ
الْعَالِمِ فِي بَرِّيَّتِكَ
وَالْقَادِي فِي خَلِيقَتِكَ
الَّذِي ارْتَضَيْتَهُ وَانْتَجَبْتَهُ وَ
اخْتَرْتَهُ لِمَقَامِ رَسُولِكَ فِي أُمَّتِهِ
وَالزَّوْمَةِ حِفْظِ شَرِيعَتِهِ
فَاسْتَقَلَّ بِأَعْبَاءِ الْوَصِيَّةِ
نَاهِيًا بِهَا وَمُضْطَلِعًا
بِحِمْلِهَا لَمْ يَعْثُرْ فِي
مُسْكِلٍ وَلَا هَقَا فِي
مُعْضِلٍ بَلْ كَشَفَ الْغُمَّةَ
وَسَدَّ الْفُرْجَةَ وَأَدَّى
الْمُفْتَرَضَ
اللَّهُمَّ فَلَمَّا أَقْرَرْتَ نَاطِرَ

prophet, raise him to the highest height, give him the most fitting reward that suits him,

نَبِيِّكَ بِهِ فَرَّقِهِ دَرَجَتُهُ

وَ أَجْزَلُ لَدَيْكَ مَثُوبَتُهُ

bless him, convey our greetings and salutations to him;

وَصَلِّ عَلَيْهِ وَبَلِّغْهُ مِنَّا تَحِيَّاتِهِ

and give us, on account of our love for him, Your bounties, favours,

سَلَامًا

وَإِتْيَانًا مِنْ لَدُنْكَ فِي مَوَالَاتِهِ

amnesty and approval, verily, You are the owner of superabundant benefits and bounties.

فَضْلًا وَإِحْسَانًا وَمَغْفِرَةً وَ

رِضْوَانًا إِنَّكَ ذُو الْفَضْلِ الْعَظِيمِ

ZIYARAT MUTLAQAH

IMAM HASAN BIN ALI AL ASKARI

Peace be on you, O my *mawla*,
O Aba Muhammad, Hasan bin
Ali, the rightly guided guide, also
mercy and blessings of Allah.

Peace be on you,

O the representative of Allah, and
the son of His representatives.

Peace be on you,

O the decisive proof of Allah, and
the son of His decisive proofs.

Peace be on you,

O the sincerely attached friend of
Allah, and the son of His sincerely
attached friends.

Peace be on you,

O the vicegerent of Allah, and the
son of His vicegerents, and the

أَسْلَامٌ عَلَيْكَ يَا مَوْلَايَ

يَا أَبَا مُحَمَّدٍ الْحَسَنَ بْنَ عَلِيٍّ

الْمَهَادِي الْمُهْتَدِي وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ

وَبَرَكَاتُهُ

أَسْلَامٌ عَلَيْكَ يَا وَلِيَّ اللَّهِ

وَابْنِ أَوْلِيَائِهِ

أَسْلَامٌ عَلَيْكَ يَا حُجَّةَ اللَّهِ وَابْنَ

حُجَجِهِ

أَسْلَامٌ عَلَيْكَ يَا صَفِيَّ اللَّهِ

وَابْنَ أَصْفِيَائِهِ

father of his vicegerent.

Peace be on you,

O the son of the last prophet.

Peace on you,

O the son of the first successor.

Peace be on you,

O the son of Amir al Muminin.

Peace be on you,

O the son of the prime woman

leader of the word.

Peace be on you,

O the son of the guides who

showed the right path.

Peace be on you,

O the son of the rightly guided

successors.

Peace be on you,

O the guardian of the God-

fearing.

Peace be on you,

O the son of the bountiful
Imams.

Peace be on you,

O the support of the believers.

Peace be on you,

O the comforter of the downcast.

Peace be on you,

O the inheritor of the
distinguished prophets.

Peace be on you,

O the custodian of the wisdom
of the successor of Allah's
Messenger.

الْسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا خَلِيفَةَ اللَّهِ
وَابْنَ خُلَفَائِهِ وَأَيَّ خَلِيفَتِهِ
الْسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بْنَ خَاتَمِ التَّيِّبِينَ

الْسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بْنَ سَيِّدِ الْوَصِيِّينَ
الْسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بْنَ أُمِّهِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ

الْسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بْنَ سَيِّدَةِ
نِسَاءِ الْعَالَمِينَ
الْسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بْنَ الْأَيْمَةِ الْهَادِيْنَ

الْسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بْنَ الْأَوْصِيَاءِ
الرَّاشِدِينَ

الْسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا عَصْمَةَ الْمُتَّقِينَ
الْسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا إِمَامَ الْفَائِزِينَ
الْسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا رُكْنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ
الْسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا فَرْجَ الْمَلُوفِينَ
الْسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا وَارِثَ الْأَنْبِيَاءِ
الْمُنْتَجِبِينَ

الْسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا خَازِنَ عِلْمِ وَصِيِّ
رَسُولِ اللَّهِ

Peace be on you,
 O he who, by the command of
 Allah, invited (the mankind) unto
 Allah. Peace be on you,
 O he whose speech was a true
 reproduction of the book of
 Allah. Peace be on you,
 O the true demonstration of
 (Allah's) arguments.
 Peace be on you,
 O the guide of mankind.
 Peace be on you,
 O the distributor of (Allah's)
 bounties.
 Peace be on you,
 O the source of knowledge.
 Peace be on you,
 O the means through which
 (Allah's) compassion reaches
 the mankind.
 Peace be on you ,
 O father of the awaited saviour;
 for the intelligent (your son is) a
 clear proof, insight in his matters
 builds up true faith,
 invisible to the searching eyes
 of the tyrants,
 untraceable in the countries
 governed by impudent
 scoundrels;
 through him our Lord shall usher
 in the renaissance of Islam,
 in the wake of persecution and
 oppression, and give currency
 to the application of the holy
 Quran, shelved and forgotten for

اَسْلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا الدَّاعِي
 بِحُكْمِ اللَّهِ
 اَسْلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا النَّاطِقُ
 بِكِتَابِ اللَّهِ
 اَسْلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا حُجَّةَ الْمَحْجَرِ
 اَسْلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا هَادِيَ الْأُمَمِ
 اَسْلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا وَلِيَّ التَّعَمُّ
 اَسْلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا عَيْنَةَ الْعِلْمِ
 اَسْلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا سَفِينَةَ الْحِلْمِ
 اَسْلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا أَبَا الْإِمَامِ الْمُنْتَظَرِ
 الظَّاهِرَةِ لِلْعَاقِلِ مُحِجَّتُهُ
 وَالشَّائِبَةِ فِي الْيَقِينِ مَعْرِفَتُهُ
 الْمُحْتَجِّبِ عَنْ أَعْيُنِ الظَّالِمِينَ
 وَالْمُخْتَبِ عَنْ دَوْلَةِ الْفَاسِقِينَ
 وَالْمُجِيدُ رَبَّنَا بِهِ الْإِسْلَامَ جَدِيدًا
 بَعْدَ الْإِسْلَامِ
 وَالْقُرْآنُ غَضًا بَعْدَ الْإِنْدِرَاسِ

a long time.

I bear witness

O my *mawla*, that, verily, you
established the prayers,

gave the prescribed share to the
needy,

commanded to do that which is
lawful,

not to do that which is unlawful,
invited unto the path of your
Lord,

with wisdom and fair arguments,
and sincerely served Allah,

till the inevitable came unto you.

I beseech Allah in the name of
your privileges you enjoy before
Him,

to accept my *ziyarat*, and
appreciate my efforts,

to give favorable answer to my
supplications for your sake,

to let me be among the
supporters of the truth,

(among) their followers,
companions,
friends and lovers.

Peace be on you, and also mercy
and blessings of Allah.

O Allah send blessings on our
masters, Muhammad and his Ahl
ul Bayt;

أَشْهَدُ يَا مَوْلَايَ

أَنَّكَ أَقَمْتَ الصَّلَاةَ

وَأَتَيْتَ الزَّكَاةَ

وَأَمَرْتَ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ

وَنَهَيْتَ عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ وَدَعَوْتَ إِلَى

سَبِيلِ رَبِّكَ بِالْحُكْمَةِ وَالنُّوعْظَةِ

الْحَسَنَةِ

وَعَبَدْتَ اللَّهَ مُخْلِصًا

حَتَّى أَتَيْكَ الْيَقِينُ

أَسْأَلُ اللَّهَ بِإِشَارِ الْكَذِّ لَكُمْ عِنْدَهُ

أَنْ يَقْبَلَ زِيَارَتِي لَكُمْ

وَلِيَشْكُرَ سَعْيِي إِلَيْكُمْ

وَلِيَسْتَجِيبَ دُعَائِي بِكُمْ

وَلِيَجْعَلَنِي مِنْ أَنْصَارِ الْحَقِّ

وَأَتْبَاعِهِ وَأَشْيَاعِهِ وَ

مَوْلَانِي وَمُحِبِّيهِ

وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ وَ

بَرَكَاتُهُ

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَ

أَهْلِ بَيْتِهِ

send blessings on Hasan bin Ali,
 who guided people unto Your religion,
 invited them unto Your path,
 the sign of guidance,
 the torch of piety, the mine of
 reason,
 the stronghold of intelligence,
 the "rain of mercy" for the
 human race, the wisdom-bearing
 clouds, the ocean of wisdom, the
 inheritor of the Imams, the
 witness over the *ummah*,
 the infallible refinement,
 Your learned companion whom
 you thoroughly purified from
 uncleanness,
 gave him the knowledge of the
 book in his inheritance, educated
 him in its brilliant style which
 distinguishes between truth and
 falsehood,
 established him as Your evident
 sign for the Muslims,
 obedience unto him had been
 joined with obedience unto You;
 it has been made obligatory
 upon all people to love and
 follow him.

O Allah just as he sincerely
 attached himself to Your *tawhid*,
 repudiated those who hastily
 rushed into the danger of
 imitating Your image, patrozed
 those who believed in You;

وَصَلِّ عَلَى الْحَسَنِ بْنِ عَلِيٍّ الْهَادِي إِلَى
 دِينِكَ
 وَالدَّاعِي إِلَى سَبِيلِكَ
 عَلَمِ الْهُدَى وَمَنَارِ التَّقَى
 وَمَعْدِنِ الْحُجْبَى وَمَأْوَى النَّهْيِ
 وَغَيْثِ الْوَرَى
 وَسَحَابِ الْحِكْمَةِ وَبَحْرِ السُّوْعَةِ
 وَوَارِثِ الْأَيْمَةِ وَالشَّهِيدِ عَلَى
 الْأُمَّةِ
 الْمَعْصُومِ الْمُتَّخِذِ وَالْفَاضِلِ
 الْمُتَّقَرِّبِ وَالْمُطَهَّرِ مِنَ الرَّجْسِ النَّزِيِّ
 وَرَثَتِهِ عِلْمِ الْكِتَابِ
 وَالْهَيْمَةِ فَضْلِ الْخُطَابِ
 وَنَصْبَتِهِ عِلْمًا لِأَهْلِ قِبْلَتِكَ
 وَقَرْنَتْ طَاعَتَهُ بِطَاعَتِكَ
 وَفَرَضَتْ مَوَدَّتَهُ عَلَى
 جَمِيعِ خَلِيقَتِكَ
 اللَّهُمَّ فَكَمَا أَنَا بِحُسْنِ الظَّاهِرِ
 فِي تَوْحِيدِكَ
 وَارْدِي مَنْ خَاصَ فِي تَشْبِيهِكَ
 وَحَامِي عَنْ أَهْلِ الْإِيْمَانِ بِكَ

so bless him,
O Lord, with blessings, that
pursue him to the place where
those who have resigned
themselves to You are found,
raise him to the status of his
grandfather,

فَصِّلْ يَا رَبِّ عَلَيْهِ صَلَوةً
يُلْحَقُ بِمَا مَحَلَّ الْخَاشِعِينَ

the last prophet, in the paradise,
convey to him our greetings and
salutations,
and give us on account of our
love for him,

وَيَعْلُو فِي الْجَنَّةِ بِدَرَجَةِ جَدِّهِ
خَاتَمِ النَّبِيِّينَ وَبَلِّغْهُ مِنَّا تَحِيَّةً وَ
سَلَامًا

Your bounties, favours, pardon
and approval.
Verily You own unlimited
bounties,
and Your gifts are precious.

وَإِنَّا مِن لَّدُنكَ فِي مُوَالَاتِهِ
فَضْلًا وَإِحْسَانًا وَمَغْفِرَةً وَ
رِضْوَانًا
إِنَّكَ ذُو فَضْلٍ عَظِيمٍ
وَمِنْ جَبِيمٍ

- (2) Recite *du-a* after *ziyarat* on page 59.
(3) Recite the following *salawats*:

(i) SALAWAT IMAM ALI BIN MUHAMMAD AL NAQI

O Allah, send blessings on Ali
bin Muhammad, the successor
of the (prophet's) successors,
the Imam of the God-fearing, the
vicegerent of the Imams of
religion,
the decisive argument over all
the created beings.
O Allah just as You made him a
light, to give light to the
believers, to give them the glad

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى عَلِيِّ بْنِ مُحَمَّدٍ
وَصِيِّ الْأَوْصِيَاءِ
وَأِمَامِ الْأَتْقِيَاءِ وَخَلَفِ اثْبَتَةِ
الدِّينِ
وَالْحُجَّةِ عَلَى الْخَلَائِقِ أَجْمَعِينَ
اللَّهُمَّ كَمَا جَعَلْتَهُ نُورًا
يَسْتَضِيُّ بِهِ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ فَبَشِّرْ

tidings of Your recompense,
to warn them about Your terrible
punishment,
to put the fear of Your power in
their hearts,
to make mention of Your verses,
to prescribe that which You had
made lawful,
to prescribe that which You had
made unlawful,
to make known Your laws and
that which You had made
obligatory,
to encourage people to worship
You, obey You,
and not to transgress the limits
laid down by You,
so, send blessings on him,

much and more blessings than
You had bestowed on any of
Your representatives,
and on the children of Your
prophets,
O the God of the worlds.

بِالْجَزِيلِ مِنْ ثَوَابِكَ
وَأَنْذَرِ بِالْأَلِيمِ مِنْ عِقَابِكَ
وَحَذَّرِ بِأَسْكَ
وَذَكَّرِ بِآيَاتِكَ
وَأَحْلَ حَلَالَكَ
وَحَرَّمَ حَرَامَكَ
وَبَيَّنَ شَرَائِعَكَ وَ
فَرَايِضَكَ وَحَصَّ عَلَى
عِبَادَتِكَ
وَأَمَرَ بِطَاعَتِكَ وَنَهَى عَنْ
مَعْصِيَتِكَ فَصَلِّ عَلَيْهِ أَفْضَلَ
مَا صَلَّيْتَ عَلَى أَحَدٍ مِنْ أَوْلِيَائِكَ
وَذُرِّيَّتِهِ أَنْبِيَائِكَ
يَا إِلَهَ الْعَالَمِينَ

(ii) SALAWAAT IMAM HASAN BIN ALI AL ASKARI

O Allah send blessings on Hasan
bin Ali bin Muhammad,
the pious, the God-fearing,
the truthful, the faithful,
the many splendoured light,
the custodian of your
knowledge, who ,at all events,

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى الْحَسَنِ بْنِ عَلِيٍّ بْنِ
مُحَمَّدٍ الطَّيِّبِ الْقَادِرِ الْوَفِيِّ
النُّورِ الْمُضِيئِ
خَازِنِ عِلْمِكَ وَالْمَذْكُورِ

talked about Your *tawhid*, the guardian of Your commands, the vicegerent of the rightly guided guides of the religion, the decisive argument over the mankind, so send blessings on him.

O Lord, much and more blessings than You had bestowed on any of Your sincerely attached friends, Your demonstrators, and the children of Your messengers,

O the God of the worlds.

يَا حَيُّ
وَلِيَّ أَمْرِكَ وَخَلَفِ أَئِمَّةَ
الدِّينِ الْهُدَاةِ الرَّاشِدِينَ
وَالْمُجْتَهِةِ عَلَى أَهْلِ الدُّنْيَا
فَصَلِّ عَلَيْهِ يَا رَبِّ أَفْضَلَ مَا
صَلَّيْتَ عَلَى أَحَدٍ مِنْ أَصْفِيَائِكَ
وَمُجَجِّكَ وَأَوْلَادِ رُسُلِكَ
يَا إِلَهَ الْعَالَمِينَ

IMAMMUHAMMAD BIN HASAN AL QA-IM

Our holy Imam Sahibuz Zaman is reported to have gone into the underground room in the house of his father in Samarra, when he came to know that a plan to kill him had been finalised by his enemies. This underground room is called *sardab*. It is a symbolic place where the followers of Ahl ul Bayt perform the *ziyarat* of the holy Imam. Please refer to the standard procedure on pages, [items (1) to (19)], and compare with the following additional information, to adjust recitations and functions accordingly.

- (1) Recite *ziyarat* Jami-ahKabar:
[See page 13].
- (2) Recite *ziyarat* Aminallah:
[See page 80]
- (3) Recite Ziyarat Ashura
[See page 37]
- (4) Recite: Du-a Alqama
[See page 47]
- (5) Recite:

(i) ZIYARAT MUTLAQAH

Peace be on you,
O the decisive argument of Allah
on His earth.

Peace be on you,
O the ultimate link of Allah with
the mankind.

Peace be on you,
O the truth and enlightenment of
Allah whom the guided on the
right path follow and imitate, and
who gives heart, joy and
confidence to the faithfuls. Peace
be on you,

O the just, pure and refined,
rendered formidable. Peace be on
you,

O the wali (guardian) who
always gives sincere advice.
Peace be on you,

O the means and medium of
liberation and assurance.

Peace be on you,
O the spring and essence of life.
Peace be on you.

Blessings of Allah be on you and
on your pure and pious family.
Peace be on you.

May Allah fulfil, at once, in
advance, the promise He made
with you - to shower mercy and
make distinctly visible (your)
leadership.

Peace be on you, O loving
protector. I am your friend and

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا حُجَّةَ اللَّهِ فِي
أَرْضِهِ

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا عَيْنَ اللَّهِ فِي
خَلْقِهِ

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا نُورَ اللَّهِ الَّذِي
يَهْتَدِي بِهِ الْمُتَهْتِدُونَ

وَيُفَرِّجُ بِهِ عَيْنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ
السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ

أَيُّهَا الْمُهَذَّبُ الْخَائِفُ

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا الْوَلِيُّ
النَّاصِحُ

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا سَفِينَةَ النِّجَاةِ

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا عَيْنَ الْحَيَاةِ

السَّلَامُ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْكَ وَعَلَى
أَلِ بَيْتِكَ الطَّيِّبِينَ الطَّاهِرِينَ

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ عَجَّلَ اللَّهُ لَكَ مَا
وَعَدَكَ مِنَ النَّصْرِ وَظَهَرَ الْأَمْرَ

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا مَوْلَايَ

أَنَا مَوْلَاكَ عَارِفٌ بِأَوْلِيَّتِكَ

follower, well aware of your priority and ultimate purpose.

I come near Allah, the highest high through you and your family.

I look forward to be there when you come, at your disposal for making known the truth.

I request Allah to send blessings on Muhammad and on the children of Muhammad,

and make room for me amid those who have fixed the look upon you, who shall comply with your instructions and help you against your enemies, and let me be present before you alongwith all your friends.

O loving protector.

O the man of the moment.

Blessings of Allah be on you and on your family.

Today is Friday, a day you are expected to come;

the faithfuls will be free of cares and troubles when you shall arrive, and with one strike you shall put an end to the intrigues of the infidels.

I, O the loving friend, in these hours,

seek your hospitality and friendship.

You,

O my loving friend, are kind and generous, a true son of the kind

وَأُخْرِيكَ أَتَقَرَّبُ إِلَى اللَّهِ

تَعَالَى بِكَ وَبِأَلِ بَيْتِكَ

وَأَنْتَ ظُهُورُكَ وَظُهُورُ الْحَقِّ

عَلَى يَدَيْكَ وَأَسْأَلُ اللَّهَ

أَنْ يُصَلِّىَ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ

مُحَمَّدٍ

وَأَنْ يَجْعَلَ لِي مِنَ الْمُتَشَفِّعِينَ لَكَ

وَالتَّابِعِينَ وَالتَّاصِرِينَ لَكَ

عَلَى أَعْدَائِكَ

وَالْمُسْتَشْهِدِينَ بَيْنَ يَدَيْكَ فِي

مَجْلَةِ أَوْلِيَائِكَ

يَا مَوْلَايَ يَا صَاحِبَ الزَّمَانِ

صَلَوَاتُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكَ وَعَلَى آلِ بَيْتِكَ

هَذَا يَوْمُ الْجُمُعَةِ وَهُوَ يَوْمُكَ

الْمُتَوَقَّعُ فِيهِ ظُهُورُكَ

وَالْفَرَجُ فِيهِ لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ عَلَى

يَدَيْكَ

وَقَتْلُ الْكَافِرِينَ بِسَيْفِكَ

وَأَنَا يَا مَوْلَايَ فِيهِ ضَيْفُكَ

وَحَاوِيُكَ

وَأَنْتَ يَا مَوْلَايَ كَرِيمٌ مِنْ أَوْلَادِ

الْعِزِّ أَمِيرٌ

and generous forefathers,
always inclined by nature to be
hospitable and friendly.

So give me a warm welcome and
make friends with me.

Blessings of Allah be on you and
on your family.

وَمَا مُرُّ بِالضَّيَافَةِ وَالْإِجَادَةِ
فَاضِئُنِي وَاجْرُنِي
صَلَوَاتُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكَ وَعَلَى
أَهْلِ بَيْتِكَ الطَّاهِرِينَ

(ii) ZIYARAT ALI YASIN

Peace be on the children of
Ya Sin.

Peace be on you,

O the inviter towards Allah and
the expert scholar of His signs.

Peace be on you,

O the door of Allah and the
guardian of His religion.

Peace be on you,

O the representative of Allah
and helper of His rights.

Peace be on you,

O the argument of Allah and the
guide to His will.

Peace be on you,

O the companion of the book of
Allah and its interpreter. Peace

be on you during the hours of
night and around the day.

Peace be on you,

O the one retained by Allah on
His earth.

Peace be on you,

O the covenant of Allah who
entered into it and confirmed it.

سَلَامٌ عَلَى آلِ يَسَى السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ
يَا دَاعِيَ اللَّهِ رَبِّي آيَاتِهِ السَّلَامُ
عَلَيْكَ يَا بَابَ اللَّهِ وَدِيَانَ دِينِهِ
السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا خَلِيقَةَ اللَّهِ وَ
تَأْصِرَ حَقِّهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا
حُجَّةَ اللَّهِ وَدَلِيلَ رَادَّتِهِ
السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا تَالِي كِتَابِ
اللَّهِ وَتَرْجُمَانَهُ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ
فِي أَنْاءِ لَيْلِكَ وَأَطْوَابِ نَهَارِكَ
السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بَقِيَّةَ اللَّهِ فِي
أَرْضِهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا مِيثَاقَ
اللَّهِ الَّذِي أَخَذَهُ وَوَكَّدَهُ

Peace be on you,
O the promise of Allah which he
has guaranteed.

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا وَعْدَ اللَّهِ
الَّذِي ضَمِنَهُ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ

Peace be on you,
O the ensign which is fixed and
knowledge which is poured
forth, and the succourer and vast
mercy as promised which is
never broken.

أَيْهَا الْعَلَمُ الْمَنْصُوبُ وَالْعِلْمُ
الْمُصْبُوبُ وَالْغَوْثُ وَالرَّحْمَةُ
الْوَاسِعَةُ وَعَدًا غَيْرَ مَكْذُوبٍ

Peace be on you when you rise.

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ حِينَ تَقُومُ

Peace be on you when you sit
down.

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ حِينَ تَقْعُدُ

Peace be on you when you read
and clarify.

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ حِينَ تَقْرَأُ وَ

تُبَيِّنُ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ حِينَ

Peace be on you when you say
prayer and feel humble.

تُصَلِّي وَتَقْنُتُ

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ حِينَ

Peace be on you when
you perform *ruku* and
prostration.

تَرْكَعُ وَتَسْجُدُ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ

Peace be on you when you recite
LAA ILAAHA ILLALLAH and
ALLAHU AKBAR.

حِينَ تَهْلِلُ وَتُكَبِّرُ السَّلَامُ

عَلَيْكَ حِينَ تَحْمَدُ وَتَسْتَغْفِرُ

Peace be on you when you praise
Allah and seek His protection.
Peace be on you when you pass
into morning and when you pass
into evening. Peace be on you in
the night when it gets dark and

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ حِينَ تُصَبِّحُ وَ

تُمَسِي السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ فِي

اللَّيْلِ إِذَا يَغْشَى وَالنَّهَارِ إِذَا

in the day as it gets bright.
 Peace be on you O the
 trustworthy Imam.
 Peace be on you O he who is
 preferred, expected.
 Peace be on you with all the
 requisites of peace.
 I make you witness,
 O my master that I testify that
 there is no god save Allah,
 the one, having no partner, and
 that Muhammad is His servant
 and His messenger;
 there is no one loved by Allah
 save he and his family;
 and I make you witness O
 my master that Amir al Muminin
 Ali is His argument and Hasan is
 His argument and Husayn is His
 argument,
 and Ali ibnul Husayn is His
 argument, and Muhammad bin
 Ali is His argument,

and Jafar bin Muhammad is His
 argument and Musa bin Jafar is
 His argument,

and Ali bin Musa is His
 argument,

and Muhammad bin Ali is His
 argument,

and Ali bin Muhammad is His
 argument,

تَجَلَّى السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا
 الْإِمَامُ الْبَاقِي السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ
 أَيُّهَا السَّادُّ الْبَاقِي السَّلَامُ
 عَلَيْكَ بِجَوَامِعِ السَّلَامِ أَشْهَدُكَ
 يَا مُوَلَايَ أَنِّي أَشْهَدُ أَنَّ لَا إِلَهَ
 إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ وَ
 أَنَّ مُحَمَّدًا عَبْدُهُ وَرَسُولُهُ
 لَا حَبِيبَ إِلَّا هُوَ وَأُشْهِدُكَ
 يَا مُوَلَايَ أَنَّ عَلِيًّا أَمِيرَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ
 حُجَّتَهُ وَالْحَسَنَ حُجَّتَهُ وَ
 الْحُسَيْنَ حُجَّتَهُ وَعَلِيَّ بْنَ
 الْحُسَيْنِ حُجَّتَهُ وَمُحَمَّدَ بْنَ
 عَلِيٍّ حُجَّتَهُ وَجَعْفَرَ بْنَ مُحَمَّدٍ
 حُجَّتَهُ وَمُوسَى بْنَ جَعْفَرٍ
 حُجَّتَهُ وَعَلِيَّ بْنَ مُوسَى
 حُجَّتَهُ وَمُحَمَّدَ بْنَ عَلِيٍّ
 حُجَّتَهُ وَعَلِيَّ بْنَ مُحَمَّدٍ

and Hasan bin Ali is His argument,

and I testify that you are the argument of Allah, all of you, the first and the last,

and that your return is right there being no doubt in it and on the day when will not benefit any soul if it has not been believing from before or has not earned good from his/her belief; and that death is true,

and *munkar* and *nakir* are true and I testify that quickening of the dead is true,

that rising from the grave is true, and that *sirat* (bridge) is true,

and watchfulness (of Allah) is true.

O my master wretched is he who opposes you,

while happy is he who obeys you.

So I made you a witness for that which I testify that I am friendly to you and unattached to your enemy.

حُجَّتُهُ وَالْحَسَنَ بْنَ عَلِيٍّ
حُجَّتُهُ وَأَشْهَدُ أَنَّكَ حُجَّتُهُ
اللَّهُ أَنْتُمُ الْأَوَّلُ وَالْآخِرُ وَ
أَنْ رَجَعْتَكُمْ حَقٌّ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهَا
يَوْمَ لَا يَنْفَعُ نَفْسًا إِيْمَانُهَا لَمْ
تَكُنْ أَمَنْتَ مِنْ قَبْلُ أَوْ كَسَبَتْ
فِي إِيْمَانِهَا خَيْرًا وَأَنَّ الْمَوْتَ
حَقٌّ وَأَنَّ نَاكِرًا وَنَكِيرًا حَقٌّ
أَشْهَدُ أَنَّ النَّشْرَ حَقٌّ وَالْبَعْثَ
حَقٌّ وَأَنَّ الصِّرَاطَ حَقٌّ وَالْمِرْصَادَ
حَقٌّ وَالْبُيُوتَانَ حَقٌّ وَالْحَشْرَ حَقٌّ
وَالْحِسَابَ حَقٌّ وَالْجَنَّةَ حَقٌّ وَالنَّارَ
حَقٌّ وَالْوَعْدَ وَالْوَعِيدَ بِهِمَا
حَقٌّ يَا مَوْلَايَ شَقِيَ مَنْ خَالَفَكَ
وَسَعِدَ مَنْ أَطَاعَكَ فَأَشْهَدُ
عَلَى مَا أَشْهَدُكَ عَلَيْهِ وَ
أَنَا وَلِيُّكَ لَكَ بَرِيٌّ مِنْ عَدُوِّكَ

So truth is what you agree with
and wrong is that with which you
disagree.

Good is that what you bid for
and evil is what you desist from.
I believe in Allah, the one,
for whom there is no partner, and
in His messenger and in Amir al
Muminin and in you all,

O my masters, from the first of
you to the last of you,

my help is ready for you,

my love is sincere for you. So be
it. So be it.

فَالْحَقُّ مَا رَضِيتُمُوهُ وَالْبَاطِلُ
مَا كُفِّرْتُمُوهُ وَالْمَعْرُوفُ مَا
أَمَرْتُمْ بِهِ وَالنُّكْرُ مَا نَهَيْتُمْ
عَنْهُ فَتَقَبَّلْنِي مُؤْمِنَةً بِاللَّهِ وَحْدَهُ
لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ وَبِرَسُولِهِ وَبِأَمِيرِ
الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَبِكُلِّ يَأْمُولَايَ أَوْ يَكُمُ
وَآخِرِكُمْ وَتَصَرَّقِي مَعْدَةً لَكُمْ وَ
مَوَدَّتِي خَالِصَةً لَكُمْ أُمِينَ أُمِينَ

[After this the following is to be recited:]

My Allah, I ask you to send
blessings on Muhammad, the
prophet of Your mercy, and the
word of Your light,

fill my heart with the light of
conviction and my bosom with
the light of belief, and my
thought with the light of
intentions, and my determination
with the light of knowledge,
and my energy with the light of
action, and my tongue with the
light of truth and my religion with
the light of understanding from
You,

and my sight with the light of

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّيْ اَسْئَلُكَ اَنْ تُصَلِّيَ
عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ نَّبِيِّ رَحْمَتِكَ وَ
كَلِمَةِ نُوْرِكَ وَاَنْ تَمْلَأَ قَلْبِيْ
نُوْرَ الْيَقِيْنِ وَصَدْرِيْ نُوْرَ
الْاِيْمَانِ وَفِكْرِيْ نُوْرَ النِّيَّاتِ
وَعَزْمِيْ نُوْرَ الْعِلْمِ وَفَوْقِيْ نُوْرَ
الْعَمَلِ وَلِسَانِيْ نُوْرَ الصِّدْقِ وَ
رِيْنِيْ نُوْرَ الْبَصَائِرِ مِنْ عِنْدِكَ

brightness, and my hearing with
the light of wisdom,
and my love with the light of
attachment with Muhammad and
his progeny,
peace be on them till I meet You;
although I have discharged the
pledge and promise made with
You;

so let Your mercy cover me,
O my guardian, O the
praiseworthy.

O my Allah send blessings
on him who is Your argument
and representative on Your
earth,
and caller towards Your path,
who maintains Your justice.

He retaliates with Your
command,
is the guardian of the
believers and ruin for the
unbelievers,

provider of light to darkness and
giver of brightness to truth.

He speaks wisdom and truth,
and Your final word in Your earth,
he waits for Your order,

stands in awe of You.

He is the counselling adviser,
the ark of deliverance,
the ensign of guidance and the
light of the sights of mankind,

وَبَصَرِي نُورَ الصِّيَاةِ وَسَمْعِي
نُورَ الْحِكْمَةِ وَمَوَدَّتِي نُورَ
الْمَوَالَاتِ لِمُحَمَّدٍ وَالِهِ عَلَيْهِمُ
السَّلَامُ حَتَّى أَلْقَاكَ وَقَدْ وَفَيْتَ
بِعَهْدِكَ وَمِيثَاقِكَ فَتَغَشِّنِي
رَحْمَتِكَ يَا وَلِيَّيَا حَمِيدُ اللَّهُمَّ
صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ حُجَّتِكَ فِي
أَرْضِكَ وَخَلِيفَتِكَ فِي بِلَادِكَ
وَالدَّاعِي إِلَى سَبِيلِكَ وَالْقَائِمِ
بِقِسْطِكَ وَالشَّارِعِ بِأَمْرِكَ وَلِيَّ
الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَبَوَارِ الْكَافِرِينَ وَ
مُجَلِّي الظُّلُمَةِ وَمُنِيرِ الْحَقِّ وَ
النَّاطِقِ بِالْحِكْمَةِ وَالصِّدْقِ وَ
كَلِمَتِكَ التَّامَّةِ فِي أَرْضِكَ
الْمُرْتَقِبِ الْخَائِفِ وَالْوَلِيِّ
النَّاصِرِ سَفِينَةِ النِّجَاةِ وَعَلَمِ
الْهُدَى وَنُورِ أَبْصَارِ الْوَرَى وَ

he is the best of those who put on clothes and covering sheets.

He will fill the earth with justice and highmindedness.

Verily You are over every thing powerful.

O my Allah, send blessings on Your friend,

son of Your friends, whose obedience You have made obligatory, whose right You have declared binding;

from whom You removed all uncleanness and made them clean thoroughly.

O my Allah afford him succour and succour to Your religion through him;

and afford succour through him to Your friends and his friends and supporters and lovers and include us among them.

O my Allah save him from the malevolence of every revolter and rebel,

and the evil of all Your creatures, and protect him from his front and from his rear and from his right and from his left,

and protect him and guard him from the reach of every evil, and

خَيْرٍ مَنْ تَقَمَّصَ وَارْتَدَّى وَ
 مُجِبِّى الْعَصَى الَّذِى يَمْلَأُ الْأَرْضَ
 عَدْلًا وَ قِسْطًا كَمَا مِلَّتْ ظُلُمًا
 وَ جَوْرًا إِنَّكَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ
 قَدِيرٌ اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى وَلِيِّكَ
 وَ ابْنِ أَوْلِيَاءِكَ الَّذِينَ قَرَضْتَ
 طَاعَتَهُمْ وَ أَوْجَبْتَ حَقَّهُمْ وَ
 أَذْهَبْتَ عَنْهُمْ الرِّجْسَ وَ
 طَهَّرْتَهُمْ تَطْهِيرًا اللَّهُمَّ
 انْصُرْهُ وَ انْصُرْ بِهِ لِدِينِكَ
 وَ انْصُرْ بِهِ أَوْلِيَاءَكَ وَ أَوْلِيَانَا
 وَ شَيْعَتَهُ وَ انْصَارَهُ وَ اجْعَلْنَا
 مِنْهُمْ اللَّهُمَّ أَعِذْهُ مِنْ شَرِّ
 كُلِّ بَاغٍ وَ طَاغٍ وَ مِنْ شَرِّ جَمِيعِ
 خَلْقِكَ وَ احْفَظْهُ مِنْ بَيْنِ
 يَدَيْهِ وَ مِنْ خَلْفِهِ وَ عَنْ
 يَمِينِهِ وَ عَنْ شِمَالِهِ وَ احْرُسْهُ

protect in this way your
prophet and the progeny of Your
prophet,

and make successful through
him justice,
and strengthen him through
assistance and help him,

and desert his deserters and
crush his crushers and crush
through him the big ones of
unbelief,

and kill through him
unbelievers and hypocrites and
all those who do not believe in
Allah wherever they be,

in the east or west of the earth,
its land or its seas,
and fill through him the earth with
justice and make successful
through him the religion of Your
prophet,
blessings of Allah be on him and
his progeny and make me O my
Allah among his helpers and his
supporters and his followers and
his friends,
and show me in the progeny of
Muhammad,
peace be on them,

what they yearn for and
in their enemy what

وَأَمْنَهُ مِنْ أَنْ يُوَصَلَ إِلَيْهِ
بُسُوءٍ وَاحْفَظْ فِيهِ رَسُولَكَ وَ
أَلْ رَسُولَكَ وَ
أَظْهِرْ بِهِ الْعَدْلَ وَأَيِّدْهُ بِالنَّصْرِ
وَأَنْصُرْنَا صَرِيهَ وَاحْذُلْ
خَاذِلِيهِمْ وَأَقْصِمْ قَاصِمِيهِ وَ
أَقْصِمْ بِهِ جَبَابِرَةَ الْكُفْرِ وَ
اقْتُلْ بِهِ الْكَفَّارَ وَالْمُنَافِقِينَ
وَجَسِيمَ الْمُلْحِدِينَ حَيْثُ كَانُوا
مِنْ مَشَارِقِ الْأَرْضِ وَمَغَارِبِهَا
بَرِّهَا وَبَحْرِهَا وَأَمْلَأْ بِهِ
الْأَرْضَ عَدْلًا وَأَظْهِرْ بِهِ
دِينَ نَبِيِّكَ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَ
آلِهِ وَاجْعَلْنِي اللَّهُمَّ مِنْ أَنْصَارِهِ
وَأَعْوَانِهِ وَاتَّبَاعِيهِ وَشِيعَتِهِ
وَآرِنِي فِي آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ عَلَيْهِمُ السَّلَامُ
مَا يَأْمُرُونَ وَفِي عَدُوِّهِمْ مَا

they are afraid of,

O the true God, so be it.

O the master of honour and dignity, O the most merciful of all the merciful.

يَحْذَرُونَ إِلَهَ الْحَقِّ آمِينَ يَا
ذَ الْجَلَالِ وَالْإِكْرَامِ يَا أَرْحَمَ
الرَّاحِمِينَ

(III) ZIYARAT ISTIGHASA

Peace be on you,

O he who has been given authority (by Allah) to command. Peace be on you O he who has been endowed with ability to set (everything) in order.

Peace be on you O he whose opinion is accepted as true.

Peace be on you O he who is preserving, therefore awaited.

Peace be on you O he who is an apt and proper descendant (of the Holy Prophet).

Peace be on you O the guide-leader of those who safeguard themselves against evil.

Peace be on you O the guide-leader of those who surrender themselves to the will of Allah.

Peace be on you O the friend of Allah.

Peace be on you O the successor of the Messenger of Allah.

Peace be on you O he who is the part and parcel of those who are known as the heart of Allah.

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا صَاحِبَ الْأَمْرِ
السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا صَاحِبَ التَّنْذِيرِ
السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا صَاحِبَ الرَّأْيِ
السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا
الْمُسْمُوعُ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا
الْقَائِمُ الْمُنْتَظَرُ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ
أَيُّهَا الْخَلْفُ الصَّالِحُ السَّلَامُ
عَلَيْكَ يَا إِمَامَ الْمُتَّقِينَ السَّلَامُ
عَلَيْكَ يَا إِمَامَ الْمُسْلِمِينَ السَّلَامُ
عَلَيْكَ يَا وَلِيَّ اللَّهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ
يَا خَلِيفَةَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ
يَا بَضْعَةَ أَكْبَادِ اللَّهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ
يَا حُجَّةَ اللَّهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا
عَوْنَ الْمَظْلُومِينَ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ

Peace be on you O decisive argument of Allah (unto mankind).

Peace be on you O helper of those who have been unjustly treated.

Peace be on you O supporter of those who have been oppressed.

Peace be on you O the pivot and the axis of the universe.

Peace be on you O he who is like the clouds full of rain (of mercy).

Peace be on you O he who comes to help decisively.

Peace be on you O the light of Allah. Peace be on you O he whom prophet Isa will follow.

Peace be on you O he who is like prophet Khizr in perpetuity.

Peace be on you, O the guide-leader who is present but not visible.

Peace be on you O he who is not visible but is present.

Help me to come out successfully from my difficult affairs and face boldly their hardships.

Help me. Do not let anyone or anything have an upper hand over me. Support me. Do not support that which is working against me. Let whatever is good for me happen. Do not let happen that which may harm me. Do not leave me when apparent fear lurks for the sake of your

يَا غَوْثَ الْبَلْهَوَيْنِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ

يَا قُطْبَ الْعَالَمِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ

أَيُّهَا الْغَيْثُ الدَّافِقُ السَّلَامُ

عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا الْغَوْثُ اللَّاحِقُ

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا نَوْرَ اللَّهِ السَّلَامُ

عَلَيْكَ يَا إِمَامَ الْمَسِيحِ السَّلَامُ

عَلَيْكَ يَا عَدِيلَ الْخَضِرِ وَقَوْمَهُ

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا الْإِمَامُ

الْحَاضِرُ الْغَائِبُ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ

أَيُّهَا الْغَائِبُ الْحَاضِرُ أَدْرَكْنِي

فِي جَبِيغِ أُمُورِي فِي مَضَائِقِ

الْأُمُورِ وَشَدَايِدِهَا أَعِزَّنِي

وَلَا تُعِنُّ عَلَيَّ وَانْصُرْنِي وَلَا

تَنْصُرْ عَلَيَّ وَكُنْ لِي وَلَا تَكُنْ

عَلَيَّ وَلَا تُفَارِقْنِي خَوْفَ ظَاهِرٍ

يَحْتَقِ وَلَا يَتَبَكِّ وَغَيْبَتِكَ وَ

wilayah (authority),
your presence in the invisible
world, your witness, and for the
sake of your infallible
forefathers, blessings of Allah be
on all of them.

شَهِادَتِكَ وَبِحَقِّ آبَائِكَ
الْمَعْصُومِينَ صَلَوَاتُ اللَّهِ
عَلَيْهِمْ أَجْمَعِينَ

(mention your desires, recite many *salawats*.)

(iv) DU-A SARDAB

O Allah, defend Your friend
and representative - a decisive
argument for mankind,

Your mouthpiece, who interprets
the vision with reason
and logic, making use of Your
wisdom; Your watchtower,
who looks after and watches
out on Your behalf;

Your evidence over Your
servants,

who strikes hard, fights against
the infidels, takes refuge with
You, worships You.

Keep him safe from the intrigues
and evil schemes of all that
which You created.

Protect him from that which is
there in his presence, from that
which comes from behind, from
the right or left, from above or
from below, a careful watch that
does not let that which it watches
over go out of sight, as You did
in the times of Your messenger

اللَّهُمَّ اذْفَعْ عَنْ وَلِيِّكَ وَ
خَلِيفَتِكَ وَحُجَّتِكَ عَلَى خَلْقِكَ
وَلِسَانِكَ الْمُعْتَبِرِ عَنْكَ النَّاطِقِ
بِحُكْمِكَ

وَعَيْنِكَ النَّاطِرَةِ بِأَذْنِكَ
وَشَahِيدِكَ عَلَى عِبَادِكَ
الْمُحْصَنِ الْجَاهِدِ الْعَائِدِ بِكَ
الْعَائِدِ عِنْدَكَ

وَاعِذْهُ مِنْ شَرِّ جَمِيعِ مَا خَلَقْتَ
وَبَرَأْتَ وَأَنْشَأْتَ وَصَوَّرْتَ
وَاحْفَظْهُ مِنْ بَيْنِ يَدَيْهِ وَمِنْ
خَلْفِهِ وَعَنْ يَمِينِهِ وَعَنْ شِمَالِهِ وَ
مِنْ قُدْرَتِهِ وَمِنْ تَحْتِهِ بِحِفْظِكَ
الَّذِي لَا يُضَيِّعُ مَنْ حَفِظْتَهُ بِهِ
وَاحْفَظْ فِيهِ رَسُولَكَ وَآبَاءَهُ
أَسْمَكَ

and his forefathers, guides appointed as the mainstay of Your religion.

Take him in Your safe keeping that never goes slack, let him have Your safe escort that never relaxes, Your defense and power which no one can overcome. Afford security to him in Your safe and trustworthy sanctuary that does not forsake him who takes asylum in it. Surround him from all sides to guard and protect - an enclosure that does not throw out any one after taking in. Help him with Your powerful support. Assist him with Your superior weaponry that always wins and dominates. Impart Your strength and power to him. Put Your reserve of countless angels at his disposal. Be a friend of him who is in his good books. Be hostile to him who is his enemy. Cover him completely from all sides with Your fortified armour. Appoint Your angels to stand guard on all corners, border to border, rim to rim. O Allah, through him patch up the differences of opinion, bring into order again confusion and disruption, tighten the rope around (the neck of) oppression, give currency to justice and fairplay,

وَدَعَايَمَ دِينِكَ وَاجْعَلْهُ فِي
وَدْيَعِيكَ الَّتِي لَا تَضِيْعُ وَفِي
جَوَارِكَ الَّذِي لَا يَخْفَرُ فِي
مَنْعِكَ وَعِزِّكَ الَّذِي لَا يَقْهَرُ

وَأَمِنَهُ بِأَمَانِكَ الْوَثِيقِ الَّذِي
لَا يُخْذَلُ مِنْ أَمْنَتِهِ بِهِ وَاجْعَلْهُ
فِي كَنْفِكَ الَّذِي لَا يُدَامُ مَنْ
كَانَ فِيهِ

وَأَنْصُرْهُ بِنَصْرِكَ الْعَزِيزِ
وَأَيِّدْهُ بِمُجْنَدِكَ الْغَالِبِ
وَقُوَّةِ بَقْوَتِكَ
وَارْدِفْهُ بِمَلَكَيْتِكَ وَوَالٍ مَنْ
وَالَاهُ

وَعَادٍ مَنْ عَادَاهُ
وَالِيسَهُ دِرْعَكَ الْحَصِيْنَةِ
وَحَقِّهِ بِالْمَلَائِكَةِ حَقًّا
اللَّهُمَّ اشْعَبْ بِهِ الصَّدْعَ
وَأَرْتُقْ بِهِ الْفَتْقَ

وَأَمِتْ بِهِ الْجَوَرَ
وَإِظْهَرْبِ الْعَدْلَ

make this world a beautiful place by prolonging his stay, extend him the necessary support, support him with all-out help, give heart and confidence to his supporters, leave the deserters helpless in the lurch, give over to destruction those who lay traps for him, annihilate those who deceive him, put an end to the reign of terror perpetrated by powerful infidels, establish him, back him up, break them all to pieces - the haughty worthless reprobates, the trend setters of schism and heresy, the counterfeiters of *sunnah* (prophet's way of life), and the watchdogs of falsehood; humble and disgrace the tyrants; destroy the infidels, and all hypocrites and intriguers, through him, whether they are in the east or the west, on the lands or over the seas, between the valleys or atop the mountains, till none of them is able to find a hideout, and not a trace of them is visible. O Allah, clear up Your lands from them, let Your servants rejoice in their total disappearance; and through him give satisfaction to the faithfuls,

وَزَيْنٌ بَطُولٌ بَقَائِهِ الْأَرْضِ
وَرَأْيُهُ بِالْغُصْبِ
وَأَنْصَرُهُ بِالرُّغْبِ وَقَوْنًا صِرِيهِ
وَإِخْذُلْ خَاذِلِيهِ
وَدَمْدَمٌ مَنْ نَصَبَ لَهُ
وَدَمْرٌ مَنْ غَشَّاهُ
وَأَقْتُلْ بِهِ جَبَابِرَةَ الْكُفْرِ
وَعُمْدَهُ وَدَعَائِمَهُ
وَأَقْصِمْ بِهِ رُؤُوسَ الضَّلَالَةِ وَ
شَارِعَةَ الْبِدْعِ وَمُمِيتَةَ السُّنَّةِ
وَمُقَوِّيَةَ الْبَاطِلِ
وَذَلِّلْ بِهِ الْجَبَّارِينَ
وَأَبْزِ بِهِ الْكَافِرِينَ وَجَمِيعَ الْمُحْدِثِينَ
فِي مَشَارِقِ الْأَرْضِ وَمَغَارِبِهَا
وَبَرِّهَا وَبَحْرِهَا وَسَهْلِهَا وَجَبَلِهَا
حَتَّى لَا تَدَعَ مِنْهُمْ دَيَّارًا
وَلَا تُبْقِيَ لَهُمْ أَثَارًا
اللَّهُمَّ طَهِّرْ مِنْهُمْ بِلَادَكَ
وَاشْفِ مِنْهُمْ عِبَادَكَ
وَاعِزَّ بِهِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ

re-establish the messengers' way of life, make public the prophets' injunctions, put back in original form that which has been uprooted from Your religion, and set aright changes made in Your commandments, till Your ideal system is fully restored through him, on his hands, well-defined, liberal, welfare-oriented, free from loopholes, twists and turns; not tampered with and messed up, till the darkness of totalitarian reign of terror disappears in the bright light of his justice and fairplay, the burdensome yoke of infidelity is thrown away, untie and make loose through him the knots of realities, because verily he is Your servant whom You saved for Yourself-pure, of best quality, Your sincere friend, You selected him to give charge of Your invisible domain of authority, kept him free from faults and errors, set him free from defects, purified him from uncleanness, kept him safe from pollution and impurity.

وَأَرْحَى بِهِ سُنَنَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ
وَدَارِسَ حُكْمِ النَّبِيِّينَ
وَجَدِّدْ بِهِ مَا امْتَحَى مِنْ دِينِكَ
وَبَدِّلْ مِنْ حُكْمِكَ
حَتَّى تَعِيدَ دِينَكَ بِهِ وَعَلَى
دِينِهِ يَدِّ يَدِهِ جَدِيدًا غَضًّا
مُحَضًّا صَحِيحًا لَا عَوَجَ فِيهِ
وَلَا بُدْعَةَ مَعَهُ
وَحَتَّى تُنِيرَ بَعْدَ لَهُ ظُلَمَ الْجَوْرِ
وَتُطْفِئَ بِهِ نِيرَانَ الْكُفْرِ
وَتُوضِحَ بِهِ مَعَارِقَ الْحَقِّ وَ
مَجْهُولَ الْعَدْلِ فَإِنَّهُ عِنْدَكَ
الَّذِي اسْتَخْلَصْتَهُ لِنَفْسِكَ
وَاصْطَفَيْتَهُ عَلَى غَيْبِكَ
وَعَصَمْتَهُ مِنَ الذُّنُوبِ
وَبَرَأْتَهُ مِنَ الْعُيُوبِ
وَطَهَّرْتَهُ مِنَ الرِّجْسِ
وَسَلَّمْتَهُ مِنَ الدَّنَسِ

O Allah, truly,
 we shall bear witness on the day
 of judgement,
 and on the impending day of
 resurrection,
 that certainly he did not make
 mistakes,
 nor undertook anything which
 is unlawful,
 nor united people for a bad
 purpose,
 nor lost his way in Your
 obedience,
 nor laughed at or made fan of
 anything declared sacred by You,
 nor made changes in the legal
 setup prescribed by You,
 nor made changes in the divine
 law enacted by You.
 Verily he is the guide, the rightly
 guided, the pure,
 the God-fearing,
 the holy, the approved, the wise.
 O Allah, set in motion at once
 his wish and desire,
 and of his family, children,
 descendants, followers, and all
 human beings,
 which bring him near to his
 purpose, make him advance to
 the reality he has in mind,
 put under his sphere of
 influence all human societies,
 existing in any form,
 near and far, big and small,
 till his directions take the place

اللَّهُمَّ فَإِنَّا نَشْهَدُ
 لَهُ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ وَ
 يَوْمَ حُلُولِ الطَّامَةِ
 أَنَّهُ لَمْ يَذْنِبْ ذَنْبًا
 وَلَا أَتَى حَوْثًا
 وَلَمْ يَرْتَكِبْ مَعْصِيَةً
 وَلَمْ يُضَيِّعْ لَكَ طَاعَةً
 وَلَمْ يَهْتِكْ لَكَ حُرْمَةً
 وَلَمْ يُبَدِّلْ لَكَ فَرِيضَةً
 وَلَمْ يُغَيِّرْ لَكَ شَرِيعَةً
 وَأَنَّهُ الْهَادِي الْمُهْتَدِي الطَّاهِرُ
 الْتَقِيُّ الرَّضِيِّ الزَّكِيُّ
 اللَّهُمَّ أَعْطِهِ فِي نَفْسِهِ
 وَأَهْلِهِ وَوَلَدِهِ وَذُرِّيَّتِهِ
 وَأُمَمَتِهِ وَجَمِيعِ رَعِيَّتِهِ
 مَا تَقَرَّبَ بِهِ عَيْنُهُ
 وَتَسَرَّ بِهِ نَفْسُهُ
 وَتَجَمَّعَ لَهُ مُلْكُ الْمُلْكَاتِ كُلِّهَا
 قَرِيبَهَا وَبَعِيدَهَا وَعَزِيزَهَا وَ

of all systems of laws,
and his truthfulness puts an end
to every falsehood.

O Allah I beseech You to
reactivate and establish the route
unto true guidance,
the proved beyond doubt thesis,
the equitable way of life,
to which will come back those
who had gone ahead and catch
up and reach those who had
fallen back and were left behind.
Encourage and make us ready to
carry out his directions,
let us stand firmly and
permanently among his
followers,
keep us safe in the company of
his obedient disciples, include
us in his party,
standing upright, well-ordered,
firm, waiting, keeping in check
desires,
along with those who seek Your
approval as advised by him,
till the day You shall raise us for
the last judgement in the
company of his helpers,

supporters and those who
backed him up wholeheartedly.

O Allah, let us be sincerely free
from any trace of doubt,
suspicion, cunning and

ذَلِيلَهَا حَتَّى تُجْرِيَ حُكْمَهُ
عَلَى كُلِّ حُكْمٍ وَيَغْلِبَ
بِحَقِّهِ كُلَّ بَاطِلٍ اَللّٰهُمَّ اَسْلِكْ بِنَا
عَلَى يَدَيْهِ مِنْهَا سَبِيلَ الْهُدَى وَالْحَقِّ
الْعَظَمَى وَالطَّرِيقَةَ الْوَسْطَى الَّتِي
يَرْجِعُ اِلَيْهَا الْعَالِي
وَيَلْحَقُ بِهَا السَّالِي
وَقَوْنَا عَلَى طَاعَتِهِ
وَنَتَّبِعْهُ عَلَى مُسَابَعَتِهِ
وَاْمُنْ عَلَيْنَا بِمَتَابَعَتِهِ
وَاجْعَلْنَا فِي حِزْبِهِ الْقَوَّامِينَ
بِأَمْرِ الصَّابِرِينَ مَعَهُ الطَّالِبِينَ
رِضَاكَ بِمَا صَحَّحْتَهُ حَتَّى تَحْشُرَنَا
يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ فِيْ اَنْصَارِهِ وَ
اَعْوَانِهِ وَمُقَوِّوَةِ سُلْطَانِهِ
اَللّٰهُمَّ وَاجْعَلْ ذَلِكَ لَنَا
خَالِصًا مِنْ كُلِّ شَاكٍ
وَشُبْهَةٍ وَرِيَاءٍ وَسُمْعَةٍ

hypocrisy, to an extent that we do not rely on anyone other than You,

nor seek fulfilment of our wants in any form except turning to You, and put us up in his neighborhood close to his abode, in the land of eternal peace and joy, alongwith him; let us find a place where we shall not feel tired, disgusted, annoyed, lazy (negligent) and weary, let us be among those who have watered abundantly Your religion, and had the distinction of lending a hand to Your beloved representative, do not give our place to others who are not from us, and then behold if You will to give compensation to others, please show mercy to them, but for us, the share from Your generosity must be plentiful.

O Allah send blessings on the covenanted authority, and on the guides (Imams) after him; make them known distinctly and clearly, eagerly hoped for, stretching far and wide their sphere of influence, help them in every way, make perfect and complete for them that which props and supports them in carrying out Your will and command, and demonstrate,

حَتَّى لَا نَعْتَمِدَ بِهِ غَيْرَكَ
وَلَا نَطْلُبَ بِهِ إِلَّا وَجْهَكَ
وَحَتَّى تُحِلَّنَا مَحَلَّهُ وَتَجْعَلَنَا فِي الْجَنَّةِ
مَعَهُ وَاعِدْنَا مِنَ السَّامَةِ وَ
الْكَسَلِ وَالْفُتْرَةِ
وَأَجْعَلْنَا مِنْ تَتَصَرُّ بِهِ
لِدِينِكَ
وَلِعِزِّهِ نَصْرٍ وَلِيَّتِكَ
وَلَا تَسْبُدْ لَنَا غَيْرَنَا
فَإِنْ اسْتَبَدَّ لَكَ بِنَاغِيرِنَا عَلَيْكَ
يَسِيرٌ وَهُوَ عَلَيْنَا كَثِيرٌ
اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى وَلَاةِ عَهْدِكَ وَ
الْأئِمَّةِ مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ وَبَلِّغْهُمْ
أَمَالَهُمْ
وَزِدْنِي أَجَالَهُمْ وَاعِزَّنِي نَصْرَهُمْ
وَتَقِمَّ لَهُمْ مَا أَسْنَدْتَ إِلَيْهِمْ
مِنْ أَمْرِكَ لَهُمْ
وَبَيَّنْتَ دَعَائِهِمْ

prove and register their claim,
include us among their friends,
ready helpers in the cause of Your
religion,
because they are the source of
Your words,
and treasure of Your wisdom,
the spirit and confidence of Your
oneness (tawhid), the status and
discipline of Your religion,
the authority according to Your
command,
the most sincere among Your
servants,

the choices among all Your
creation,

Your beloved intimate friends,
children of Your close confidants,
pure and purified are the children
of Your Prophet,

peace be on him and on them and
mercy of Allah and His blessings.

وَاَجْعَلْنَا لَهُمْ اَعْوَانًا
وَعَلَىٰ دِينِكَ اَنْصَارًا

فَاَنْتَهُمْ مَّعَادِنُ كَلِمَاتِكَ
وَخَزَائِنُ عِلْمِكَ وَازْكَانُ تَوْحِيدِكَ

وَدَعَائِمُ دِينِكَ
وَدُلَاةُ اَمْرِكَ

وَخَالِصَتِكَ مِنْ عِبَادِكَ

وَصَفْوَتِكَ مِنْ خَلْقِكَ

وَاَوْلِيَاؤُكَ وَسَلَاةُ اَوْلِيَائِكَ

وَصَفْوَةُ اَوْلَادِ نَبِيِّكَ

وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَيْهِ وَعَلَيْهِمْ

وَرَحْمَةُ اللهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهُ

(V) DUA ALAHAD

Imam Jafar bin Muhammad al Sadiq says that regular recitation of this du-a makes one eligible for selection as a companion of Imam Sahibuz Zaman. If the reciter dies before the Imam returns to this world, Allah will bring him or here to life again to assist the Imam in his divine mission.

O Allah, Lord of the ever-persevering light,
 Lord of the highest heaven,
 Lord of the seas,
 moving up and down,
 back and forth,
 in unbroken line, who sent down
 Tawrat,
 Injil and Zabur,
 Lord of restful nights and warm
 busy days,
 who sent down the meaningful
 Quran,

Lord of the favourite angels,

prophets and messengers.

O Allah,
 I beseech You,
 in the name of Your kind "ways
 and means",
 in the name of the light of Your
 brilliant superior-most being,
 and Your ever-existing kingdom.
 O ever-living,
 O self-subsisting,
 I beseech You in the name of
 Your name,
 which gives light to the heavens
 and the earths;
 and in the name of Your name,
 which sets the people of (all
 times) on the right path,
 from the beginning to the end.
 O ever-living who was (ever)
 there before life was created (by

اللَّهُمَّ رَبَّ التَّوْرَةِ الْعَظِيمِ
 وَرَبَّ الْكُرْسِيِّ الرَّفِيعِ
 وَرَبَّ الْبَحْرِ الْمَسْجُورِ
 وَمُنْزِلَ التَّوْرَةِ وَالْإِنْجِيلِ
 وَالزَّبُورِ وَرَبَّ الظِّلِّ وَالْحَرُورِ
 وَمُنْزِلَ الْقُرْآنِ الْعَظِيمِ
 وَرَبَّ الْمَلَائِكَةِ الْمُقَرَّبِينَ
 وَالْأَنْبِيَاءِ وَالْمُرْسَلِينَ
 اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِوَجْهِكَ
 الْعَزِيمِ
 وَبِنُورِ وَجْهِكَ الْمُنِيرِ
 وَبِمُلْكِكَ الْقَدِيمِ
 يَا حَيُّ يَا قَيُّوْمُ
 أَسْأَلُكَ بِاسْمِكَ الَّذِي أَشْرَقَتْ بِهِ
 السَّمَوَاتُ وَالْأَرْضُونَ
 وَبِاسْمِكَ الَّذِي يَصْلَحُ بِهِ
 الْأَوَّلُونَ وَالْآخِرُونَ
 يَا حَيُّ يَا قَبْلَ كُلِّ حَيٍّ

Him),

O ever-living who shall be (for ever) there when life (of all kinds) shall die.

O ever-living who is ever existing even when no life shall exist;

O He who brings the dead to life, and puts the living to death.

O ever-living, there is no god save You.

O Allah,

convey to our *mawla*, the rightly guided Imam,

blessing of Allah be on him, and on his pure forefathers,

from all the believing men and believing women,

living in the easts and the wests, in the valleys,

over the mountains,

on the land,

over the seas,

and as well as from me and my parents,

blessings as sublime as the throne of Allah,

and as comprehensive as the words of Allah which His book contains.

O Allah, I turn to him again, on the morning of this day.

I always cling to the pledge, the promise and the bargain,

وَيَا حَيًّا حَيُّنَ لَا حَيَّ

يَا مُحْيِيَ الْمَوْتِ وَمُمِيتَ الْأَحْيَاءِ

يَا حَيُّ

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ

اللَّهُمَّ بَلِّغْ مُوَلَانَا الْأَمَامَ

الْمَهْدِيَّ الْمُهْدِيَّ الْقَائِمَ بِأَمْرِكَ

صَلَوَاتُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ

وَعَلَى آبَائِهِ الطَّاهِرِينَ

عَنْ جَمِيعِ الْمُرْمِنِينَ وَ

الْمُؤْمِنَاتِ فِي مَشَارِقِ الْأَرْضِ

وَمَغَارِبِهَا سَمَلِهَا وَجَبَلِهَا

وَبَرِّهَا وَبَحْرِهَا وَعَتَّى وَ

عَنْ وَالِدَتِي مِنَ الصَّلَوَاتِ

زِينَةِ عَرْشِ اللَّهِ وَمِدَادِ كَلِمَاتِهِ

وَمَا أَحْصَاهُ عِلْمُهُ وَأَحَاطَ

بِهِ كِتَابُهُ

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أُجَدِّدُ لَكَ

فِي صَبِيحَةِ يَوْمِي هَذَا

وَمَا عَشْتُ مِنْ أَيَّامِي عَمْدًا

I made with him.

I am inclined towards him.

I am solicitous for his help,
neither turning my eyes,
nor ever letting it go waste.

O Allah, include me among those
who will help him,
assist him, rally round him, and
will, in no time,
carry out his commands,
and strictly follow his directions,

out of love and reverence for him
and will try to overtake one
another to serve his purpose and
will pronounce the profession of
faith in his presence.

O Allah, if death comes first in
between me and him,
because death is an inevitable
certainty for Your servants,
raise me from my grave,
wearing shroud,
my sword in my hand,
sfully protected by reason of my
obedience to You,
answering to the call of the
summoning authority,
inviting all people living near and
far.

O Allah, give me the opportunity
to look at the face of the rightly
guided guide,
the dawn of a new awaited era;
and make me see clearly the face

وَعَمْدًا وَبَيْعَةً لَهُ فِي عَمَقِي
لَا أَحُولُ عَنْهَا وَلَا أَرْوُلُ أَبَدًا
اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْنِي مِنَ النَّصَارَةِ وَ
أَعْوَانِهِ وَالذَّائِبِينَ عَنْهُ
وَالْمُسَارِعِينَ إِلَيْهِ فِي قَضَائِهِ
وَحَوَائِجِهِ وَالْمُسْتَغْلِبِينَ
لِأَوَامِرِهِ وَالْمُكَامِلِينَ عَنْهُ
وَالسَّابِقِينَ إِلَى إِرَادَتِهِ
وَالْمُسْتَشْهِدِينَ بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ
اللَّهُمَّ إِنْ حَالَ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَهُ
الْمَوْتُ الَّذِي جَعَلْتَهُ عَلَى
عِبَادِكَ حَتْمًا مَقْضِيًّا
فَاخْرِجْنِي مِنْ قَبْرِي مُؤْتَمِرًا
كَفَنِي شَاهِرًا سَيْفِي مُجَرِّدًا قَاتِلِي
مُلْتَبِئًا دَعْوَةَ الدَّاعِي
فِي الْحَاضِرِ وَالْبَادِي
اللَّهُمَّ أَرِنِي الطَّلَعَ الرَّشِيدَةَ
وَالْغُرَّةَ الْحَمِيدَةَ

of the kind and loving divine administrator.

(Please) send him just now,
make easy his arrival,
give him full powers to carry out
Your purpose,
put into circulation his thesis and
assertion,

establish his authority, stand up
his motive and creed.

O Allah, fill Your land with him,
bring to life again Your servants.

Verily You said,
and Your words are true and
certain: "Corruption and mischief
appear on land and sea because
(of the evil) which men's hands
have done."

O Allah, make distinctly visible
for us,

Your appointed authority, the
son of the daughter of Your
prophet,

named Muhammad,
after the name of Your
messenger,

so that he rests not after getting
the better of the forces of evil,
until he tears them to pieces,
makes clear the truth,
and fulfils his duty in letter and
spirit.

O Allah, make him the ultimate
refuge of the oppressed
mankind,
the helper of those who dispute

وَالْحُلَّ نَاطِرِي يَنْظُرُ رَوْحِي
إِلَيْهِ

وَعَجِّلْ فَرَجَهُ وَسَهِّلْ مَخْرَجَهُ
وَأَوْسِعْ مِنْهُجَهُ
وَأَسْلُكْ بِي مَحَجَّتَهُ

وَأَنْفُذْ أَمْرَهُ وَأَشْدُدْ أَرْزَهُ
وَأَعِزَّهُ

اللَّهُمَّ بِهِ يَلَاذِكْ
وَإِخِي بِهِ عِبَادُكَ فَإِنَّكَ قُلْتَ

وَقَوْلُكَ الْحَقُّ ظَهَرَ الْفَسَادُ
فِي الْبَرِّ وَالْبَحْرِ يَمَّا كَسَبَتْ

أَيْدِي النَّاسِ فَأَظْمِرِ

اللَّهُمَّ لَنَا وَلِيكَ وَابْنِ

بِنْتِ نَبِيِّكَ الْمُسَمَّى بِاسْمِ

رَسُولِكَ حَتَّى لَا يُظْفَرَ

بِشَيْءٍ مِّنَ الْبَاطِلِ

إِلَّا مَرَقَتْهُ وَيُحَقِّقِ الْحَقَّ

وَيُحَقِّقْهُ وَاجْعَلْهُ اللَّهُمَّ

مَفْرَعًا

لِمَظْلُومِ عِبَادِكَ وَنَاصِرًا لِّلْعَنَى لَا

not in the truth that there is no helper save You; who deals with everything according to the prescribed laws, never putting aside the commandments of Your book and gives convincing facts and grounds,

always relying upon the knowledge of Your religion, following the way of life of Your Prophet, blessings of Allah be on him and his children. O Allah, keep him safe from hostility of adversaries. O Allah, make happy Your prophet, Muhammad, blessings of Allah be on him and on his children,

by making known his beautiful aspect and vision, and let those, who obey his call, also rejoice in him, and bind us to his loyalty as soon as he comes in this world.

O Allah, put an end to the sufferings of people by his physical presence, and take us quickly to his promised kingdom - *zuhur*. "Verily they behold it afar off, while I behold it nigh" through Your mercy,
O the most merciful.

يَجِدُ لَهُ نَاصِرًا غَيْرَكَ
وَمُجَدِّدًا لِمَا عَظِلَ مِنْ أَحْكَامِهِ
كِتَابِكَ وَمُشِيدًا لِمَا
وَرَدَّ مِنْ أَعْلَامِهِ
ذِينَكَ وَسُنَنَ نَبِيِّكَ
صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ
وَاجْعَلْهُ اللَّهُ مِمَّنْ حَصَّنَهُ
مِنْ بَاسِ الْمُعْتَدِينَ اللَّهُمَّ وَسِّرْ
نَبِيَّكَ صَلَّيَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ
بِرُؤُوسِهِ
وَمَنْ تَبِعَهُ عَلَى دَعْوَتِهِ
وَارْحَمُوا اسْتَكَانَتْنَا
بَعْدَهُ
اللَّهُمَّ اكْشِفْ هَذِهِ الْغُمَّةَ
عَنْ هَذِهِ الْأُمَّةِ بِحُضُورِهِ
وَعَجِّلْ لَنَا ظُهُورَهُ
اللَّهُمَّ بَرِّدْنَا بِعَيْدِهِ وَ
تَرَاهُ قَرِيبًا بِرَحْمَتِكَ
يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ

(Now recite the following 3 times)

Come quick, come quick,
O our *mawla*, O Imam Sahibuz
Zaman.

الْعَجَلُ الْعَجَلُ يَا مَوْلَايَ
يَا صَاحِبَ الزَّمَانِ

In some books the reciter is advised to strike his/her right thigh with the palm of the right hand at every recital.

(VI) ANOTHER ZIYARAT

O Allah send my master
Sahibuz Zaman,
blessings of Allah be on him,
blessings and greetings
equal to the weight of the *arsh*
of Allah,
extending to His words,

stretching to the limits of His
approval,

as much as His book narrates and
His knowledge surrounds,
from me,

my parents, my children,
the believing men,
the believing women,

living in easts and wests of the
earth,
on the land, on the seas,

on the rivers and on the
mountains.

اللَّهُمَّ بَلِّغْ مَوْلَايَ صَاحِبَ
الزَّمَانِ صَلَوَاتُ اللَّهِ
عَلَيْهِ عَنْ جَمِيعِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ
وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ فِي مَشَارِقِ
الْأَرْضِ وَمَغَارِبِهَا وَ
بَرِّهَا وَبَحْرِهَا وَسَهْلِهَا
وَجَبَلِهَا حَيَّتِهِمْ وَمَيَّتِهِمْ
وَعَنْ وَالِدَتِي وَوَلَدِي
وَعَنْ مَنِ الصَّلَوَاتِ وَ
التَّحِيَّاتِ زِنَةَ عَرْشِ اللَّهِ
وَمِدَادَ كَلِمَاتِهِ وَمُنْتَهَى

رِضَاهُ وَعَدَدَمَا أَحْصَاهُ

O Allah I renew my undertaking,

كِتَابُهُ وَأَحَاطَ بِهِ عِلْمُهُ

covenant,

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَجِدُّدُ لَهُ

and allegiance unto him today
and every day.

فِي هَذَا الْيَوْمِ وَفِي كُلِّ

يَوْمٍ عَهْدًا وَعَقْدًا وَ

O Allah just as you have
honoured me with this visit,

بَيْعَةٍ فِي رَقَبَتِي اللَّهُمَّ

bestowed favour on me,

كَمَا شَرَفْتَنِي بِهَذَا

and chose me for this bounty,

التَّشْرِيفِ وَفَضَّلْتَنِي

send blessings on my master,

بِهَذِهِ الْفَضِيلَةِ وَخَصَّصْتَنِي

my chief,

بِهَذِهِ النِّعْمَةِ فَصَلِّ عَلَى

Sahibuz Zaman,

مَوْلَايَ وَسَيِّدِي صَاحِبِ

and make me of those who
follow him,

الرِّمَّانِ وَاجْعَلْنِي مِنْ

help him,

النُّصَايِرَةِ وَأَشْيَاعِهِ وَالذَّائِبِينَ

defend him;

let me be among those who will
be present when he comes,

عَنْهُ وَاجْعَلْنِي مِنْ

to obey him without feeling
aversion,

الْمُسْتَشْهِدِينَ بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ

طَائِعًا غَيْرَ مُكْرِهٍ فِي

who have been described in
Your book as those who fight in
Your cause as though they were
an unbreakable concrete wall,

in Your obedience and in
obedience of Your Messenger
and his children,

peace be on them.

O Allah my allegiance to him will
remain my responsibility till the
day of judgement.

الصَّفِّ الَّذِي تَعَتَّ أَهْلُهُ فِي
كِتَابِكَ فَقُلْتَ صَفًّا
كَاتَهُمُ بَنِيَانٌ مَرْصُومٌ
عَلَى طَاعَتِكَ وَطَاعَةِ
رَسُولِكَ وَإِلَيْهِ عَلَيْهِمُ
السَّلَامُ اللَّهُمَّ هَذَا
بَيْعَةٌ لَهُ عَنْقِي إِلَى يَوْمِ
الْقِيَامَةِ

(VII) DU-A FORZAHUR OF IMAM ZAMANA

O Allah You are guardian,
protector, guide, helper, director,
watcher of Your wall,
al hujjatbna Hasan (Your
blessings be on him and on his
forefathers now and ever) so that
on account of his presence on
Your earth there is maximum
tranquillity and happiness.

اللَّهُمَّ كُنْ بِرَبِّكَ الْحُجَّةَ ابْنَ
الْحَسَنِ صَلِّ عَلَى آلِهِ وَعَلَى آبَائِهِ
فِي هَذِهِ السَّاعَةِ وَفِي كُلِّ سَاعَةٍ
وَلَيْلًا وَحَافِظًا وَقَائِدًا وَنَاصِرًا
وَدَلِيلًا وَعَيْنًا حَتَّى تُسْكِنَهُ
أَرْضَكَ طَوْعًا وَتُمَتِّعَهُ
فِيهَا طَوِيلًا

(VIII) DU-AAZUMALBALA

O Allah, irretrievable is our
plight, our helplessness causes

إِلَهِي عَظُمَ الْبَلَاءُ وَبَرِحَ الْخَفَاءُ
وَانْكَشَفَ الْغَطَاءُ

pain and trouble, now our urgency has been laid before You.

The plentiful earth has shrunk with very little to spare for us because the heavenly blessings have been withheld.

O Lord I refer my grief and sorrow to You.

I have full faith in You,

in the time of distress,
as well as in good fortune.

O Allah send blessings on Muhammad and on his children, whom we must obey as per Your command.

O Allah send *Qa-im ali* Muhammad at once and make known his honour and authority.

O Muhammad,

O Ali, O Ali,

O Muhammad both of you give me livelihood;

both of you are sufficient for me.
both of you are my helpers.

O Muhammad,

O Ali, O Ali,

O Muhammad both of you protect me;

both of you are my protectors.

O my master,

وَانْقَطَعَ الرَّجَاءُ

وَضَاقَتِ الْأَرْضُ وَمُنِعَتِ

السَّمَاءُ

وَأَنْتَ الْمُسْتَعَانُ وَإِلَيْكَ

الْمُسْتَكِي وَعَلَيْكَ الْمُعَوَّلُ

فِي الشَّدَّةِ وَالرَّخَاءِ

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ

آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ أُولَى الْأَمْرِ الَّذِينَ

فَرَضْتَ عَلَيْنَا طَاعَتَهُمْ

وَعَرَّضْنَا بِذَلِكَ مَنَازِلَتَهُمْ

فَفَرِّجْ عَنَّا بِحَقِّهِمْ فَرَجًا

عَاجِلًا قَرِيبًا كُلِّجَ الْبَصَرِ

أَوْ هُوَ أَقْرَبُ يَا مُحَمَّدُ

يَا عَلِيُّ يَا عَلِيُّ يَا مُحَمَّدُ اكْفِيَانِي

فَإِنَّكُمَا كَافِيَانِ وَأَنْصُرَانِي

فَإِنَّكُمَا نَاصِرَانِ يَا مَوْلَانَا

يَا صَاحِبَ الزَّمَانِ

O Sahibuz Zaman,
O master,
O Sahibuz Zaman,
I repeatedly cry for help,
Come to my help,
come to my help,
come to my help.

Be quick, be quick,
be quick.
O the most merciful for the sake
of Muhammad and his
thoroughly purified progeny.

الْعَوْتُ الْعَوْتُ
أَذْرِكُنِي أَذْرِكُنِي
أَذْرِكُنِي السَّاعَةَ السَّاعَةَ
السَّاعَةَ الْعَجَلَ الْعَجَلَ الْعَجَلَ
يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ
بِحَقِّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ الطَّاهِرِينَ

DUA AFTER SALAT UL HAJAT

(IX) Recite the following *du-a* after praying a two *rak-at salat hajat* in which recite surah al Qadr in the first *rak-at* and surah al Nasr in the second *rak-at*.

Perfect, complete comprehensive peace from Allah, His perpetual blessings, His continuous and entire benedictions be on the *hujjat* (proof) of Allah who is His representative on the earth and all its habitations, His vicegerent over His creatures and servants; a descendant of (His) prophet, the rightful successor of the thoroughly purified *itrat* (family of the Holy Prophet), the *sahib al zaman* (the man in charge of whatever is there now in the universe), the manifestation of true faith, the teacher of the Quran, the purifier of (the people

سَلَامُ اللَّهِ الْكَامِلُ السَّامُ الشَّامِلُ
وَصَلَوَاتُهُ الدَّائِمَةُ وَبَرَكَاتُهُ
الْقَائِمَةُ السَّامَةُ عَلَى حُجَّةِ اللَّهِ
رَوَلِيهِ فِي أَرْضِهِ وَبَلَدِهِ وَخَلِيفَتِهِ
عَلَى خَلْقِهِ وَعِبَادِهِ وَسُلَالَتِهِ
النُّبُوَّةِ وَبَقِيَّةِ الْعِثْرَةِ وَالصُّفْوَةِ
صَاحِبِ الزَّمَانِ وَمُظْهِرِ الْإِيمَانِ
وَمُلْقِنِ أَحْكَامِ الْقُرْآنِ وَمُطَهِّرِ

of) the earth, and administrator
of justice all over the world,
the abiding argument of Allah,
the divinely guided awaited and
approved Imam (guide-leader)
son (inheritor) of the thoroughly
purified Imams,
the executor of will,
son of the approved executors
of will,
the infallible guide,
son of the infallible guides;
peace be on you.

O he who pays attention to the
less fortunate believers;

peace be on you,

O he who humbles the haughty
and cruel disbelievers;

peace be on you,

O master,

O *sahib al zaman*; peace be on
you,

O the son (inheritor) of the
Messenger of Allah;

peace be on you,

O the son (inheritor) of the Amir
al Muminin;

peace be on you,

O son (inheritor) of Fatimah
Zahra, the chief of the women of
he worlds;

peace be on you,

O son (inheritor) of the infallible,
thoroughly purified Imams,

الْأَرْضِ وَنَاشِرِ الْعَدْلِ فِي الطُّوْلِ
وَالْعُرْضِ وَالْحُجَّةِ الْقَاسِمِ
الْمُهْدِيِّ الْإِمَامِ الْمُتَنْظَرِ الْمُرَضِيِّ
وَابْنِ الْأُئِمَّةِ الظَّاهِرِينَ الْوَصِيِّ
ابْنِ الْأَوْصِيَاءِ الْمُرَضِيِّينَ
الْهَادِي الْمُعْصُومِ ابْنِ الْأُئِمَّةِ
الْهُدَاةِ الْمُعْصُومِينَ السَّلَامُ
عَلَيْكَ يَا مُعِزَّ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ
الْمُسْتَضْعَفِينَ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ
يَا مُذِلَّ الْكَافِرِينَ الْمُتَكَبِّرِينَ
الظَّالِمِينَ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا
مَوْلَايَ يَا صَاحِبَ الزَّمَانِ
السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بْنَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ
السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بْنَ أَمِيرِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ
السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بْنَ فَاطِمَةَ الزَّهْرَاءِ
سَيِّدَةِ نِسَاءِ الْعَالَمِينَ السَّلَامُ
عَلَيْكَ يَا بْنَ الْأُئِمَّةِ الْجُجَجِ

you are the guide-leader of all
that has been created (by the
creator Lord);

peace be on you,

O master, sincere salutations to
you as the *wali* (representative)
of Allah.

I bear witness that verily you are
the rightly guided guide,
in letter and spirit;

you are he who shall fill the earth
with justice and fairplay after the
reign of terror and oppression the
people have suffered.

May Allah send you at once,
bring near your time,

multiply your helpers and
supporters,

fulfil the promise he made with
you,

because He is the most truthful
of all truthfuls.

He said:

“We wished to favour those who
were weak in the land,

and make them Imams (leaders
in faith) and make them heirs.”

O master, O *sahib al zaman* son
(inheritor) of the Messenger of
Allah.

I desire

الْمُعْصُومِينَ وَالْإِمَامَ عَلَى الْخَلْقِ
أَجْدَعِينَ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا مَوْلَايَ
سَلَامٌ مُخْلِصٍ لَكَ فِي الْوَلَايَةِ
أَشْهَدُ أَنَّكَ الْإِمَامُ الْمُهْدِيُّ
قَوْلًا وَفِعْلًا وَأَنْتَ الَّذِي تَمْلَأُ
الْأَرْضَ قِسْطًا وَعَدْلًا بَعْدَ مَا
مِلْتُمْ ظُلُمًا وَجَوْرًا فَجَعَلَ اللَّهُ
فَرَجَكَ وَسَهَّلَ اللَّهُ

قَرَبَ زَمَانِكَ وَكَثَّرَ أَنْصَارَكَ
وَأَعْوَانَكَ وَأَنْجَزَ لَكَ مَا
وَعَدَكَ فَهُوَ أَصْدَقُ

الْقَائِلِينَ وَقَدْ قَالَ وَنُرِيدُ
أَنْ نَمُنَّ عَلَى الَّذِينَ اسْتُضِعُوا
فِي الْأَرْضِ وَنَجْعَلَهُمْ أَئِمَّةً
وَنَجْعَلَهُمُ الْوَارِثِينَ يَا مَوْلَايَ
يَا صَاحِبَ الزَّمَانِ يَا بَنَ رَسُولِ
اللَّهِ حَاجَتِي

(mention your legitimate desires and continue the *dua*)

so take up my case because your recommendation to Allah is immediately accepted on account of your very high status. For the sake of He who has authorised you for holding His secrets and has given you a very high position, and (for the sake of the special relationship) between you and Him, please beseech Allah, the most high, to accept my prayer and put an end to my misery.

فَاشْفَعْ لِي فِي حَاجَتِي
فَقَدْ تَوَجَّهْتُ إِلَيْكَ بِحَاجَتِي
لِعِلْمِي أَنَّ لَكَ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ شَفَاعَةً
مَقْبُولَةً وَمَقَامًا مَحْمُودًا فَبِحَقِّ
مَنْ اخْتَصَّكُمْ بِأَمْرِهِ وَارْتَضَاكُمْ
لِسِرِّهِ وَبِالْشَّانِ الَّذِي لَكُمْ عِنْدَ
اللَّهِ بَيْنَكُمْ وَبَيْنَهُ سَلِّ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى
فِي نُجْحِ طَلِبَتِي وَاجَابَةِ دَعْوَتِي
وَكَشْفِ كُرْبَتِي

- (4) Recite salawat taught by the holy Imam to Abul Hasan Zarab Ispahani. [See page 112 (ii) in Prayer's Almanac]
- (5) Recite Du-a Nudbah. [See page 66 (13) in Prayer's Almanac]
- (6) Pray 2 rak-at salat ul ziyarat. [See page 62]
After the salam recite du-a Azamul Bala. [See page 190]
- (7) Recite Ziyarat ul Wida. [See page 63]

ZIYARAT NARJIS KHATUN

Peace be on the Messenger of Allah (blessings of Allah be on him and on his children) who is *al sadiq* and *al amin*.

Peace be on our master *amir al muminin*.

Peace be on the thoroughly purified and auspicious *imams*. Peace be on the mother of the *imam* who has been entrusted with the secrets of the master

الْسَّلَامُ عَلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ
صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ
وَالصَّادِقِ الْأَمِينِ . اَلْسَّلَامُ
عَلَى مَوْلَانَا أَمِيرِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ
الْسَّلَامُ عَلَى الْأَوْتَمَةِ
الطَّاهِرِينَ الْفَجَّحِ الْمَيَامُونِ
الْسَّلَامُ عَلَى وَالِدَةِ
الْإِقَامِ وَالْمُودَعَةِ أَسْرَارِ

who is ware of all things (the almighty Allah).

She carried the noblest created being in her womb.

Peace be on you O the truthful, the praiseworthy.

Peace be on you,

O who resembled the mother of Musa and the daughter of a disciple of Isa.

Peace be on you,

O the God-fearing, the pure.

Peace be on you,

O she who accepted the will of Allah and Allah accepted her.

Peace be on you,

O she who had been praised in the Injil and betrothed to *ruhullah*, the trustee; and Muhammad,

the leader of the messengers, willingly approved her marriage; she was the depository of the secrets of the Lord of the worlds.

Peace be on you and on your sincere and faithful forefathers.

Peace be on you, on your husband and your son.

الْمَلِكِ الْعَلَامِ وَ
الْحَامِلَةِ لِأَشْرَفِ الْأَعَامِ

الْصَلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيَّتُهَا

الْصِدِّيقَةُ الْمَرْضِيَّةُ السَّلَامُ

عَلَيْكَ يَا شَبِيهَةَ أُمِّ مُوسَى

وَأَبْنَةَ خَوَارِجِي عَيْنِي

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيَّتُهَا التَّقْوِيَّةُ

الْبَقِيَّةُ. السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ

أَيَّتُهَا الرِّضِيَّةُ الْمَرْضِيَّةُ

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيَّتُهَا

الْمَنْحُوتَةُ فِي الْإِنْجِيلِ

الْمَخْطُوبَةُ مِنْ رُوحِ اللَّهِ

الْأَوَّلِينَ وَمَنْ سَرَّ غَيْبِ

فِي وَصْلَتِهَا مُحَمَّدًا سَيِّدُ

الْمُرْسَلِينَ وَالْمُسْتَوْ

دَعَةً أَسْرَارِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ وَعَلَى

أَبَائِكَ الْخَوَارِجِيِّينَ السَّلَامُ

عَلَيْكَ وَعَلَى بَعْلِكَ وَ

وَلَدِكَ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ

Peace be on you, on your soul
and your purified body.

I bear witness that you have
discharged your responsibility
and took care of the trust
entrusted to you very well.

You strived to do that which
earned the pleasure of Allah,
exercised self control for the
sake of Allah,

kept safe the secret of Allah,
carried the *wali* of Allah in your
womb,
did your utmost to protect the
hujjatillah,

and believing in the truthfulness
of the Messenger of Allah you
willingly accepted his
descendant as your husband.
You believed in their rights,
recognised their high status,
understood their command,
were kind to them,
did what they wanted.

I bear witness that you passed
by, knowing well what you had
to do,
you followed the pious;
you were satisfied,
content, God-faring, pure,
chaste;

وَعَلَى رُوحِكَ وَ
بَدَنِكَ الطَّاهِرِ أَشْهَدُ
أَنَّكَ أَحْسَنْتِ الْحَقَالَهَ
وَأَدَيْتِ الْأَمَانَةَ
وَأَجْتَهَدْتِ فِي
مَرْضَاتِ اللَّهِ وَصَبَرْتِ فِي
ذَاتِ اللَّهِ وَحَفِظْتِ
سِرَّ اللَّهِ وَحَمَلْتِ وَلِيَّ
اللَّهِ وَبَالَغْتِ فِي حِفْظِ
حُجَّةِ اللَّهِ وَرَغَبْتِ فِي
وُضْعَةِ ابْنِ رَسُولِ
اللَّهِ عَارِفَةً بِحَقِّهِمْ مُؤْمِنَةً
بِصِدْقِهِمْ مُعْتَرِفَةً
بِمَنْزِلَتِهِمْ مُسْتَبْصِرَةً
بِأَمْرِهِمْ مُشْفِقَةً
عَلَيْهِمْ مُؤَيَّدَةً هَوَاهُمْ وَ
أَشْهَدُ أَنَّكَ مَصِيَّتِ
عَلَى بَصِيرَةٍ مِنْ أَمْرِكَ
مُقْتَدِيَةً بِالصَّالِحِينَ
مَرْضِيَّةً مُرَضِيَّةً تَقِيَّةً

so Allah accepted you,
made you happy,
appointed paradise your
destination and permanent
abode.

That which He bestowed upon
you was the best.

He gave you from the glory that
which made you competent.

May Allah congratulate you on
that which He had given you from
His beneficence and may He say
yes to you.

O Allah, I rely on You,
seek Your pleasure,
introduce myself to You through
Your very close friends,

and I rely on Your indulgence
and forgiveness,
take refuge with You through the
grave of the mother of Your *wali*,

so send blessings on
Muhammad and on the children
of Muhammad and let me derive
gain from You on account of her
ziyarat,

keep me steadfast in her love and
do not exclude me from her and
her son's recommendations,
let me be among her
companions, raise me on the day
of judgement alongwith her and

تَقِيَّةً تَرْكِيَّةً قَرَضَى اللَّهُ
عَنْكَ وَأَنْزَلَكَ وَ
جَعَلَ الْجَنَّةَ مَنْزِلَكَ وَمَا
فِيكَ مَلَقًا أَوْلَاكَ

مِنَ الْخَيْرَاتِ بِنَا أَوْلَاكَ
وَأَعْطَاكَ مِنَ الشَّرَفِ
مَا بِهِ أَغْنَاكَ فَهَيَّاكَ
اللَّهُ يَمَّا مَتَحَكَ مِنْ
الْكَرَامَةِ وَأَمْرَاكَ

أَلْهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعْتَمَدُ
وَلِرِضَاكَ طَلَبْتُ وَ
يَا وَبِأَوْلِيَاكَ إِنِّي تَوَسَّلْتُ
وَعَلَى غُفْرَانِكَ وَحُكْمِكَ
أَتَكَلَّمُ وَبِكَ اعْتَصَمْتُ
وَبِقَبْرِ أُمِّ وَلِيِّكَ

لَذْتُ فَصَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ
وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَانْقَعْنِي
بِنِزَائِهَا وَتَبَيَّنِي عَلَى
مَعْبَتِهَا وَلَا تَخْرُجْنِي
سَفَاعَتِهَا وَشَفَاعَةِ
وَلَدِهَا وَارْزُقْنِي مِرَافَقَتَهَا
وَاحْشُرْنِي مَعَهَا وَمَعَ

her son just as You have encouraged me to come for her and her son's *ziyarat*.

O Allah, verily,

I have come near You through the thoroughly purified Imams, and I solicit for the advocacy of "the blessed proofs" who are the descendants of Ta Ha and Ya Sin, that You send blessings on Muhammad and on the pious children of Muhammad and let me be among those who are enjoying repose and ease, successful, happy and rejoicing at good news;

neither they were frightened nor sorrow saddened them;

You have accepted their efforts and made easy their work, removed their hardships and set them free from fear.

O Allah, for the sake of Muhammad and children of Muhammad (send blessings on Muhammad and on the children of Muhammad) and do not let this my *ziyarat* the last *ziyarat*, let me come again and again so far I remain alive;

and when I die raise me on the day of judgement among her companions and include me among those who will be entitled to get her and her son's recommendations, forgive me

وَلَدِي مَا كَمَا وَفَّقْتَنِي لِزِيَارَةِ
وَلَدِي مَا وَزَيْتَاتِيهَا
اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّيْ اَتُوَجِّهُ اِلَيْكَ
يَا لَا اَيْتَةَ الطَّاهِرِيْنَ وَ
اَتُوَسَّلُ اِلَيْكَ يَا لِحُجَّجِ
اَلْمَنَامِيْنَ مِنْ اِلِ طَه
وَيَسَّ اَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلٰى
مُحَمَّدٍ وَ اِلِ مُحَمَّدٍ
اَلطَّيِّبِيْنَ وَ اَنْ تَجْعَلَنِيْ
مِنْ الْمُطَهَّرِيْنَ اَلْقَائِمِيْنَ
اَلْفَرِحِيْنَ السَّعِيْدِيْنَ
اَلَّذِيْنَ لَا تَخَوْفُ عَلَيْهِمْ وَ
لَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُوْنَ وَ اَجْعَلْنِيْ
مِمَّنْ قَبِلْتَ سَعْيَهُ وَ
يَسَّرْتَ اَمْرَهُ وَ كَشَفْتَ
ضُرَّهُ وَ اَمَشْتَ خَوْفَهُ
اَللّٰهُمَّ بِحَقِّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ
اِلِ مُحَمَّدٍ صَلِّ عَلٰى
مُحَمَّدٍ وَ اِلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ لَا
تَجْعَلَهُ اَخِرَ الْعَهْدِ مِنْ
خِيَا سِرِّيْ اِيَّاهَا وَ اَرْضِيْ
اَلْعَوْدَ اِلَيْهَا اَبَدًا اَمَّا
اَبْقِيَّتِيْ وَ اِذَا تَوَقَّيْتُ
تَحْشُرِيْ فِيْ سِرِّهَا
وَ اَدْخِلْنِيْ فِيْ سَقَاعَتِ
وَلَدِي مَا وَ سَقَاعَتِهَا وَ

and my parents,
believing men and believing
women;

give us good in this worlhereafter
and keep us safe from the
punishment of fire through Your
mercy.

Peace be on You O my masters,
and also mercy and benedictions
of Allah.

HAKIMA KHATUN

[Daughter of Imam Muhamamd bin Ali al Taqi]

Peace be on Adam, the choice of
Allah. Peace be on Nuh, the prophet
of Allah. Peace be on Ibrahim, the
friend of Allah, peace be on Musa,
whom Allah addressed. Peace be on
Isa, whom, Allah gave joy, heart and
confidence. Peace be on you, O
Messenger of Allah. Peace be on you,
O the best created being. Peace be on
you, O the choice of Allah. Peace be
on you, O Muhammad son of
Abdillah, the last prophet. Peace be
on you, O Amir al Muminin Ali ibna
abi Talib, the vicegerent of the
Messenger of Allah. Peace be on you,
O Fatimah, the chief of the women
of the world, Peace be on you, O the
grandsons of the "mercy unto the
worlds", the chiefs of the people of
paradise (Hasan and Husayn). Peace
be on you, O Ali bin Husayn, the
chief of the worshippers (of Allah)

إِغْفِرْ لِي وَلِوَالِدَيَّ وَلِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ

وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ . وَآتِنَا فِي

الدُّنْيَا حَسَنَةً وَفِي الْآخِرَةِ

حَسَنَةً وَقِنَا بِرَحْمَتِكَ

عَذَابَ النَّارِ . وَالسَّلَامُ

عَلَيْكُمْ يَا سَادَاتِنِي

وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهُ

السَّلَامُ عَلَى آدَمَ صَفْوَةِ اللَّهِ . السَّلَامُ عَلَى نُوحٍ نَبِيِّ

اللَّهُ . السَّلَامُ عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ خَلِيلِ اللَّهِ . السَّلَامُ عَلَى

مُوسَى كَلِيمِ اللَّهِ . السَّلَامُ عَلَى عِيسَى رُوحِ اللَّهِ . السَّلَامُ

عَلَيْكَ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ . السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا خَيْرَ خَلْقِ اللَّهِ

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا صَفِيَّ اللَّهِ . السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا مُحَمَّدَ

بَنِي عَبْدِ اللَّهِ خَاتَمِ النَّبِيِّينَ . السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا أَمِيرَ

الْمُؤْمِنِينَ عَلَى بَنِي أَبِي طَالِبٍ وَصِيِّ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ .

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا فَاطِمَةَ سَيِّدَةَ نِسَاءِ الْعَالَمِينَ

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمَا يَا بَيْتِي الرَّحْمَةَ وَسَيِّدَى سُبَابِ

أَهْلِ الْجَنَّةِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا عَلِيَّ بْنَ الْحُسَيْنِ

سَيِّدِ الْعَالَمِينَ وَرُفْرَأَ عَيْنِ النَّاطِلِينَ السَّلَامُ

عَلَيْكَ يَا مُحَمَّدَ بْنَ عَلِيٍّ يَا قَرِيبَ الْعَرْشَيْنِ السَّلَامُ

and the cheerfulness of the eyes of the seers. Peace be on you, O Muhammad bin Ali, expositor of the knowledge and learning of the prophets. Peace be on you, O Jafar bin Muhammad, the truthful, the doer of good and trustworthy. Peace be on you, O Musa bin Jafar, pure and purified. Peace be on you, O Ali bin Musa al Riza al Murtaza. Peace be on you, O Muhammad bin Ali al Taqi. Peace be on you, O Ali bin Muhammad al Naqi, who gave good advice and was a trustworthy trustee. Peace be on you, O Hasan bin Ali. Peace be on his successor. O Allah send blessings on Your light and Your powerhouse of light, Your *wali*, on Your *wasi*, on Your *hujjat* (argument) over Your created beings. Peace be on you O the daughter of the Messenger of Allah. Peace be on you, O the daughter of Fatimah and Khadijah. Peace be on you, O the daughter of Amir al Muminin. Peace be on you, O the daughter of Hasan and Husayn. Peace be on you, O the daughter of the *wali* of Allah. Peace be on you, O the sister of the *wali* of Allah. Peace be on you, O the daughter of Muhammad al Taqi, also mercy and benedictions of Allah. Peace be on you. May Allah let us know each other well in paradise and raise us on the day of reckoning in he group of your adherents and make us reach the pool of your prophet and quench our thirst from the cup of your grandfather in the hand of Ali ibna abi Talib, blessings of Allah be

عَلَيْكَ يَا جَعْفَرُ بْنَ مُحَمَّدٍ الصَّادِقَ النَّبَاةَ الْأَمِينِ
السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا مُوسَى بْنَ جَعْفَرٍ الطَّاهِرَ الظَّاهِرَ
السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا عَلِيَّ بْنَ مُوسَى الرِّضَا الْمُرْتَضَى
السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا مُحَمَّدَ بْنَ عَلِيٍّ الثَّقِيَّ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ
يَا عَلِيَّ بْنَ مُحَمَّدٍ الثَّقِيَّ النَّاصِحَ الْأَمِينِ السَّلَامُ
عَلَيْكَ يَا حَسَنَ بْنَ عَلِيٍّ السَّلَامُ عَلَى الْوَصِيِّ مِنْ
بَعْدِهِ اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى نُورِكَ وَرَيْسِنَا حُجَّتِكَ وَوَلِيِّكَ
وَوَلِيِّكَ وَوَصِيِّكَ وَخَلِيفَتِكَ عَلَى خَلْقِكَ
السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بِنْتَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ
يَا بِنْتَ قَاطِنَةِ وَخِدْجَةَ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بِنْتَ
أَمِيرِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بِنْتَ الْحَسَنِ
وَالْحُسَيْنِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بِنْتَ وَلِيِّ اللَّهِ السَّلَامُ
عَلَيْكَ يَا أُخْتَ وَلِيِّ اللَّهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا عَمَّةَ
وَلِيِّ اللَّهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بِنْتَ مُحَمَّدٍ الثَّقِيِّ وَ
رَحْمَةَ اللَّهِ وَبَرَكَاتِهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ عَرْنِ اللَّهِ
بَيْنُنَا وَبَيْنَكُمْ فِي الْجَنَّةِ وَخَيْرُنَا فِي مَهْمَرِ تَكْمٍ
وَأَدَمِ ذُنَا حَوْضِ نَيْتِكُمْ وَسَقَايَا كَيْسِ بَدَلِكُمْ
وَمِنْ يَدِ عَلِيِّ بْنِ أَبِي طَالِبٍ صَلَوَاتُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ
أَسْأَلُ اللَّهَ أَنْ يُرِيَّيْنَا بِكُمْ الشُّرُورَ وَالْفَرَجَ وَ
أَنْ يَجْمَعَنَا وَإِيَّاكُمْ فِي زُمْرَةِ وَحْدِكُمْ مُحَمَّدٍ
صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ . وَ أَنْ لَا يُسَلِّتَنَا مَعِرَ قَلْبِكُمْ
إِنَّهُ وَلِيُّ قَدِيرٍ وَتَقَرَّبَ إِلَى اللَّهِ بِحُجَّتِكُمْ وَالْبَرَاءَةِ

on all of you. I beseech Allah to let us see you rejoicing in delight, and gather us in the group of your grandfather, Muhammad, blessings of Allah be on him and on his children, and not to deprive us of your insight in divine matters; verily He is the omnipotent master. Through your love and indifference to your enemies I seek nearness of Allah, by surrendering myself to Allah, neither denying nor in pride, believing in that which Muhammad brought. We draw Your attention through this O my master, O my Allah, and solicit Your pleasure and (peace) in the hereafter. O Hakima advocate my case for a place in paradise, because you enjoy high position in the court of Allah. O Allah I beseech You to let me live blessed and in good fortune till I die, do not take away that which I have. There is no might nor power with any save Allah, the highest high. O Allah accept our supplication on account of Your generosity, power, mercy and security. Send blessing on Muhammad and on his children. Peace and peace. O the most merciful.

مِنْ أَعْدَائِكُمْ وَالتَّوْبَةَ إِلَى اللَّهِ رَاضِيًا بِكُمْ غَيْرَ
مُنْكَرٍ وَلَا مُنْكَرٍ وَعَلَى يَقِينٍ مَا آتَى بِهِ
مُحَمَّدٌ وَبِهِ رَاضٍ تَطْلُبُ بِذَلِكَ جَهَنَّمَ بِمَا تَيْدِي إِلَيْهَا
وَرَضَاكَ وَالْآخِرَةَ بِمَا حَكَمْتَهُ أَشْفَعُنِي
إِلَى فِي الْجَنَّةِ يَا مَنْ لَكَ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ شَأْنُ الْبَشَرِ
اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ أَنْ تَخْتِمَ لِي بِالسَّعَادَةِ فَلَا
تَسْلُبَ مِنِّي مَا أَنَا فِيهِ وَلَا تَحُولْ وَلَا تَقْوُ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ
الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ اللَّهُمَّ اسْتَجِبْ لَنَا وَتَقَبَّلْهُ
بِكَمَّارِكَ وَعِزَّتِكَ وَرَحْمَتِكَ وَعَافِيَتِكَ وَ
صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ أَجْمَعِينَ وَسَلَامٌ
تَسْلِيمًا يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ

MASJID KUFA

It is reported that just as Makka is the *haram* (sacred precinct) of Allah, Madina is the *haram* of the Holy Prophet and Kufa is the *haram* of Imam Ali ibn abi Talib.

Whoso gives one *dirham* as charity in Kufa earns recompense of 100 *dirhams* given as charity in any other place.

Several prophets had prayed *salat* in *masjid* Kufa. One *rak-at* prayed in this *masjid* is equivalent to 1000 *rak-ats* prayed in any other *masjid*. Whoso prays an obligatory *salat* in this *masjid* earns the reward of performing *hajj* with the Holy Prophet. Whoso prays *nafilah* here earns the reward of doing *umrah* with the Holy Prophet.

Prophet Nuh had built the ark of Nuh here, and from here the water of the great flood began to gush forth from an oven.

As soon as you enter the city of Kufa say:

(i) In the name of Allah, with the help of Allah, in the way of Allah, following the creed of the Messenger of Allah, blessings of Allah be on him and on his children, let me make a halt here, a blessed halt. You are the best of those who offer hospitality.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ وَ بِاللَّهِ وَ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَ
عَلَى مِلَّةِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَ آلِهِ
اللَّهُمَّ أَنْزِلْنِي مُنْزَلًا مُبَارَكًا وَ أَنْتَ خَيْرُ
الْمُنْزِلِينَ

(ii) Recite *tasbehat al arba* till you reach the *masjid* of Kufa.

(iii) Enter into the *masjid* Kufa through *baba al fil*. Stand at the door and say:

Peace be on our master, the Messenger of Allah, Muhammad bin Abdillah and on his thoroughly purified children and peace be on Amir al Muminin Ali ibna abi Talib, also His mercy and benedictions on his meetings and on the place where he contemplated and on the place where he talked wisdom, on the vestages of his forefathers, Adam, Nuh, Ibrahim and Ismail, and on the place where he made known his arguments. Peace be on the wise and just Imam, the greatest truthful, the fair distinguisher, through whom Allah distinguished between truth and falsehood, between infidelity and faith, between *shirk* (polytheism) and *tawhid* (monotheism), so that those who are ruined and those who survive may know the reason therefor. I bear witness that verily you are the commander of the faithful, you are the particularly distinguished among the choicest, pride of the truthful, you exercised self control under severest trials,

أَسْلَامٌ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا رَسُولِ اللَّهِ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ
عَبْدِ اللَّهِ وَآلِهِ الطَّاهِرِينَ السَّلَامُ عَلَى
أَمِيرِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ عَلِيِّ بْنِ أَبِي طَالِبٍ وَ
رَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهُ وَعَلَى مَجَالِسِهِ
وَمَشَاهِدِهِ وَمَقَامِ حِكْمَتِهِ وَأَنَارِ آبَائِهِ
آدَمَ وَنُوحَ وَإِبْرَاهِيمَ وَإِسْمَاعِيلَ وَبَنِيَّانَ
بَيْنَاتِهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَى الْإِمَامِ الْحَكِيمِ الْعَدْلِ
الصِّدِّيقِ الْأَكْبَرِ الْفَارُوقِ الْقَاسِمِ الَّذِي
فَرَّقَ اللَّهُ بِهِ بَيْنَ الْحَقِّ وَالْبَاطِلِ وَ
الْكُفْرِ وَالْإِيمَانِ وَالْفِرَاقِ وَالتَّوْحِيدِ
لِيَهْلِكَ مَنْ هَلَكَ عَنْ بَيِّنَةٍ وَيَحْيَى مَنْ
حَيَّ عَنْ بَيِّنَةٍ أَشْهَدُ أَنَّكَ أَمِيرُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ
وَأَخَاصُهُ نَفْسِ الْمُتَجَبِّينَ وَزَيْنُ
الصِّدِّيقِينَ وَصَائِرِ الْمُتَحَنِّينَ وَأَنَّكَ

you are the divine authority in
His earth, you promulgate His
command,

you are the door of His
wisdom,

you conclude His contract, you
make known His promise,

You are a rope which unite His
servants with Him, you are a
safe refuge,

you are the path of piety, you
are on the highest station, you
help, decide impeccably.

O Amir al Muminin I seek
nearness of Allah through
you. You are my guardian,
master and means of approach
(to Allah) in this world and the
hereafter.

حَكَمُ اللَّهِ فِي أَرْضِهِ وَقَاضَى أَمْرِهِ وَ

بَابُ حِكْمَتِهِ وَعَاقِدُ عَهْدِهِ وَالنَّاطِقُ

بِعَوْدِهِ وَالْحَبْلُ الْمَوْصُولُ بَيْنَهُ وَبَيْنَ

عِبَادِهِ وَكُفْتُ النَّجَاةِ وَمِنْهَاجُ الشَّقَى وَ

الدَّرَجَةُ الْعُلْيَا وَمُهَيِّمُ الْقَاضِي الْأَعْلَى

يَا أَمِيرَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ يَكُ الْقَرَبُ إِلَى اللَّهِ

شُرْفِي أَنْتَ وَلِيَّتِي وَسَيِّدِي وَرَسِيلَتِي

فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ

(iv) Enter the *masjid*, count four pillars from the left side, that
is the *maqam Ibrahim*; pray a 4 *ra-kat salat* here. In the first
two *ra-kats* recite *surah al Ikhlas* after *surah al Fatihah*; in
the next two *ra-kats* recite *surah al Qadr* after *surah al Fatihah*.
After *salam* recite *tasbih* of Sayyida Fatima Zahra, then say:

Peace be on the upright
servants of Allah, who always
guided people to the right path,
from whom Allah kept away
uncleanness and purified them
with a thorough purification,
appointed them as His

أَسْلَامٌ عَلَى عِبَادِ اللَّهِ الصَّالِحِينَ الرَّاشِدِينَ

الَّذِينَ أَذْهَبَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُمْ الرِّجْسَ وَطَهَّرَهُمْ

طَهِيرًا وَجَعَلَهُمْ أَنْبِيَاءَ مُرْسَلِينَ وَحُجَّةً

prophets and messengers.
Praise be to Allah, the Lord
of the worlds,
This has been ordained by the
almighty, the wise.

عَلَى الْخَلْقِ أَجْمَعِينَ وَسَلَامٌ عَلَى الْمُرْسَلِينَ
وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ذَلِكَ تَقْدِيرُ
الْعَزِيزِ الْعَلِيمِ

[say seven times:]

Peace be on Nuh in the worlds.

سَلَامٌ عَلَى نُوحٍ فِي الْعَالَمِينَ

[Then recite:]

We follow your
recommendation,
O wali of the believers, which
you communicated to your
progeny, among whom were
messengers and truthfals. We
are among your adherents and
adherents of our prophet,
Muhammad, blessings of
Allah be on him and on his
children and on you and on all
the messengers, on the
prophets and on the truthfals
we follow the religion of
Ibrahim and the religion of
Muhammad, the prophet
whom no one gave lessons,
the religion of the rightly
guided guides (Imams), and
we accept the wilayah of our
master Ali, amir al muminin.

نَحْنُ عَلَى وَصِيَّتِكَ
يَا وَلِيَّ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ الَّتِي أَذْصَيْتَ بِهَا ذُرِّيَّتَكَ
مِنَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ وَالصِّدِّيقِينَ وَنَحْنُ
مِنْ شِيعَتِكَ وَشِيعَةُ نَبِيِّنَا مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّى
اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَعَلَيْكَ وَعَلَى جَبِيعِ
الْمُرْسَلِينَ وَالْأَنْبِيَاءِ وَالصَّادِقِينَ وَنَحْنُ
عَلَى مِلَّةِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَدِينِ مُحَمَّدٍ النَّبِيِّ
الْأَوْحَى وَالْأَثَمَةِ الْمُهَدَّيْنِ وَوَلَايَةِ
مَوْلَانَا عَلِيِّ أَمِيرِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ أَسْلَمُ عَلَى الْبَكِيرِ

Peace be on *albashir* (the harbinger of glad tidings) and *al nadhir* the warner, blessings of Allah be on him, and also His mercy, pleasure and benedictions, and on his successor, vicegerent, who is a witness for Allah, after him, on His created beings, Ali, *amir al muminin*, the greatest truthful,

the distinguisher between good and evil, who is that for whom Allah took the oath of allegiance from all the inhabitants of the heavens and the earth. I am happy with them, the *awliya*, my masters, they control my self, my children, my family, my possessions, my Islam, my religion, my life in this world, my hereafter, my life, my death. You are Imams, the book says:

you distinguish between truth and falsehood; you are alive eyes which do not sleep, you are divine authority.

Through you Allah has sent His commands.

Through you the rights of Allah have been recognised.

السَّادُّ بِرِصْلَاتِ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ وَرَحْمَتُهُ وَرِشْدَانُهُ
وَبَرَكَاتُهُ رَ عَلَى رَصِيهِ وَخَلِيفَتِهِ
الشَّاهِدِ لِلَّهِ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ عَلَى خَلْقِهِ عَلَى
أَمِيرِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ الصِّدِّيقِ الْأَكْبَرِ وَالْفَارُوقِ
الْمُسَيْنِ الَّذِي أَخَذَتْ بَيْعَتُهُ عَلَى الْعَالَمِينَ
رَضِيتُ بِهِمْ أَقْبِيَاءَ وَمَوَالِي وَحُكَّامًا فِي نَفْسِي
وَأَوْلَادِي وَأَهْلِي وَمَالِي وَنَفْسِي وَحِلِّي
وَإِحْرَامِي وَإِسْلَامِي وَدِينِي وَدُنْيَايَ وَ
آخِرَتِي وَحَيَاتِي وَمَمَاتِي أَنْتُمْ الْأَيُّمَةُ
فِي الْكِتَابِ وَقِصْلُ الْمَقَامِ وَقِصْلُ الْخِطَابِ
وَأَعْيُنُ الْحَيِّ الَّذِي لَا يَنَامُ وَأَنْتُمْ حُكَمَاءُ
اللَّهِ وَبِكُمْ حَكَمَ اللَّهُ وَبِكُمْ عُرِفَ حَقُّ اللَّهِ

There is no god save Allah. Muhammad is the Messenger of Allah.

You are the light of Allah among us as you were before us. You are the *sunnah* of Allah who took precedence in following His commands. O Amir al Muminin, I outrightly submit my self to all of you. I do not associate anything with Allah, nor I make any one my *wali* save Him. Praise be to Allah who guided me unto you. I would never have been rightly guided if Allah had not shown me the right path. Allah is the greatest. Allah is the greatest. Allah is the greatest. Praise be to Allah who has shown us the rights path.

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ مُحَمَّدٌ رَّسُولُ اللَّهِ أَنتُمْ نُورُ اللَّهِ

مِنْ بَيْنِ أَيْدِيْنَا وَمِنْ خَلْفِنَا أَنتُمْ سُنَّةُ اللَّهِ

الَّتِي يَهْتَدِي بِهَا سَبَقَ الْقَضَاءُ يَا أَمِيرَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ

أَنَا لَكُمْ مُسْلِمٌ تَسْلِيْمًا. لَا أَشْرِكُ بِاللَّهِ شَيْئًا

وَلَا أَتَّخِذُ مِنْ دُونِهِ وَلِيًّا الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي

هَدَانِي بَكُمْ وَمَا كُنْتُ لِاهْتِدَى لَوْ لَا أَنَّ

هَدَانِي اللَّهُ. اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ عَلَى مَا هَدَانَا.

- (v) Then go to *dakkatul Qaza*, where Imam Ali used to dispense justice to the people.

Pray a 2 *rak-at wajib salat* here.

After reciting *tasbih* of Fatimah Zahra say:

O my master, O He who make me owner of possessions, who receives me into His mercy by covering me

يَا مَالِكِي وَمَوْلَايَ وَمُعْتَبِدِي بِالنِّعَمِ

الْجَسَامِ مِنْ غَيْرِ اسْتِحْقَاقٍ وَجُهِى خَاضِعٌ

with a heap of bounties, though I do not deserve it, therefore I stand here humble, because Your attention (to me) is on account of the generosity of Your grand supreme being. Do not let my this intensity of application and my labour go waste. Give me from Your abundance that which You have not given to any one who beseeched You. You are the eternal first who is ever-living, there is no end to Your being, send blessing on Muhammad and on the children of Muhammad and forgive me and have mercy on me, purify my deeds, make my death a blessing, let me be from among your those servants who have been set free and those who have been liberated from the fire by Your mercy O the most merciful.

لِمَا تَعْلُوهُ الْأَقْدَامُ لِجَلَالِ جِهَتِكَ الْكَرِيمِ
لَا تَجْعَلْ هَذِهِ الشَّدَاةَ وَلَا هَذِهِ الْبِحْنَةَ
مَنْصِلَةً بِاسْتِصَالِي الشَّانَةِ وَامْنَحْنِي
مِنْ فَضْلِكَ مَا لَمْ تَمْنَحْ بِهِ أَحَدًا تَمُنْ عَنِّي
أَنْتَ الْقَدِيمُ الْأَوَّلُ الَّذِي لَمْ تَزَلْ وَلَا تَزَالُ
صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَاعْفُ عَنِّي
وَارْحَمْنِي وَذِكْ عَمَلِي وَبَارِكْ لِي
فِي أَجَلِي وَاجْعَلْنِي مِنْ عَتَقَاتِكَ وَطَلْقَاتِكَ
مِنَ النَّارِ بِرَحْمَتِكَ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ

(vi) Then go to *bayt al tasht*, pray a two *rak-at salat*, recite *tasbeih* Fatimah Zahra and say:

O Allah, I put by my belief in Your *tawhid*, my awareness about you, my sincerity for You, my acknowledgement of

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي ذَخَرْتُ تَوْحِيدِي إِيَّاكَ وَ
مَعْرِفَتِي بِكَ وَإِخْلَاصِي لَكَ وَإِثْرَارِي

Your lordship, and I put by the *wilayah* of those on account of whom You have bestowed favours on me because of my insight about them whom You have created, Muhammad and his children,

blessings of Allah be on him and on his children, for that day when trembling with fear I will seek refuge with You, frightened I seek refuge with You and with them O my *mawla* to day from this place where I am standing and beseech you for continuation of Your bounties for me, freedom from that which frightens me of your punishment,

increase in that which you have given me, protect my heart and mind from sorrows, misfortunes and deflection in my religion in this world and the hereafter,

O the most merciful.

Accept my supplication, give ear to my whisper, O hearer of all voices.

O He who gives life to souls after death, send blessing on

بِرُؤُوسِكَ وَذَخَرْتُ وَلَايَةَ مَنْ أُنْعَمَتْ

عَلَيَّ بِمَعْرِفَتِهِمْ مِنْ بَرِيَّتِكَ مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَتَرَتِهِ

صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ يَوْمَ فُرِغَ إِلَيْكَ عَاجِلًا

وَاجِلًا وَنَدَا فَرَعْتُ إِلَيْكَ وَالْبَهْمُ يَا مُؤَلَّى

فِي هَذَا الْيَوْمِ وَفِي مَوْفِئِي هَذَا أَوْ سَلْتُكَ

مَا أَثَرِي مِنْ نِعْمَتِكَ وَإِزَاحَةً مَا أَخْشَاؤُ

مِنْ نِقْمَتِكَ وَالْبَرَكَةَ بَيْنَمَا دَرَأْتُ تَنِيهِ

وَتَحْصِينَ صَدْرِي مِنْ كُلِّ هَيْدٍ وَجَاحَةٍ

وَمَعْصِيَةٍ فِي دِينِي وَدُنْيَايَ وَآخِرَتِي

يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ

فَتَقَبَّلْ دُعَائِي

وَاسْمِعْ نَجْوَايَ يَا سَامِعَ كُلِّ صَوْتٍ يَا

بَارِئِ النَّفْسِ بَعْدَ الْمَوْتِ صَلِّ عَلَى

Muhammad and on the children of Muhammad and accept my prayer and forgive me, my parents, all the believing men and believing women; verily you are oft-forgiving, merciful. Blessings of Allah be on Muhammad and on his children.

مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَاسْتَجِبْ لِي
وَاعْفِرْ لِي وَلِوَالِدَيَّ وَلِجَمِيعِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ
وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ إِنَّكَ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ وَصَلَّى
اللَّهُ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ أَجْمَعِينَ

(vii) Then go to the *maqam* of the Holy prophet in the middle of the *masjid*, pray a 2 *rak-at salat*. In the first *rak-at* after *surah* al Fatihah recite *surah* al Ikhlas and in the second *rak-at* after *surah* al Fatihah recite *surah* al Kafirun, and after recitation of *tasbih* of Fatimah Zahra say:

O Allah, You are peace, from
You alone comes peace, unto
You returns peace,
and Your hour is the hour of
peace. Keep us alive,
Your Lord, in peace form You.
O Allah,

I am praying this *salat* to have
Your mercy, Your pleasure,
Your pardon, because of the
respect of your *masjid*,
O Allah, so send blessings on
Muhammad and on the
children of Muhammad which
elevates me in the company
of *iliyyin* (people in the highest
place near Allah), and accept

اَللّٰهُمَّ اَنْتَ السَّلَامُ وَمِنْكَ السَّلَامُ وَ
إِلَيْكَ يَعُودُ السَّلَامُ وَ ذَاكَ دَارُ السَّلَامِ
حَقِّقْنَا رَبَّنَا مِنْكَ بِالسَّلَامِ اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّيْ
صَلَّيْتُ هَذِهِ الصَّلَاةَ اِبْتِغَاءَ رَحْمَتِكَ
وَرِضْوَانِكَ وَمَغْفِرَتِكَ وَتَعْظِيمِ الْمَسْجِدِ
اَللّٰهُمَّ فَصِّلْ عَلَيَّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ
ارْفَعْهَا فِي عِلِّيِّينَ وَتَقَبَّلْهَا مِنِّي يَا

my plea O the most merciful.

أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ

(viii) Then go to the seventh pillar, which is the *maqam* of Amir al Muminin and Imam Hasan. It is reported that prophet Adam turned repentant unto Allah from here.

Recite the following *dua*:

In the name of Allah, with the help of Allah, I follow the creed of the Messenger of Allah, blessings of Allah be on him and on his children. There is no god save Allah. Muhammad is the messenger of Allah. Peace be on our father Adam and our mother, Hawwa. Peace be on Habil who was unjustly murdered in hostility. Peace be on the bounties of Allah and His pleasure. Peace be on Shith, the sincere friend of Allah, the elected, the trustworthy, and on those who are the chosen, the truthful, the pure descendants in earlier times and in later period. Peace be on Ibrahim, Ismail, Is-haq, Yaqub and on their descendants, the chosen. Peace be on Musa, whom Allah had addressed. Peace be on Isa, whom Allah gave joy and

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ وَبِإِذْنِهِ وَعَلَى بَلَدِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ
صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَلَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ
مُحَمَّدٌ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ أَسْلَمْتُ عَلَى آبَائِنَا أَدَمَ
وَ أُمَّنَا حَوَّاءَ أَسْلَمْتُ عَلَى هَابِيلَ الْمَقْتُولِ طَلَمْنَا
وَعَدْنَا أَنَا أَسْلَمْتُ عَلَى مَوَاطِبِ اللَّهِ وَرِضْوَانِهِ
أَسْلَمْتُ عَلَى شَيْثَ صَفْوَةٍ اللَّهِ الْمُخْتَارِ الْأَوَّلِينَ
وَعَلَى الْقِفْوَةِ الصَّادِقِينَ مِنْ ذُرِّيَّتِهِ الطَّيِّبِينَ
أَوَّلِهِمْ وَآخِرِهِمْ أَسْلَمْتُ عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَ
إِسْمَاعِيلَ وَإِسْحَاقَ وَيَعْقُوبَ وَعَلَى ذُرِّيَّتِهِمْ
الْمُخْتَارِينَ. أَسْلَمْتُ عَلَى مُوسَى كَلِيمِ اللَّهِ أَسْلَمْتُ
عَلَى عِيسَى رُوحِ اللَّهِ. أَسْلَمْتُ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ ابْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ

confidence. Peace be on Muhammad bin Abdullah, the last prophet. Peace be on Amir al Muminin and on his pure descendants, also His mercy and benedictions. Peace be on those who came first and those who came in the end. Peace be on Fatima Zahra. Peace be on the *a-imma* who guide to the right path and are witnesses over His created beings. Peace be on that *raqib* (who guards) - (preserver) who is a witness over all *ummahs* (nations) from the Lord of the worlds.

حَآئِمِ النَّبِيِّينَ. اَلْسَّلَامُ عَلٰى اَمِيْرِ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ
وَدُرِّيَّتِهِ الطَّيِّبِيْنَ وَرَحْمَةُ اللّٰهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهُ
اَلْسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمْ فِي الْاَوَّلِيْنَ. اَلْسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمْ
فِي الْاٰخِرِيْنَ. اَلْسَّلَامُ عَلٰى فَاطِمَةَ الزَّهْرَاءِ
اَلْسَّلَامُ عَلٰى الْاَبْنَةِ الْهَادِيْنَ شَهِدَاءِ اللّٰهِ
عَلٰى خَلْقِهِ. اَلْسَّلَامُ عَلٰى الرَّقِيبِ الشَّاهِدِ
عَلٰى الْاُمَمِ لِلّٰهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِيْنَ

[Pray a four *ra-kat salat* in sets of two *ra-kats*. In the first *rak-at* recite *surah* al Qadr after *surah* al Fatihah and in the second *rak-at* recite *surah* al Ikhlas after *surah* al Fatihah. After *tasbih* of Fatimah Zahra say]:

O Allah, if sometimes I have transgressed the boundaries laid down by You, then I have been carrying out your commands in matters of *iman* (faith). (In this) I have not done any favour to You but it is You who have shown favour to me. I have obeyed You in matters dear to You. I have

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنْ كُنْتُ قَدْ عَصَيْتُكَ فَاِنِّ قَدْ
اَطَعْتُكَ فِي الْاِيْمَانِ مِثْلِيْ بِكَ مِمَّا مِثْلِكَ
عَلَيَّ لَا مِمَّا مِثْلِيْ عَلَيْكَ وَاَطَعْتُكَ فِيْ اَحَبِّ
الْاَشْيَاءِ لَكَ لَمْ اَتَّخِذْ لَكَ وَلَدًا وَلَمْ

not believed that You have a son, nor I associate a partner with You, verily I disobeyed many of Your commands but not because of obstinacy and perverseness, nor I ever crossed the boundary of my humble submission to you as my one and only master, nor I ever denied Your Lordship, yet I have been carried away by my desires and was taken in by Shaytan, though Your proof and explanation had come, so if You punish me it will be on account of my transgressions, there is no injustice on Your part, if you forgive me and have mercy on me then it will be because of your liberal beneficence and grace O the liberal beneficent, O Allah, there is no hope of redemption of my transgressions save that You may grant amnesty to me. I have already placed before You the circumstances which brought forth frustrations, so I beseech You, O Allah, although I do not deserve yet I ask for that which I am not entitled to. O Allah if you punish me,

أَدْعُ لَكَ تَسْمِيئًا وَقَدْ عَصَيْتُكَ فِي أَشْيَاءَ
كَثِيرَةٍ عَلَى غَيْرِ وَجْهِ الْمَكَارَةِ لَكَ وَلَا
الْخُرُوجِ عَنْ عِبَادَتِكَ وَلَا الْجُودِ لِرُبُوبِيَّتِكَ
وَلَعِنَ ابْتِغَاءُ هَوَايَ وَأَزَلَّتْنِي الشَّيْطَانُ
بَعْدَ الدُّجَّةِ عَلَى وَالْبَيِّنِ فَإِنْ تُعَذِّبُنِي
فَبِدُونِي غَيْرَ ظَالِمٍ لِي وَإِنْ تُعْفُ عَنِّي
وَتَرْحَمْنِي فَبِجُودِكَ وَكَرَمِكَ يَا كَرِيمُ
اللَّهُمَّ إِنْ دُونِي لَدَيْكَ لَهَا إِجَاءُ عَفْوِكَ
وَقَدْ دَعَمْتُ إِلَهُ الْجُرْمَانِ فَإِنَا أَسْأَلُكَ
اللَّهُمَّ مَا لَا أَسْتَوْجِبُهُ وَأَطْلُبُ مِنْكَ مَا
لَا أَسْتَحِقُّهُ اللَّهُمَّ إِنْ تُعَذِّبُنِي فَبِدُونِي
وَلَا تُظْلِمْنِي شَيْئًا وَإِنْ تُعْفِرْ لِي لِخَيْرِ رَاحِمٍ

my transgressions are responsible, surely there is no injustice in it, and if You forgive me then You are the best forgiver. O master. O Allah you are You and I am I. You again and again forgive and I again and again go astray. You treat with kindness and generosity through Your indulgence and I on account of my ignorance, every now and then break the law. I beseech you O the guardian of the weak, O the ultimate fulfiller of hopes, O He who saves those who are drowning, O He who rescues from destruction, O He who put to death the living and gives life to the dead. You are Allah. There is no god save You. You are He before whom the rays of the sun, the flow of water, the rustling of trees, the light of moon, the darkness of night, the gleam of daybreak and the flight of birds, prostrated, so I beseech you O Allah, O great, in the name of Your rights you have on Muhammad and on his truthful children, and in the

أَنْتَ يَا سَيِّدِي اللَّهُمَّ أَنْتَ أَنْتَ وَأَنَا أَنَا أَنْتَ
 الْعَوَاذُ بِالْغَفِيرِ وَأَنَا الْعَوَاذُ بِالذَّوْبِ
 وَأَنْتَ الْمُتَقَصِّلُ بِالْجَلْمِ وَأَنَا الْعَوَاذُ
 بِالْجَهْلِ اللَّهُمَّ فَإِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِالْكَرَّاتِ الضُّعْفَاءِ
 يَا عَظِيمُ الرَّجَاءِ يَا مُنْتَدِيَ الْعَرْقِ يَا مُنْجِي
 الْهَلَكِ يَا مُبْتِئَ الْأَحْيَاءِ يَا مُجِئَ الْمَوْتِ
 أَنْتَ اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ أَنْتَ الَّذِي
 سَجَدَ لَكَ شُعَاعُ الشَّمْسِ وَدَوِيُّ الْمَاءِ
 وَخَفِيفُ الشَّجَرِ وَنُورُ الْقَمَرِ وَظُلُمَةُ اللَّيْلِ
 وَضَوْؤُ النَّهَارِ وَخَفَقَانُ الطَّيْرِ فَأَسْأَلُكَ
 اللَّهُمَّ يَا عَظِيمُ بِحَقِّكَ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ الصَّادِقِينَ
 وَبِحَقِّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ الصَّادِقِينَ عَلَيْكَ وَ

name of the rights Muhammad and his truthful children have on You, in the name of the rights You have on Ali and in the name of the rights Ali has on You, in the name of the rights You have on Fatimah and in the name of the rights Fatimah has on you; in the name of Your rights You have on Hasan and in the name of the rights Hasan has on You; in the name of Your rights You have on Husayn and in the name of the rights Husayn has on You because the rights they have on You are the superior most reward You have bestowed on them - for the sake of Your honour You inspire in them and for the sake of their honour You exalt them and send eternal blessings on them, on account of Your total approval; O Lord, forgive me my those transgressions which are between You and me, and keep Your created beings satisfied with me and complete Your favour on me as You had completed Your

بِحَقِّكَ عَلَى عَلِيٍّ وَبِحَقِّ عَلِيٍّ عَلَيْكَ وَ
بِحَقِّكَ عَلَى فَاطِمَةَ وَبِحَقِّ فَاطِمَةَ عَلَيْكَ
وَ بِحَقِّكَ عَلَى الْحَسَنِ وَ بِحَقِّ الْحَسَنِ عَلَيْكَ
وَ بِحَقِّكَ عَلَى الْحُسَيْنِ وَ بِحَقِّ الْحُسَيْنِ عَلَيْكَ
فَإِنَّ حَقُّوهُمْ عَلَيْكَ مِنْ أَفْضَلِ الْعَالَمِ
عَلَيْهِمْ وَ بِالشَّانِ الَّذِي لَكَ عَنْدهُمْ وَ
بِالشَّانِ الَّذِي لَهُمْ عِنْدَكَ صَلِّ عَلَيْهِمْ
يَا رَبِّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ دَائِمَةً مُنتَهَى رِضَاكَ وَ
اغْفِرْ لِي بِهِمُ الذُّلُوبَ الَّتِي بَيْنِي وَ بَيْنَكَ
وَ أَرْضِ عَنِّي خَلْقَكَ وَ أَتَمِّمْ عَلَيَّ نِعَمَكَ
كَمَا أَتَمَّمْتَ عَلَيَّ الْآبَاءِ مِنْ قَبْلُ وَلَا

favour on my forefathers before; do not let any from Your created beings do favour to me, but You do favour to me as You had done favour to my forefathers before, O Ka-ha-ya-ayn-sad. O Allah just as You had blessed Muhammad and his children please accept my supplication which I have made to You, O benevolent, O benevolent, O benevolent.

[go into *saj-dah* and say]:

O He who has power to satisfy the wants and needs of the beseechers, and knows the secret thoughts of those who keep quiet. O He who does not need explaining. O He who detects deception in the eyes and whatever is concealed in the hearts. O He who had sent down punishment on the people of Yunus who wanted his people to be punished, then they prayed and wept, so the punishment had been withdrawn and a respite was given for a fixed time. Verily You see my place and hear whatever I say and know my needs and necessities so take care of that which may

تَجْعَلُ لِأَحَدٍ مِنَ الْمَخْلُوقِينَ عَلَى نِيهَا
إِمْتِنَانًا وَآمْنُنْ عَلَى كَمَا مَنَنْتَ عَلَى
آبَائِي مِنْ قَبْلُ يَا كَهْفِ عَصَ اللَّهُمَّ كَمَا
صَلَّيْتَ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ فَاسْتَجِبْ لِي
دُعَائِي فِيمَا سَأَلْتُ يَا كَرِيمُ يَا كَرِيمُ

يَا مَنْ يَقْدِرُ عَلَى حَوَائِجِ

السَّائِلِينَ وَ يَعْلَمُ مَا فِي صُغُرِ الصَّامِتِينَ
يَا مَنْ لَا يَحْتَاجُ إِلَى التَّفْسِيرِ يَا مَنْ يَعْلَمُ
خَائِنَةَ الْأَعْيُنِ وَمَا تُخْفِي الصُّدُورُ يَا
مَنْ أَنْزَلَ الْعَذَابَ عَلَى قَوْمِ يُونُسَ
هُوَ يُرِيدُ أَنْ يُعَذِّبَهُمْ فَدَعَا وَنَصَرَ غَوَا
إِلَيْهِ نَكَشَفَ عَنْهُمْ الْعَذَابَ وَ مَنَّعَهُمْ
إِلَى حِينٍ . قَدْ تَرَى مَكَانِي وَتَسْمَعُ كَلَامِي

dishearten me in the affairs of my religion, my life in this world and the hereafter.

وَعَلَّمَ حَاجَتِي فَاصْنِنِي مَا أَهْنَيْتُ مِنْ أَمْرِ
وَدِينِي وَدُنْيَايَ وَآخِرَتِي

[Say seventy times]

يَا سَيِّدِي

O my master!

(raise the head from *sajdah* and say):

With the help of Allah's might I opened my eyes in the morning without any assistance from my own self. There is no power but Allah's help and might. O Lord I beseech You in the name of this blessed house and in the name of its blessed owner, and I beseech You to give me from Your pure and lawful sustenance. Send towards me abundant sustenance, lawful, pure, in large quantity with Your help and power. I am in Your safe custoday. My welfare is from You, O the most merciful.

عَدَدْتُ بِحَوْلِ اللَّهِ وَفُوتِهِ عَدُوْتُ بَعْدَ حَوْلِي
وَلَا قُوَّةَ وَلَكِنْ بِحَوْلِ اللَّهِ وَفُوتِهِ يَا رَبِّ
أَسْأَلُكَ بَرَكَةَ هَذَا الْبَيْتِ وَبَرَكَةَ أَهْلِهِ
وَأَسْأَلُكَ أَنْ تَرْزُقَنِي مِنْ رِزْقِكَ الْحَلَالِ
الطَّيِّبِ الْوَاسِعِ رِزْقًا حَلَالًا طَيِّبًا وَاسِعًا سَوْدًا
إِلَيَّ بِحَوْلِكَ وَفُوتِكَ وَأَنَا فِي حِفْظِكَ مِنْكَ
خَائِضٌ فِي عَافِيَتِكَ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ

- (X) Then go to the fifth pillar which is the *maqam* Jibrail; pray a 2 *rak-at salat*, recite *tasbeih* of Fatimah Zahra, and say:

O Allah, I beseech You in the
اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِجَمِيعِ أَسْمَائِكَ كُلِّهَا

name of all Your names we know and we do not know; and I beseech You in the name of Your *azimil azam* (the greatest) and *kabiril akbar* (the sublimest) name which when is invoked You surely gives positive answer. Whoever requests You with its reference You give him what he wants; whoso seeks Your help with its reference You make available Your help for him; whoso asks for forgiveness with its reference You forgive him; whoso pleads for your supports with its reference You provide him Your support; whoso demands livelihood with its reference You bestow it on him; whoso seeks redress with its reference You grant him satisfaction; whoso calls You for Your mercy with its reference You have mercy on him; whoso implores You for aid with its reference You put Your aid at his disposal; whoso relies on You with its reference You are sufficient for him; whoso seeks refuge with You with its reference, You give him asylum; whoso

مَا عَلِمْنَا مِنْهَا وَمَا لَا نَعْلَمُ وَأَسْأَلُكَ بِاسْمِكَ
الْعَظِيمِ الْأَعْظَمِ الْكَبِيرِ الْأَكْبَرِ الَّذِي
مَنْ دَعَاكَ بِهِ أَجَبْتَهُ وَمَنْ سَأَلَكَ بِهِ
أَعْطَيْتَهُ وَمَنْ اسْتَضَرَّكَ بِهِ نَصَرْتَهُ وَ
مَنْ اسْتَعْفَرَكَ بِهِ عَفَرْتَ لَهُ وَمَنْ
اسْتَعَانَكَ بِهِ أَعْنَتَهُ وَمَنْ اسْتَرْزَقَكَ بِهِ
رَزَقْتَهُ وَمَنْ اسْتَعَاذَكَ بِهِ أَعَاذْتَهُ وَمَنْ
اسْتَرْحَمَكَ بِهِ رَحِمْتَهُ وَمَنْ اسْتَجَارَكَ بِهِ
أَجَرْتَهُ وَمَنْ تَوَكَّلَ عَلَيْكَ بِهِ كَفَيْتَهُ
وَمَنْ اسْتَعَصَمَكَ بِهِ عَصَمْتَهُ وَمَنْ
اسْتَنْقَذَكَ بِهِ مِنَ النَّارِ أَنْقَذْتَهُ وَمَنْ

desires safety from the hell fire with its reference You keep him safe from it; whoso draws Your kind attention with its reference You pay attention to him; whoso wants fulfilment of desire with its reference You accede to it. It is a name on account of which you made Adam a sincerely attached friend, allowed Nuh to address You, made Ibrahim a very close friend, selected Musa to speak to him, gave joy and confidence to Isa, made Muhammad the most beloved friend, Ali his vicegerent, blessings of Allah be on them all. Fulfil my desires, forgive my transgressions so far I have committed, bestow Your favours on me in a manner which suits You, and on all the believing men and believing women in this world and the hereafter, O He who drives away sorrows of those who are in distress, O He who comes to help those who cry for help; there is no god save You. Glory be to You O Lord of the worlds.

اسْعُطْفَكَ بِهِ تَعَطَّفَ لَهُ وَمَنْ
أَمَلَكَ بِهِ أَعْطَبَهُ الَّذِي اتَّخَذَتْ
بِهِ آدَمَ صَفِيًّا وَنُوحًا نَجِيًّا وَإِبْرَاهِيمَ
خَلِيلًا وَمُوسَى كَلِيمًا وَعِيسَى رُوحًا
وَمُحَمَّدًا أَحَبِّيًا وَعَلِيًّا وَصِيًّا صَلَّى اللَّهُ
عَلَيْهِمْ أَجْمَعِينَ. أَنْ تَقْضِيَ لِي حَوَائِجِي
وَتَغْفِرَ عَنَّا سَلَفَ مِنْ ذُنُوبِي وَتَنْفُضَ
عَنِّي بِمَا أَنْتَ أَهْلُهُ وَلِجَمِيعِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ
وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ لِلدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ يَا مُفَرِّجَ
هَمِّ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَيَا غِيَاثَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ
لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ سُبْحَانَكَ يَا رَبَّ الْعَالَمِينَ

- (XI) Then go to the third pillar which is the *maqam* of Imam Ali bin Husayn Zayn al Abidin. Pray a 2 *rak-at* *salat*, recite *tasbeih* of Fatimah Zahra and say;

In the name of Allah, the beneficent, the merciful, O Allah, verily, my transgressions are many; there is no remedy save longing for your pardon. I have submitted to You the reasons for frustration, therefore I beseech You O Allah, though I do not deserve yet I ask You for that for which I am not entitled. O Allah if You punish me it will be a just punishment for my transgressions; there is not a shade of injustice on Your part. If You forgive me, then You are the best merciful O my master. O master. O Allah you are You and I am I. You again and again forgive and I again and again go astray. You treat with kind-ness and generosity through Your indulgence and I on account of my ignorance, every now and then break the law. I beseech you O the guardian of the weak, O the ultimate fulfiller of hopes, O He who saves those who are

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّ دُؤُوبِي
قَدْ كَثُرَتْ وَ لَمْ يَبْقَ لَهَا إِلَّا رَجَاءُ عَفْوِكَ
وَ قَدْ قَدِمْتُ إِلَيْكَ الْجُرْمَانِ إِلَيْكَ فَأَنَا
أَسْأَلُكَ اللَّهُمَّ مَا لَا أَسْتَوْجِبُهُ وَأَطْلُبُ
مِنْكَ مَا لَا أَسْجِفُهُ اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّ تَعَذُّبِي
فِيدُؤُوبِي وَ لَمْ تَظْلِمْنِي شَيْئًا وَإِنْ تَغْفِرْ لِي
فَخَيْرٌ رَاجِحٌ . أَنْتَ يَا سَيِّدِي اللَّهُمَّ
أَنْتَ أَنْتَ وَ أَنَا أَنَا أَنْتَ الْعَوَادُ بِالْمَغْفِرَةِ
وَ أَنَا الْعَوَادُ بِالذُّنُوبِ وَأَنْتَ التَّغْفِيلُ
بِالْجُرْمِ وَ أَنَا الْعَوَادُ بِالْجَهْلِ . اللَّهُمَّ
فَإِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ يَا كَثْرَ الصُّعْفَاءِ يَا عَظِيمَ
الرَّجَاءِ يَا مُنْقِذَ الْغُرَقَى يَا مُنْجِيَ الْهَلَكَى

drowning, O He who rescues from destruction, O He who put to death the living and gives life to the dead. You are Allah. There is no god save You. You are He before whom the rays of the sun, the flow of water, the rustling of trees, the light of moon, the darkness of night, the gleam of daybreak and the flight of birds, prostrated, so I beseech you O Allah, O great, in the name of Your rights you have on Muhammad and on his truthful children, and in the name of the rights Muhammad and his truthful children have on You, in the name of the rights You have on Ali and in the name of the rights Ali has on You, in the name of the rights You have on Fatimah and in the name of the rights Fatimah has on you; in the name of Your rights You have on Hasan and in the name of the rights Hasan has on You; in the name of Your rights You have on Husayn and in the name of the rights Husayn has on You because the rights they

يَا مُبَيِّتَ الْأَحْيَاءِ يَا مُغَيِّبَ الْمَوْتَى أَنْتَ
 اللَّهُ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ الَّذِي
 سَجَدَ لَكَ شُعَاعُ الشَّمْسِ وَلَوُزُّ الْقَمَرِ
 وَظُلُمَةُ اللَّيْلِ وَضَوْوُ النَّهَارِ وَخَفَقَانُ
 الطَّيْرِ نَاسْتُلَاكَ اللَّهُمَّ يَا عَظِيمَ مَحَقِّكَ
 يَا كَرِيمَ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ الصَّادِقِينَ
 وَبِحَقِّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ الصَّادِقِينَ عَلَيْكَ
 وَبِحَقِّكَ عَلَى عَلِيٍّ وَبِحَقِّكَ عَلَى عَلِيٍّ
 وَبِحَقِّكَ عَلَى فَاطِمَةَ وَبِحَقِّكَ عَلَى فَاطِمَةَ
 وَبِحَقِّكَ عَلَى الْحَسَنِ وَبِحَقِّكَ عَلَى الْحَسَنِ
 وَبِحَقِّكَ عَلَى الْحُسَيْنِ وَبِحَقِّكَ عَلَى الْحُسَيْنِ
 فَإِنَّ حَقُّوهُمْ مِنْ أَفْضَلِ إِنْعَامِكَ عَلَيْهِمْ

have on You are the superior most reward You have bestowed on them - for the sake of Your honour You inspire in them and for the sake of their honour You exalt them and send eternal blessings on them, on account of Your total approval; O Lord, forgive me my those transgressions which are between You and me, and keep Your created beings satisfied with me and complete Your favour on me as You had completed Your favour on my forefathers before; do not let any from Your created beings do favour to me, but You do favour to me as You had done favour to my forefathers before, O Ka-ha-ya-ayn-sad. O Allah just as You had blessed Muhammad and his children please accept my supplication which I have made to You.

وَإِنِّ إِنِّ الدِّى لَكَ عِنْدَهُمْ وَإِنِّ إِنِّ
 الدِّى لَهُمْ عِنْدَكَ صَلِّ يَا رَبِّ عَلَيْهِمْ
 صَلَوةً دَائِمَةً مُتَتِّلِي رِضَاكَ وَاعْفِرْ لِي
 بِهِمُ الذُّنُوبَ الَّتِي بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَكَ وَ
 أَتِمِّمْ نِعْمَتَكَ عَلَيَّ كَمَا أَتَمَّمْتَهَا عَلَى آبَائِي
 مِنْ قَبْلُ يَا كَهْفِ عَصَى. اللَّهُمَّ كَمَا صَلَّيْتَ
 عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ فَاسْتَجِبْ لِي
 دُعَائِي فِيمَا سَأَلْتُكَ

[go in to *sajdah*, keep the right cheek on the ground and say several times]:

O my master, O my master,
 O my master, send blessings
 on Muhammad and on the

يَا سَيِّدِي يَا سَيِّدِي يَا سَيِّدِي

children of Muhammad and
forgive me, forgive me.

صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَاعْفِرْ لِي وَاعْفِرْ لِي

- (XII) Then go to Babal Faraj which is the *maqam* of prophet Nuh. Pray a 4 *rak-at salat* in sets of two *rak-ats* like *fajr salat*. After *tasbeih* of Fatima Zahra say:

O Allah send blessings on Muhammad and on the children of Muhammad and fulfil my needs and necessities. O Allah, O He who does not disappoint the beseechers nor him who takes what he wants but goes unsatisfied. O the fulfiller of wants, O the acceptor of prayers, O Lord of the earth and the heavens, O He who drives away hardships, O He who gives without measure, O He who delivers from chastisement, O He who interchanges wrongdoings with good deeds, multiply Your gifts, favours, bounties for me and accept my prayer for which I have beseeched You and asked for fulfilment from You for the sake of Your prophet, Your vicegerent and Your righteous friends.

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَافْعَلْ
حَاجَتِي يَا اَللهُ يَا مَنْ لَا يَجِبُ سَائِلُهُ
وَلَا يَنْفَدُ نَائِلُهُ يَا قَاضِيَ الْحَاجَاتِ يَا
مُجِيبَ الدَّعَوَاتِ يَا رَبَّ الْاَرْضَيْنِ وَالسَّمَوَاتِ
يَا كَاشِفَ الْكُرْبَاتِ يَا وَاسِعَ الْعَطِيَّاتِ
يَا دَافِعَ النُّقِمَاتِ يَا مُبْدِلَ السَّيِّئَاتِ
حَسَنَاتٍ عُدَّ عَلَى اِطْوَالِكَ وَفَضْلِكَ
وَرَحْمَتِكَ وَاسْتَجِبْ دُعَائِي بِمَا سَأَلْتُكَ
وَطَلَبْتُ مِنْكَ بِحَقِّ نَبِيِّكَ وَوَصِيِّكَ
وَاَوْلِيَّائِكَ الصَّالِحِيْنَ •

- (XIII) Then go to *mihrab amir al muminin* where he was attacked by Ibn Muljim; pray a 2 *rak-at salat* and after *tasbih* of Fatimah Zahra say:

O He who makes known good deeds and conceals bad deeds, O He who does not call to account for transgression, nor disclose secrets, O the oft-forgiver, O He who overlooks in the best manner and forgives again and again, O He who spreads His mercy far and wide, O He who attends to every whisper of plea, O He who is the last resort to whom all complaints are lodged, O the generous pardoner, O the ultimate of hopes, O my master, send blessings on Muhammad and the children of Muhammad, and do to me that of which you are able, O beneficent.

يَا مَنْ أَظْهَرَ الْجَمِيلَ وَ سَتَرَ الْقَبِيحَ يَا مَنْ
لَمْ يُؤْخِذْ بِالْجَرِيرَةِ وَلَمْ يَهْتِكِ السِّرَّ
وَالسِّرِّيَّةَ يَا عَظِيمَ الْعَفْوِ يَا حَسَنَ التَّجَاوُزِ
يَا وَاسِعَ الْمَغْفِرَةِ يَا بَاسِطَ الْيَدَيْنِ يَا رَحِيمَ
يَا صَاحِبَ كُلِّ نَجْوَى يَا مُسْتَهْلِي كُلِّ شَكْوَى
يَا كَرِيمَ الصَّفْحِ يَا عَظِيمَ الرَّحْمَةِ يَا سَيِّدِي
صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَافْعَلْ بِي
مَا أَنْتَ أَهْلُهُ يَا كَرِيمُ

- (ivx) Then go to *dakka* of Imam Jafar al Sadiq, pray a two *rak-at salat* lilke *fajr salat*, recite *tasbih* of Fatimah Zahra, and say:

O maker of every created thing, O He who sets that which is broken, O He who is present in every gathering, O He who is aware of every

يَا صَانِعَ كُلِّ مَصْنُوعٍ وَيَا جَابِرَ كُلِّ كَسِيرٍ
وَيَا حَاضِرَ كُلِّ مَلَأَةٍ وَيَا شَاهِدَ كُلِّ نَجْوَى

whisper of entreaty, O He who knows every secret, O He who is omnipresent, never absent, O He who overcomes, never subdued, O He who is near, never far, O companion of every lonely heart, O ever-living who was alive when there was no living being save Him, O He who gives life to the dead and puts to death every living being, O He who watches over every soul which it has earned; there is no god save You, send blessings on Muhammad and on the children of Muhammad

وَيَا عَالِمَ كُلِّ خَفِيَّةٍ وَإِنَّا هَذَا غَيْرَ غَائِبٍ
وَيَا غَالِبًا غَيْرَ مَغْلُوبٍ وَيَا قَرِيبًا غَيْرَ بَعِيدٍ
وَيَا مُؤْنِسَ كُلِّ وَحِيدٍ وَيَا حَيًّا حِينَ لَا حَيَّ
غَيْرُهُ يَا مُنْجِي الْمَوْتَى وَمُهِيتَ الْأَحْيَاءِ
الْقَائِمَ عَلَى كُلِّ نَفْسٍ بِمَا كَسَبَتْ لَا إِلَهَ
إِلَّا أَنْتَ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ

(vx) Then go to *suffah* of Amir al Muminin; pray a 4 *rak-at* *salat* in sets of 2 *rak-ats* like *fajr salat*, and after reciting *tasbih* of Fatimah Zahra, say::

O Allah, verily I have come into Your precinct, fully convinced that You are one and self-subsisting independent Lord and master, and that no one is able to bring to fruition my desire save You. Verily I know O my lord that whenever I receive Your bounty, my wants increase. It certainly happens to me O

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي خَلْتُ بِسَاحَتِكَ بِعِلْمِي
بِوَحْدَانِيَّتِكَ وَصَمَدَانِيَّتِكَ وَ أَنْتَ
لَا قَادِرٌ عَلَى قَضَاءِ حَاجَتِي غَيْرَكَ وَ
قَدْ عَلِمْتُ يَا رَبِّ أَنَّ كُلَّمَا لَهَدْتُ
بِعَمَلِكَ عَلَيَّ اشْتَدَّتْ فَاقَتِي إِلَيْكَ

Lord in my efforts which You fully know. Verily you know without any one telling You. I beseech You in the name of Your name which, when You placed it on the skies they separated, when You placed it on the earth it spread, when You put it on the stars they scattered, when You put it on the mountains they stayed permanently, and I also beseech You in the name which You named in the presence of Muhammad, Ali, Hasan, Husayn and the rest of the Imams, blessings of Allah be on all of them, to send blessings on Muhammad and on the children of Muhammad and fulfil my wants O Lord, and make easy for me every hardship, help me in my this effort, open the lock; so if You do this then praise be to You, and if you do not do this even then praise be to You. Your command is never unjust, nor You compromise in the matter of justice.

وَقَدْ طَوَّقْتَنِي يَا رَبِّ مِنْ مُهِمِّ أَمْرِي
مَا قَدْ عَرَفْتَهُ لِأَنَّكَ عَالِمٌ غَيْرُ مُعَلِّمٍ
وَاسْتَلَّكَ بِالِاسْمِ الَّذِي وَضَعْتَهُ
عَلَى السَّمَوَاتِ فَأَنْشَقَّتْ وَعَلَى الْأَرْضِينَ
فَانْبَسَطَتْ وَعَلَى النُّجُومِ فَانْتَشَرَتْ وَعَلَى
الْجِبَالِ فَاِسْتَقَرَّتْ وَاسْتَلَّكَ بِالِاسْمِ
الَّذِي جَعَلْتَهُ عِنْدَ مُحَمَّدٍ وَعِنْدَ عَلِيٍّ
وَعِنْدَ الْحُسَيْنِ وَعِنْدَ الْحَسَنِ وَعِنْدَ
الْإِثْمَةِ كُلِّهِمْ صَلَوَاتُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِمْ أَجْمَعِينَ
أَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ
أَنْ تُقْضِيَ لِي يَا رَبِّ حَاجَتِي وَتُبَيِّرَ
لِي عَسِيرَهَا وَتُكَلِّبَنِي مُهِمَّهَا وَتَفْتَحَ
لِي قُفْلَهَا فَإِنْ فَعَلْتَ ذَلِكَ فَلَكَ
الْحَمْدُ وَإِنْ لَمْ تَفْعَلْ فَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ
غَيْرُ جَائِرٍ فِي حُكْمِكَ وَلَا خَائِفٍ فِي عَذَابِكَ

[Keep your right cheek on the ground and say]:

O Allah, verily Yunus bin Matta was Your servant and Your prophet. He called You from inside the belly of a fish, and You accepted his plea. I also call You so please accept my plea too, for the sake of Muhammad and the children of Muhammad.

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنَّ يُوْنُسَ بْنَ مَتَّى عَبْدَكَ وَنَبِيَّكَ
دَعَاكَ فِي بَطْنِ الْحُوتِ فَاسْتَجَبْتَ لَهُ وَ
اَنَا اَدْعُوكَ فَاسْتَجِبْ لِيْ بِحَقِّ مُحَمَّدٍ
وَ اِلِ مُحَمَّدٍ

[Keep your left cheek on the ground and pray]:

O Allah, verily You commanded to supplicate, and took the responsibility to fulfil it. I am calling You as You have commanded me, so send blessings on Muhammad and on the children of Muhammad and fulfil my desire as You have promised O beneficent.

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنَّكَ اَمَرْتَ بِالْذِّعَاءِ وَ تَقَبَّلْتَ
بِالْاِجَابَةِ وَ اَنَا اَدْعُوكَ كَمَا اَمَرْتَنِيْ
فَصَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ اِلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ اسْتَجِبْ
لِيْ كَمَا وَعَدْتَنِيْ يَا كَرِيْمُ

[Then put your forehead on the ground and say]:

O He who gives respect to every humiliated, O He who disgraces every honourable, You know my worries, therefore send blessings on Muhammad and on the children of Muhammad and drive away sorrows from me O beneficent.

يَا مُعِزَّ كُلِّ ذَلِيْلٍ وَيَا مُدِلَّ كُلِّ
عَزِيْزٍ تَعْلَمُ كُرْبَتِيْ فَصَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ
وَ اِلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ فَرِّجْ عَنِّيْ يَا كَرِيْمُ

ZIYARAT MUSLIM BIN AQIL

After doing *a-mal masjid* Kufa go to the *rawzah* of Muslim bin Aqil, and recite the following at its door:

Praise be to Allah the evident real master. All the rebel tyrants feel small before His greatness. All the dwellers of the heavens and the earths acknowledge Him as their Lord and every created being believes in His *tawhid* (oneness). Blessings of Allah be on the chief of mankind and on his noble Ahl ul Bayt. Blessings which may bring light of joy in their eyes and humiliate and blacken the faces of their enemies among the jinn and men. *Salam* (salutation) be on you O Muslim bin Aqil bin Abi Talib from Allah, His favourite angels, prophets, messengers, chosen *imams*, pious servants, martyrs and the truthfals, and also pure and good congratulation from them, and mercy of Allah be on you. I bear witness that you had established *salat*, given *zakat*, advised to do

أَلْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الْمَلِكِ الْحَقِّ الْمُبِينِ النَّصَّارِ
لِعَظَمَتِهِ جَبَّارَةِ الْقَاغِيَةِ الْمُعْتَرِفِ
بِرُبُوبِيَّتِهِ جَمِيعِ أَهْلِ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِينَ
الْمُؤَيَّدِ بِتَوْحِيدِهِ سَائِرِ الْخَلْقِ أَجْمَعِينَ
وَصَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى سَيِّدِ الْأَنْبَاءِ وَأَهْلِ بَيْتِهِ
الْكَرَامِ صَلَوةً تَقَرَّبَ بِهَا أَعْيُنُهُمْ وَبَرَّغَمَ بِهَا
أَلْفُ ثَأْنِهِمْ مِنَ الْجِنِّ وَالْإِنْسِ أَجْمَعِينَ
سَلَامٌ اللَّهُمَّ الْخَلْقِ الْعَظِيمِ وَسَلَامٌ مَلَكِيهِ
الْمُقَرَّبِينَ وَأَنْبِيَاءِ الْمُرْسَلِينَ وَأَقَمْتِهِ
الْمُنْتَجَبِينَ وَعِبَادِهِ الصَّالِحِينَ وَجَمِيعِ
الشُّهَدَاءِ وَالصَّادِقِينَ وَالْحَيَّاتِ الزَّكَايَاتِ
الطَّيِّبَاتِ فِيمَا لَعْنَتِي وَتَرَوْحَ عَلَيْكَ يَا
مُسْلِمَ بْنَ عَقِيلِ بْنِ أَبِي طَالِبٍ وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ
وَبَرَكَاتُهُ أَشْهَدُ أَنَّكَ أَقَمْتَ الصَّلَاةَ
وَأَتَيْتَ الزَّكَاةَ وَأَمَرْتَ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ

good, prevented from doing evil, sincerely fought in the cause of Allah, and you were killed while striving in His way, till you met the mighty and glorious Allah who is happy with your efforts. I bear witness that you have fulfilled covenant made with Allah and gave your life to support the *hujjatillah* and proof of Allah, the son of His proof, till you died. I bear witness that you obeyed the son of the commissioned prophet, remained loyal to him and advised people to do the same, because he was his exalted grandson, who was a thoroughly learned guide, the executor of the Holy prophet's will, the preacher of truth, but was oppressed and wronged. So may Allah give you a reward on behalf of His Messenger, Amir al Muminin, Hasan and Husyan, the best reward for that which you suffered patiently, remained satisfied and extended unre-served support. So the accomplishment was excellent. May Allah curse him who killed you. May Allah curse him who

وَلَقَيْتَ عَنِ الْمَلِكِ وَجَاهَدْتَ فِي اللَّهِ حَقَّ
جَهَادِهِ وَقُتِلْتَ عَلَى مِنْهَاجِ الْمُجَاهِدِينَ
فِي سَبِيلِهِ حَتَّى لَقَيْتَ اللَّهَ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ وَهُوَ
عَنْكَ رَاضٍ وَأَشْهَدُ أَنَّكَ قُتِلْتَ بِعَهْدِ
اللَّهِ وَبَذَلْتَ نَفْسَكَ فِي نَصْرِ وَحُجَّةِ اللَّهِ
وَأَبْنِ حُجَّتِهِ حَتَّى آتَيْتَ الْبَقِيَّةَ أَشْهَدُ
لَكَ بِالتَّسْلِيمِ وَالْوَفَاءِ وَالنَّصِيحَةِ لِلْكَفَلِ
النَّبِيِّ الْمُرْسَلِ وَالسَّبْطِ الْمُسَجَّبِ وَالذَّلِيلِ
الْعَالِمِ وَالْوَحْيِ الْمُبْلَغِ وَالْمُظْلَمِ
الْمُهْتَزِّعِ فَجَزَاكَ اللَّهُ عَنْ رَسُولِهِ وَ
عَنْ أَمِيرِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَعَنِ الْحَسَنِ وَالْحُسَيْنِ
أَفْضَلَ الْجَزَاءِ بِمَا صَبَرْتَ وَاحْتَسَبْتَ وَ
أَعَنْتَ فَنِعْمَ عُقْبَى الدَّارِ لَعَنَ اللَّهُ مَنْ
قَتَلَكَ وَلَعَنَ اللَّهُ مَنْ أَمَرَ بِقَتْلِكَ وَ

gave orders to kill you. May Allah curse him who oppressed you. May Allah curse him who slandered you. May Allah curse him who remained ignorant of your rights and made light of your honour. May Allah curse him who first took the oath of loyalty and then broke it, forsook you, handed over you to your enemy, instigated people against you, and did not help you. Praise be to Allah who has ordained hell for them as their abode. How terrible it is a place to come to live! I bear witness that you had been mercilessly killed and certainly Allah will make good his promise He had made with all of you. I am here as a pilgrim to your holy shrine, aware of your rights; so I submit to all of you, follow your way of life, offer myself to assist you as far as Allah gives orders, so I am with you. I am not with your enemies. Blessings of Allah be on all of you, on your souls, on your bodies, on your visible existence, on your invisible

لَعَنَ اللَّهُ مَنْ ظَلَمَكَ وَلَعَنَ اللَّهُ مَنِ
افْتَرَىٰ عَلَيْكَ وَلَعَنَ اللَّهُ مَنْ جَهِلَ حَقَّكَ
وَاسْتَحَفَّ بِخُرْمَتِكَ وَلَعَنَ اللَّهُ مَنْ
بَايَعَكَ وَعَشَّكَ وَخَذَلَكَ وَأَسْلَدَكَ
وَمَنْ أَلَبَّ عَلَيْكَ وَلَمْ يُعِنِكَ الْحَمْدُ
لِلَّهِ الَّذِي جَعَلَ النَّارَ مَثْوًى لَّهُمْ وَبِئْسَ
الْمُورِدُ الْمُورِدُ أَشْهَدُ أَنَّكَ قُتِلْتَ
مُظْلُومًا وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ مُبِجِرٌ لَّكُمْ وَأَعَدَّكُمْ
جَنَّتِكَ زَائِرًا عَارِفًا بِحَقِّكُمْ مُسْلِمًا لَّكُمْ
تَابِعًا يَسْتَتِبُكُمْ وَنُصْرَتِي لَكُمْ مَعْدَةٌ
حَقٌّ يَخُكُّهُ اللَّهُ وَهُوَ خَيْرُ الْخَاصِمِينَ
فَمَعَكُمْ مَعَكُمْ لَا مَعَ عَدُوِّكُمْ صَلَوَاتُ
اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَعَلَىٰ أَرْوَاحِكُمْ وَأَجْسَادِكُمْ
وَشَاهِدِكُمْ وَغَائِبِكُمْ وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمْ

existence, and peace be on you all, and also His mercy and benedictions. May Allah destroy that group who killed you with their hands and tongues.

وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهُ قَتَلَ اللَّهُ
أُمَّةً قَتَلَتْكَ بِأَيْدِيهِ وَاللِّسَنِ

[Then enter and embrace or touch the *zarih* and say:]

Peace be on you O the obedient pious servant of Allah and His Messenger, Amir al Muminin, Hasan and Husayn (peace be on all of them). Praise be to Allah, and peace be on His chosen servants, Muhammad and His children, and also His mercy and benedictions be on them all. May His protection be on your soul and body. I bear witness that you accomplished that which those who fought against the infidels in the battle of Badr did in the cause of Allah, who were always ready to do utmost in the battle against Allah's enemies and to help His friends, so may Allah reward you with the best reward, many and abundant rewards; and also to whoso fulfilled the oath of allegiance,

اَسْلَمَ عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا
الْعَبْدُ الصَّالِحُ الْمُطِيعُ لِلَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ
لِأَمِيرِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْحَسَنِ وَالْحُسَيْنِ
عَلَيْهِمُ السَّلَامُ اَلْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ وَ سَلَامٌ
عَلَى عِبَادِهِ الَّذِينَ اصْطَفَى مُحَمَّدٌ وَآلِهِ
وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمْ وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهُ
وَمَغْفِرَتُهُ وَعَلَى رُوحِكَ وَبَدَنِكَ
أَشْهَدُ أَنَّكَ مَضَيْتَ عَلَى مَا مَضَى عَلَيْهِ
الْبَدْرِيُّونَ الْمُجَاهِدُونَ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ
الْمُبَالِغُونَ فِي جِهَادِ أَعْدَائِهِمْ وَنُصْرَةِ
أَوْلِيَائِهِمْ فَجَزَاكَ اللَّهُ أَفْضَلَ الْجَزَاءِ وَ
أَكْثَرَ الْجَزَاءِ وَآذَنَ جَزَاءَ أَحَدٍ وَمَنْ

accepted His call and obeyed those who were divinely chosen to exercise authority. I bear witness that you left no stone unturned to advise the people to accept the truth and because of your tireless and utmost efforts Allah reckoned you among the martyrs, let your soul, rest in peace with the propitious souls, gave you the best and the superior most place in the paradise, exalted your mention in the most honoured group, and joined you with the prophets, the truthful, martyrs and the pious. How majestic are these companions! I bear witness that neither you lagged behind nor ran away through timidity but carried out your duty on account of your awareness. You walked in the steps of the righteous and followed the example of the prophets. May Allah unite you and us with His Messenger and His friends in the abodes of those who humble themselves before Allah and enjoy peace and quiet. Verily He is the most merciful.

وَفِي بَيْعَتِهِمْ وَاسْتَجَابَ لَهُ دَعْوَتُهُ
وَاطَاعَ وَلَاةَ أَمْرِهِ أَشْهَدُ أَنَّكَ قَدْ
بَالَغْتَ فِي الصِّحَّةِ وَأَعْطَيْتَ عَابَةَ الْمَجْلُودِ
حَتَّى بَعَثَكَ اللَّهُ فِي الشَّهَادَةِ وَجَعَلَ
رُوحَكَ مَعَ أَرْوَاحِ السُّعَدَاءِ وَأَعْطَاكَ
مِنْ جَنَّاتِهِ أَفْضَلَهَا مَنَزِلًا وَأَفْضَلَهَا غُرًا
وَرَفَعَكَ ذِكْرَكَ فِي الْعِلِّيِّينَ وَخَشَرَكَ
مَعَ النَّبِيِّينَ وَالصِّدِّيقِينَ وَالشُّهَدَاءِ
وَالصَّالِحِينَ وَحَسَنَ أَوَّلَكَ رَفِيقًا.
أَشْهَدُ أَنَّكَ لَمْ تَفِنْ وَلَمْ تُنْكَرْ
أَنَّكَ قَدْ مَضَيْتَ عَلَى بَصِيرَةٍ مِنْ أَمْرِكَ
مُقَدِّمًا بِالصَّالِحِينَ وَمُسَبِّحًا لِلنَّبِيِّينَ فَجَمَعَ
اللَّهُ بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَكَ وَبَيْنَ رَسُولِهِ وَ
أَوْلِيَائِهِ فِي مَنَازِلِ الْمُحِبِّينَ فَإِنَّهُ
أَرْحَمُ الرَّاحِمِينَ

[Then pray two *rak-at salat* and recite:]

O Allah, send blessings on Muhammad and on the children of Muhammad and do not allow a single sin of mine to remain unforgiven in this august and respectable place; do not let any sorrow linger, send it away; nor let any disease hang around, cure it, nor let any shortcoming be brought to view, cover it; nor let any sustenance decrease, multiply it; nor let any fear threaten, give security; nor let any dispersal divide, flock it together; nor let any concealment disappear, protect it and bring it back; nor let any requirement of this world or the hereafter which is good for me and pleases You remain unfulfilled, complete it, O the most merciful.

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ
لَا تَدَعْ لِيْ فِيْ هٰذَا الْمَكَانِ الْمَكْرَمِ وَ
السَّنَدِ الْمُعْظَمِ ذَنْبًا اِلَّا غَفَرْتَهُ وَلَا مَهْمًا
اِلَّا فَزَجْتَهُ وَلَا مَرَضًا اِلَّا شَفَيْتَهُ وَلَا
عَيْبًا اِلَّا سَتَرْتَهُ وَلَا رِزْقًا اِلَّا بَسَطْتَهُ
وَلَا خَوْفًا اِلَّا اَمْنْتَهُ وَلَا شَمَلًا اِلَّا جَمَعْتَهُ
وَلَا غَائِبًا اِلَّا اَحْيَيْتَهُ وَادْنَيْتَهُ وَلَا
حَاجَةً مِنْ حَوَائِجِ الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ لَكَ
فِيْهَا رِضًى وَ لِيْ فِيْهَا صَلَاحٌ اِلَّا قَصَيْتَهَا
يَا اَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِيْنَ

Ziyarat Hani bin Urwah

Stand before his grave and recite:

Peace and blessings of the great Allah be on you O Hani bin Urwah. Peace be on you

سَلَامٌ اَللّٰهُ الْعَظِيْمُ وَصَلَوَاتُهُ عَلَيْكَ يَا
هَانِي بْنَ عُرْوَةَ اَسْلَامٌ عَلَيْكَ اَيُّهَا الْقَبْرُ

O the pious counsellor who gave good and sincere advice to people concerning Allah, His Messenger, Amir al Muminin, Hasan and Husayn (peace be on them). I bear witness that you were unjustly killed, so may Allah curse those who killed you and imagined that shedding your blood was lawful, and fill their graves with fire. I bear witness that you had gone to meet Allah and He is pleased with you on account of what You did, and that which you told the people to do. I bear witness that you had embraced martyrdom, your soul had reached the company of righteous souls, because you gave good counsel to the people concerning Allah and His Messenger, you made maximum effort in the way of Allah, and you gave life for His cause and pleasure. So, may Allah have mercy on you, remain pleased with you, raise you on the day of reckoning in the company of Muhammad and his pure children, unite us and you with

الصَّالِحِ النَّاصِحِ لِلَّهِ وَ لِرَسُولِهِ وَلِأَمِيرِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ
وَالْحَسَنِ وَالْحُسَيْنِ عَلَيْهِمُ السَّلَامُ أَشْهَدُ
أَنَّكَ قُتِلْتَ ظُلْمًا فَلَعَنَ اللَّهُ مَنْ
قَتَلَكَ وَاسْتَحْلَلَ دَمَكَ وَخَشَى قُبُورَهُمْ
نَارًا أَشْهَدُ أَنَّكَ لَقِيتَ اللَّهَ وَهُوَ
رَاضٍ عَنْكَ بِمَا فَعَلْتَ وَلَصَّحْتَ وَأَشْهَدُ
أَنَّكَ قَدْ بَلَغْتَ دَرَجَةَ الشُّهَدَاءِ وَجُعِلَ
رُوحُكَ مَعَ أَرْوَاحِ السُّعَدَاءِ بِمَا لَصَّحْتَ
لِلَّهِ وَ لِرَسُولِهِ مُبْتَهِدًا وَبَذَلْتَ نَفْسَكَ
فِي ذَاتِ اللَّهِ وَ مَرْضَاتِهِ فَرَحِمَكَ اللَّهُ
وَرَضِيَ عَنْكَ وَخَشَرَكَ مَعَ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ
آلِهِ الطَّاهِرِينَ وَجَمَعَنَا وَإِيَّاكُمْ مَعَهُمْ

them in paradise. Peace, mercy and benedictions of Allah be on you.

فِي دَارِ النَّعِيمِ وَ سَلَامٌ عَلَيْكَ وَ رَحْمَةُ

اللّٰهِ وَ بَرَكَاتُهُ

Masjid Sahla

Imam Jafar al Sadiq had advised the *shiahs* to pray a 2 *ra-kat* *salat* between *maghrib* and *isha* *salats* in *masjid* Sahla so that the almighty Lord may drive away sorrows and hardships from the prayer. He further said that Imam Sahbiuz Zaman with his family will come into this *masjid* to pray, because all the messengers and prophets of Allah had prayed *salat* in it. Here was the house of prophet Ibrahim. Prophets Dawud, Khizr and Idris also lived here. Whoso prays here gets a bonus of two years extra life. To stay here is like staying in the camp of the Holy prophet.

(I enter) in the name of Allah, with the help of Allah, from Allah, unto Allah. Whatever Allah wills takes place. All the beautiful names belong to Allah. I rely on Allah. There is no might nor power with any save Allah, the high, the great. O Allah let me be among those who frequently visit your *masjids* and your houses. O Allah, verily I turn to you through Muhammad and the children of Muhammad and I seek their recommendations to request

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ وَ بِاللّٰهِ وَ مِنَ اللّٰهِ وَ اِلَى اللّٰهِ

وَ مَا شَاءَ اللّٰهُ وَ خَيْرُ الْأَسْمَاءِ لِلّٰهِ

تَوَكَّلْتُ عَلَى اللّٰهِ وَ لَا حَوْلَ وَ لَا قُوَّةَ

إِلَّا بِاللّٰهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ اَللّٰهُمَّ اجْعَلْنِي

مِنْ عُمَّارِ مَسَاجِدِكَ وَ بَيْوتِكَ اَللّٰهُمَّ

اِنِّي اَتُوْجِّهُ اِلَيْكَ بِدُعَاةِ اَبِي مُحَمَّدٍ وَ اَبِي الْحَسَنِ

You for fulfilment of my needs. So on account of them let me occupy a honoured place in Your presence among Your favourites in this world and the hereafter. O Allah accept my prayer for their sake, and for their sake forgive my wrongdoings, give me abundant means of sustenance, hear my supplication, and fulfil my desires, pay your merciful attention to me and favour me with Your kind dispensation, because of which I may be treated as Your honourable servant, do not ever withdraw it from me O the most merciful. O He who sets upside down hearts and sights, keep my heart steadfast in Your religion and the religion of Your prophet and Your *wali*, and do not let my heart drift wayward after I have been rightly guided and let me have your mercy; verily You give free bounties. O Allah I turn to You, seek Your pleasure, request You for Your rewards, I believe in you, I rely on You. O Allah so turn to me and accept my turning unto You.

وَ أَقْدِمُهُمْ بَيْنَ يَدَيَّ حَوَائِجِي وَاجْعَلْنِي
 اللَّهُمَّ بِهِمْ عِنْدَكَ وَجِيهًا فِي الدُّنْيَا
 وَ الْآخِرَةِ وَ مِنَ الْمُتَقَرِّبِينَ إِلَيْكَ اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْ
 صَلَاتِي بِهِمْ مَقْبُولَةً وَ ذَنْبِي بِهِمْ مَغْفُورًا
 وَ رِزْقِي بِهِمْ مَبْسُوطًا وَ دُعَائِي بِهِمْ مُسْتَجَابًا
 وَ حَوَائِجِي بِهِمْ مَفْضِيَةً وَ النُّظْرَانِ
 بِوَجْهِكَ الْكَرِيمِ لِنَفْسِي رَحِيمَةً
 أَسْتَوْجِبُ بِهَا الْكَرَامَةَ عِنْدَكَ ثُمَّ
 لَا تَضُرَّنِي عَلَى أَبَدًا بِرَحْمَتِكَ يَا أَرْحَمَ
 الرَّاحِمِينَ يَا مُقَلِّبَ الْقُلُوبِ وَ الْأَبْصَارِ
 ثَبِّتْ قَلْبِي عَلَى دِينِكَ وَ دِينِ نَبِيِّكَ وَ
 وَلِيِّكَ وَ لَا تُزِغْ قَلْبِي بَعْدَ إِذْ هَدَيْتَنِي
 وَ قَبْلِي مِنْ لَدُنْكَ رَحْمَةً إِنَّكَ
 أَنْتَ الْوَهَّابُ اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّا تَوَجَّهْتُ
 وَ مَرْضَاتِكَ طَلَبْتُ وَ ثَوَابَكَ ابْتَغَيْتُ
 رَبِّكَ آمَنْتُ وَ عَلَيْكَ تَوَكَّلْتُ اللَّهُمَّ
 فَأَقْبِلْ بِوَجْهِكَ إِنِّي دَافِعٌ بِوَجْهِكَ إِلَيْكَ

Recite *ayat ul Kursi* and say three times:

“I take refuge with Allah”

أَعُوذُ بِاللّٰهِ

and then say seven times:

Glory be to Allah. Praise be to Allah. There is no god save Allah. Allah is the greatest.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ وَلَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ

Then say:

Allah praise be to You because You have guided me to the right path; praise be to You because You have honoured me; praise be to You because You have put me to test and trial in order to manifest the goodness in me. O Allah accept my *salat* and my prayer, purify my heart, expand my chest and accept my repentance, verily You very kindly accept repentance.

اللَّهُمَّ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ عَلَى مَا هَدَيْتَنِي وَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ عَلَى مَا قَضَيْتَنِي وَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ عَلَى مَا تَرَفَّقْتَنِي وَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ عَلَى كُلِّ بَلَاءٍ حَسَنٍ ابْتَلَيْتَنِي اللَّهُمَّ تَقَبَّلْ صَلَاتِي وَدُعَائِي وَظَهْرَ قَلْبِي وَأَثَرِي فِي صَلَاتِي وَتُبْ عَلَيَّ إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ التَّوَّابُ الرَّحِيمُ

[Enter the *masjid* now and pray 2 *ra-kat salat* in the middle of the courtyard. After reciting *tasbeih* of Sayyida Fatima Zahra raise your both hands towards the sky and say:]

O Allah You are Allah, there is no god save You who

اللَّهُمَّ أَنْتَ اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ بُدِّعْتُ

initiated the creation and (will again) bring them back (when they die). You are Allah, there is no god save You who created the creation and give them sustenance. You are Allah there is no god save You who seizes and spreads out. You are Allah, there is no god save You who plans and directs things and affairs, and will bring back to life those who are lying buried in the graves. You are the inheritor of the earth and that which is in and on it. I beseech You in the name of Your treasured and kept protected name which is everliving, self subsisting. You are Allah, there is no god save You who knows that which is secret and concealed. I beseech You in the name of Your that name which when is invoked You accept the supplication and grant whatever is asked for. I beseech You in the name of Your right You have on Muhammad and his *Ahl ul Bayt* and in the name of their rights You have made obligatory on You, to send

الْخَلْقِ وَمُعِيدُهُمْ وَأَنْتَ اللَّهُ لَا
إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ خَالِقُ الْخَلْقِ وَرَازِقُهُمْ
وَأَنْتَ اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ الْغَالِبُ
الْبَاسِطُ وَأَنْتَ اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ
مُكَدِّبُ الْأُمُورِ وَبَاعِثُ مَنْ فِي الْقُبُورِ
أَنْتَ وَارِثُ الْأَرْضِ وَمَنْ عَلَيْهَا أَسْأَلُكَ
بِاسْمِكَ الْمَحْزُونِ الْمَكْنُونِ النَّحْيِ الْقَيُّومِ
وَأَنْتَ اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ غَالِمُ
الْسِّرِّ وَاخْفَى أَسْأَلُكَ بِاسْمِكَ الَّذِي
إِذَا دُعِيَ بِهِ أَجِبْتَ وَإِذَا سُئِلْتُ
بِهِ أَعْطَيْتَ وَأَسْأَلُكَ بِحَقِّكَ
عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآهْلِ بَيْتِهِ وَبِحَقِّهِمُ الَّذِي
أَوْجَبْتَهُ عَلَى نَفْسِكَ أَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ

blessings on Muhammad and on the children of Muhammad and take a (favourable) decision regarding my needs just now, O hearer of supplications, O master, O Lord, O succourer, I beseech You in the name of Your every name You have named Yourself or claim for Yourself in the domain of the knowledge of the unseen which You have, to send blessings on Muhammad and the children of Muhammad and drive away sorrow from us at once, O He who sets upside down hearts and sights, O hearer of supplications.

[Tell your needs, go into *sajdah shukr*, then pray a 2 *ra-kat* *salat* on the *maqam Ibrahim*, after reciting *tasbih* of Sayyida Fatima Zahra say:]

O Allah for the sake of this celebrated place and for the sake of those who worshipped You here, please take a favourable decision concerning my needs which You know, after sending blessings on Muhammad and on the children of Muhammad. You

وَالْحَمْدُ وَأَنْ تَقْضِيَ لِي حَاجَتِي السَّاعَةَ
السَّاعَةَ يَا سَامِعَ الدُّعَاءِ يَا سَيِّدَاهُ يَا
مَوْلَاهُ يَا غِيَاثَاهُ أَسْأَلُكَ بِكُلِّ اسْمٍ تَمَيَّنْتَ
بِهِ نَفْسَكَ أَوْ اسْتَأْنَزْتَ بِهِ فِي
عِلْمِ الْغَيْبِ عِنْدَكَ أَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ
وَالْحَمْدُ وَأَنْ تُعْجِلَ فَرْجَنَا السَّاعَةَ
يَا مُقَلِّبَ الْقُلُوبِ وَالْأَبْصَارِ يَا سَمِيعَ الدُّعَاءِ

اَللّٰهُمَّ بِحَقِّ هَذِهِ الْبُقْعَةِ الشَّرِيفَةِ
وَ بِحَقِّ مَنْ تَعَبَّدَ لَكَ فِيْهَا قَدْ عَلِمْتَ
حَوَائِجِيْ فَصَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ

have the record of my wrongdoings, so send blessings on Muhammad and on the children of Muhammad and forgive them. O Allah keep me alive so far there is goodness in my life and let me die if death is good for me, in the love of Your *awliya* and with total aversion to Your enemies. Please do for me that which You are able to do, O the most merciful.

[Tell your needs, do *sajdah shukr*, the pray a 2 *ra-kat salat* on the place of prophet Idris. After reciting *tasbih* of Sayyida Fatima Zahra, say:}

O Allah, I have prayed this *salat* to seek Your pleasure, to ask for Your grant, in the hope of receiving Your gifts and rewards, so send blessings on Muhammad and on the children of Muhammad and accept it from me (a refined recognition), let me reach the destination of the fulfilment of my desires through Your mercy, and do to me that which You are able to do O the most merciful.

وَاقْضِهَا وَقَدْ أَحْصَيْتُ ذُنُوبِي تَصَلِّ
عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَاعْفِرْهَا أَلْفَةً
أَحْيِي مَا كَانَتْ الْحَيَاةُ خَيْرًا لِي وَامُتْنِي
إِذَا كَانَتْ الْمَوْتَةُ خَيْرًا لِي عَلَى مُوَالَاةِ
أَوْلِيَاءِكَ وَ مُعَادَاةِ أَعْدَائِكَ وَافْعَلْ
لِي مَا أَنْتَ أَهْلُهُ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ

أَللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي صَلَّيْتُ هَذِهِ الصَّلَاةَ ابْتِغَاءً
مَرْضَاتِكَ وَ طَلَبَ نَائِلِكَ وَ رَجَاءَ رِنْدِكَ
وَ جَوَائِزِكَ فَصَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ
وَ تَقَبَّلْهَا مِنِّي بِأَحْسَنِ قَبُولٍ وَ بَلِّغْنِي
بِرَحْمَتِكَ الْمَأْمُولِ وَ افْعَلْ لِي مَا أَنْتَ
أَهْلُهُ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ !

[Tell your needs, do *sajdah shukr*, pray a 2 *ra-kat salat* at

the *maqam* of prophet Khzir and after reciting *tasbih* of Sayyida Fatima Zahra say:]

O Allah, as my face has turned pale on account of my evil deeds and wrongdoings, my feeble voice does not reach You, and You do not pay heed to my pleas, so I beseech You in Your name (O Allah, indeed there is nothing comparable to You) seeking the medium of Muhammad and his children, to send blessings on Muhammad and on the children of Muhammad and turn Your generous disposition to me and let me turn to You, do not disappoint me whenever I beseech You, nor send me away whenever I make a request to You O the most merciful.

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنْ كَانَتْ الذُّنُوْبُ وَالْخَطَايَا
قَدْ اَخْلَقَتْ وَجْهِيْ عِنْدَكَ فَلَمْ تَرْفَعْ
لِيْ اِلَيْكَ صَوْتًا وَلَمْ تَسْتَجِبْ لِيْ دَعْوَةً
فَاِنِّيْ اَسْئَلُكَ بِكَ يَا اَللهُ فَاِنَّهُ لَيْسَ
مِثْلَكَ اَحَدٌ وَّ اَتَوْسَّلُ اِلَيْكَ بِمُحَمَّدٍ
وَالِهٖ وَاَسْئَلُكَ اَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ
وَالِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَاَنْ تُقْبَلَ اِلَيَّ بِوَجْهِكَ
الْكَبِيْرِ وَاَنْ تُقْبَلَ بِوَجْهِ اِلَيْكَ وَلَا
تُخَيِّبْنِيْ حِيْنَ اَدْعُوْكَ وَلَا تَحْرِمْنِيْ
حِيْنَ اَرْجُوْكَ يَا اَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِيْنَ

[Tell your needs, do *sajdah shukr* , pray a 2 *rak-at salat* at the *maqam salihin*, and after reciting *tasbih* Sayyida Fatima Zahra say:]

O Allah, I beseech You in the name of Your name, O Allah, to send blessings on Muhammad and on the children of Muhammad and let the last part of my life full of

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّيْ اَسْئَلُكَ بِاسْمِكَ يَا اَللهُ اَنْ
تُصَلِّيَ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَاَلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَاَنْ
تَجْعَلَ خَيْرَ عَمْرِيْ اٰخِرًا وَخَيْرَ اَعْدَائِيْ

goodness, let my deeds be good, let its conclusion be good, and let the day I shall meet You be better for me, verily You have power over all things. O Allah accept my supplication, pay attention to my whispers, O high, O great, O powerful, O subduer, O everliving who never dies, send blessings on Muhammad and on the children of Muhammad and forgive my sins which are between You and me; please do not disclose my infamy to others, protect me through Your ever watchful eye which never sleeps and have mercy on me through Your might and power O the most merciful, and send blessings on our master Muhammad and on his thoroughly purified children O Lord of the worlds.

[Tell your needs, do *sajdah shukr*, pray a 2 *ra-kat salat* at the *maqam* of Imam Ali bin Husayn Zaynal Abidin, and after reciting *tashbih* of Sayyida Fatima Zahra, say:]

O He who is nearer to me than my jugular vein, O He who does what He wills, O He who

خَوَاتِيمَهَا وَخَيْرَ أَيَّامِي يَوْمَ أَلْقَاكَ فِيهِ
إِنَّكَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ اللَّهُ تَقَبَّلْ
دُعَائِي وَاسْمِعْ نَجْوَايَ يَا عَلِيُّ يَا عَظِيمُ
يَا قَادِمُ يَا فَاهِرُ يَا حَيًّا لَا يَمُوتُ صَلِّ
عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَاغْفِرْ لِي الذُّنُوبَ
الَّتِي بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَكَ وَلَا تَفْضَحْنِي عَلَى
رُؤُوسِ الْأَشْمَهِادِ وَاخْزُسْنِي بِعَيْنِكَ الَّتِي
لَا تَنَامُ وَارْحَمْنِي بِقُدْرَتِكَ عَلَى بَأْسِ الْأَدَمِ
الرَّاحِمِينَ. وَصَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ
وَإِلِهِ الطَّاهِرِينَ يَا رَبَّ الْخَالَمِينَ

يَا مَنْ هُوَ أَقْرَبُ إِلَيَّ مِنْ حَبْلِ الْوَرِيدِ
يَا فَعَالًا لِمَا يُرِيدُ يَا مَنْ يَحُولُ بَيْنَ

intervenes between man and his heart, send blessings on Muhammad and on his children, intervene between us and him, who annoys us, with Your power and might, O He who makes independent from everything and nothing is independent of Him, please make easy our efforts in the worldly matters and in the hereafter, O the most merciful.

[Tell your needs, do *sajdah shukr*, and then go to the *maqam* of the Sahibuz Zaman and recite the *istighasa*. See page 192]

[Tell your needs, pray a 2 *ra-kat salat*, and after reciting *tasbih* of Sayyida Fatima Zahra, recite *du-a Azamul Bala*. See page 190]

MASJID ZAYD BIN SUHAN

Zayd bin Suhan was a close friend of Imam Ali ibn abi Talib. Pray a 2 *ra-kat salat* in this *masjid* and after reciting *tasbih* of Sayyida Fatima Zahra, say:

O Allah I, a wrongdoer, am approaching You with full confidence. O my God, before You is standing a wrongdoer who confesses his misdeeds and hopes to get Your pardon for his waywardness. O my God he is raising his hands

الْمَرْءُ وَقَلْبُهُ صَلَّى عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ
وَحُلُّيُنَا وَبَيْنَ مَنْ يُؤْذِينَا بِحَوْلِكَ
وَقُوَّتِكَ يَا كَافِيَ مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَلَا
يَكْفِي مِنْهُ شَيْءٌ إِكْفَانَا الْمُهْمَرِّ مِنْ
أَمْرِ الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ

إِلَهِي قَدْ مَدَّ إِلَيْكَ الْخَاطِئُ الذَّنْبُ
يَدَيْهِ يَحْسِنُ ظَنَّهُ بِكَ إِلَهِي قَدْ جَلَسَ
النَّسِيئِي بَيْنَ يَدَيْكَ مُقِرًّا لَكَ بِسُوءِ
عَمَلِهِ وَرَاجِيًا فَبِكَ الصَّفْحَ عَنْ زَلَلِهِ

towards You after committing many injustices with them (hands) to beg for Your amnesty, so do not please disappoint him from Your generosity. O my God the habitual transgressor is before You, afraid of that day when all human beings will stand before You for the final reckoning. O my God, the frightened pitiful transgressor is standing before You with tears in his eyes, looking at You with hope, repentant, seeking forgiveness. I swear in the name of Your honour and grandeur that it was not rebellion which made me go against Your commands, nor I have disobeyed You if I have transgressed, nor I was unaware of Your authority, nor I was ignorant of Your punishment, nor I despised Your granting a respite, but my *nafs* made sinning attractive and my insolence put fuel to the fire, and fed me Your lenient tolerance with vain hopes. So who is there to save me from Your punishment? Which connection will hold

إِلَهِي قَدْ رَفَعَ إِلَيْكَ الْقَالَ كُفَيْهِ رَاجِيًا
لِمَا لَدَيْكَ فَلَا تُخَيِّبْهُ بِرَحْمَتِكَ مِنْ
فَضْلِكَ إِلَهِي قَدْ جِئْنَا الْعَائِدُ إِلَى الْمَعَاصِي
بَيْنَ يَدَيْكَ خَائِفًا مِنْ يَوْمٍ تَجْتَنُّ فِيهِ
الْخَلَائِقُ بَيْنَ يَدَيْكَ إِلَهِي جَاءَكَ الْعَبْدُ
الْخَاطِرُ فِرْعَاءً مُشْفِقًا وَرَفَعَ إِلَيْكَ طَرْفَهُ
حَذِرًا سَرَاجِيًا وَقَاسَتْ عِبْرَتُهُ مُسْتَعْفِرًا
نَادِمًا وَعِزَّتِكَ وَجَلَالِكَ مَا أَرَزْتُ مُنْصِيئِي
مُخَالَفَتِكَ وَمَا عَصَيْتُكَ إِذْ عَصَيْتُكَ وَ
أَنَابَكَ جَاهِلٌ وَلَا يَعْتُوبَتِكَ مُنْعَرِضٌ
وَلَا يُنْظَرُكَ مُسْتَجِيبٌ وَلَكِنْ سَأَلْتُ
إِلَى نَفْسِي وَأَعَانْتَنِي عَلَى ذَلِكَ شِقْوَتِي
وَعَزَّتِي سِوَاكَ الْمُرْخِي عَلَى قَيْمِ الْأَنْ
مِنْ عَذَابِكَ مَنْ يَسْتَنْقِذُنِي تَوَجَّهْتُ
أَعْتَصِمُ إِنْ قَلَعْتَ حَبْلَكَ عَنِّي فَيَا سَوَاءَ

me if You disconnect Your alliance? How disgraceful it will be when tomorrow (day of judgement) all human beings will stand before You and it will be said to those who carry light burden to go ahead over the bridge, and those who carry heavy burden will be asked to fall down? Then will I be among those who carry light burden and will go ahead, or will I be among those who carry heavy burden and will fall down: Woe to me that I make more mistakes in my old age. Woe to me that the longer my life span is the more sins I have collected. How much shall I repent? Then how many times will I go back on my words? Has not the time come when I should be ashamed of my conduct before my Lord? O Allah for the sake of Muhammad and the children of Muhammad, forgive me, have mercy on me O the most merciful, O oft-forgiver.

عَذَابٍ مِنَ التَّوْبَةِ بَيْنَ يَدَيْكَ إِذَا قِيلَ
لِلْمُخَفِيِّنَ جُوزُوا وَلِلْمُسْفِلِينَ حُطُّوا
أَتَمَعَ الْمَخَفِيُّنَ أَجُوزُ أَمْ مَعَ الْمُسْفِلِينَ
أَحْطَ وَيْلِي كَلَّمَا كَبُرَ سَيِّئِي كَثُرَتْ ذُنُوبِي
وَيْلِي كَلَّمَا طَالَ عُمُرِي كَثُرَتْ مَعَاصِي
فَكُذُّ تَوْبٍ وَكُذُّ أَعُودٍ أَمَا إِنْ لِي
أَنْ أَسْتَخِي مِنْ رَبِّي اللَّهُمَّ فَبِحَسْبِ مُحَمَّدٍ
وَالِ مُحَمَّدٍ اغْفِرْ لِي وَارْحَمْنِي يَا أَرْحَمَ
الرَّاحِمِينَ. وَخَيْرَ الْغَافِرِينَ

[Put Your forehead on the ground and say:]

Have mercy on him who has done evil deeds, became a sinner, humbled himself and made a clean confession.

إِرْحَمْ مَنْ أَسَاءَ وَافْتَرَفَ وَ
اسْتَكَانَ وَاعْتَرَفَ

[Put Your right check on the ground and say:]

No doubt I am a bad servant but You are an excellent Lord.

إِنْ كُنْتُ بِشَسِّ الْعَبْدِ
فَأَنْتَ بِعَمِّ الرَّبِّ

[Put Your left check on the ground and say:]

Your servant has committed many sins, therefore a comprehensive pardon is requested from You O generous.

عُظْمَ الذَّنْبِ مِنْ عَبْدِكَ
فَلْيَجْسُنِ الْعَفْوُ مِنْ عِنْدِكَ يَا كَرِيمُ

[Then again put Your forehead on the ground and say 100 times]

Pardon. Pardon.

الْعَفْوُ الْعَفْوُ

MASJID SASAH BIN SUHAN

Imam Ali ibn abi Talib and other Imams had prayed *salat* in this *masjid*. Pray a 2 *rak-at salat* in it. After reciting *tasbih* of Sayyida Fatima Zahra say:

O He who gives gifts in abundance, distributes favours, owns total power and unlimited bounties, grants

اللَّهُمَّ يَا ذَا الْمِنَّنِ السَّابِقَةِ وَالْإِلَاءِ
الْوَارِعَةِ وَالرَّحْمَةِ الْوَاسِعَةِ وَالْقُدْرَةِ

presents liberally, holds beautiful benefits, gives out with open hands; O He who cannot be described by similitudes, nor He resembles to any counterpart, nor takes help from any to have an upper hand. O He who created and then gave sustenance, who revealed, therefore communicated, who originated, therefore gave laws, who stood high in authority, therefore was highly placed, who fixed in measure and quantity and distributed, therefore did a favour; who gave form, then arranged skillfully and built solidly, who argued, therefore made clear; who bestowed bounties in abundances, who conferred rewards without measure, who awarded, therefore there was no limit to His generosity. O He who occupies the highest place of honour, so even imaginative insight cannot see, who is always in the proximity of indulgence, so He passes by even the thoughtful attention of meditation. O He who isolates

الْجَامِعَةِ وَالنِّعَمِ الْجَبِيَّةِ وَالْمَوَاهِبِ
الْعَظِيمَةِ وَالْأَيَادِي الْجَبِيلَةِ وَالْعَطَايَا
الْجَزِيلَةِ يَا مَنْ لَا يُنْتَعَتُ بِتَمَثِيلٍ وَلَا يُمَثَّلُ
بِنَظِيرٍ وَلَا يُغْلَبُ بِظَهِيرٍ يَا مَنْ خَلَقَ
فَرَزَقَ وَالْهَدَى فَانْطَقَ وَابْتَدَعَ فَتَرَعَّ
وَعَلَا فَارْتَفَعَ وَقَدَّرَ فَاحْسَنَ وَصَوَّرَ
فَاتَّقَنَ وَاخْتَجَرَ فَأَبْلَغَ وَأَنْعَمَ فَأَسْبَغَ
وَأَعْطَى فَأَجَزَلَ وَمَنَّعَ فَأَفْضَلَ يَا مَنْ
سَمَّا فِي الْعِزِّ فَفَاتَ خَوَاطِرَ الْأَبْصَارِ وَ
دَنَا فِي اللَّطْفِ فَجَانَسَ هَوَاجِسَ الْأَفْكَارِ
يَا مَنْ تَوَحَّدَ بِالْمَلَكِ فَلَا يَدُلُّهُ فِي مَلَكُوتِ
سُلْطَانِهِ وَتَقَرَّدَ بِالْأَلَاءِ وَالْكِبَرِيَاءِ

himself in His kingdom, therefore there is no one comparable to Him in His sovereignty, He is unique with His bounties and greatness, therefore is no one like Him in the grandeur of His dignity. O He about whose greatness of majesty even the subtleties of refined surmises wonder in amazement, and the "missing the aim" sight of the people become weary in search of His greatness. O He before whose majesty all faces humble themselves, all necks bend before whose greatness, all hearts tremble in His fear. I beseech You in the name of this praise which does not suit any one save You, and through the responsibility You have taken on Yourself that You will hear the call of the believers, and the surety You gave to the beseechers that their supplications will be accepted. O the best hearer, the best seer, the quickest reckoner, O the owner of persevering power, send blessings on Muhammad, the last prophet, and on his Ahl ul Bayt and give

فَلَا ضِدَّ لَهُ فِي جَبَرُوتِ شَأْنِهِ يَا مَنْ
حَارَتْ فِي كَلْبَرِ نَاءِ هَيْبَتِهِ دَقَائِنُ لَطَائِفِ
الْأَوْهَامِ وَالْحَسَرَاتِ دُونَ إِذْ ذَاكَ عَظَمَتِهِ
خَطَائِفُ أَبْصَارِ الْأَنَامِ يَا مَنْ عَنَتِ الْوُجُوهُ
لِهَيْبَتِهِ وَخَضَعَتِ الرِّقَابُ لِعَظَمَتِهِ وَوَجَلَّتْ
الْقُلُوبُ مِنْ خِيفَتِهِ أَسْأَلُكَ بِهَذِهِ الْمَدْحَةِ
الَّتِي لَا تُتْبَعِي إِلَّا لَكَ وَبِمَا دَأَيْتَ بِهِ
عَلَى نَفْسِكَ لِذَاعِيكَ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ
وَبِمَا ضَمِنْتَ الْإِجَابَةَ فِيهِ عَلَى نَفْسِكَ
لِلدَّاعِينَ يَا أَسْمَعَ السَّامِعِينَ وَ
أَبْصَرَ النَّاطِقِينَ وَ أَسْرَعَ الْحَاسِبِينَ
يَا ذَا الْقُوَّةِ الْعَظِيمَةِ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ
خَاتَمِ النَّبِيِّينَ وَعَلَى أَهْلِ بَيْتِهِ وَاقْبَلْ

me in this month the best that which You have given, decide for me the best that which You have decided, complete for me good fortune that which You have completed, keep me alive till You want me to live fully provided for, when I am forgiven and in good spirits let me die, take responsibility of my safety in the *barzakh* (time between death and resurrection) when its problems will confront me, keep away *munkar* and *nakir* from me, let me see the bearer of glad tidings and the messenger of good news and let me get Your pleasure and Your paradise, my destination, for a carefree happy existence, a great kingdom, and send many blessings on Muhammad and on his children.

Masjid Hanana

This *masjid* is near the *wadi al salam*. The holy head of Imam Husayn was put here. When you reach the gate recite the following:

In the name of Allah, with the help of Allah, from Allah, for

بِي فِي شَهْرِنَا هَذَا خَيْرَ مَا قَسَمْتَ وَ
 اخْتَرْتَنِي فِي قَضَائِكَ خَيْرَ مَا حَتَمْتَ وَ
 اخْتَرْتَنِي بِالسَّعَادَةِ فِيمَنْ خَتَمْتَ وَاخْتَرْتَنِي
 مَا أَخْيَبْتَنِي مَوْفُورًا وَأَمِنْتَنِي مَصْرُورًا وَمَعْفُورًا
 وَتَوَلَّ أَنْتَ نَجَاتِي مِنْ مُسَائِلَةِ الْبَرَسَائِجِ
 وَأَذْرَهُ عَنِّي مُنْكَرًا وَنَكِيرًا وَأَبْرَأَ عَيْنِي
 مَبْتَرًا وَبَشِيرًا وَاجْعَلْ لِي إِلَى رِضْوَانِكَ
 وَجَنَانِكَ مَصِيرًا وَعَيْنًا قَرِيرًا وَمُلْكًا
 كَبِيرًا وَصَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ كَثِيرًا

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ وَبِاللَّهِ وَمِنْ اللَّهِ وَإِلَى اللَّهِ
 وَخَيْرُ الْأَسْمَاءِ لِلَّهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ عَلَى اللَّهِ

Allah; and the best names are for Allah, I rely on Allah. O Allah I am coming in Your house, I seek refuge with You, so give me safety from the fire and let me be among the upright believers and raise me on the day of reckoning among the adherents of the thoroughly purified Imams, through Your mercy O the most merciful.

اَللّٰهُمَّ قَدْ دَخَلْتُ بَيْتَكَ وَ اَنَا مِنَ بِرِكَ
 قَامِعِي مِنَ النَّارِ وَ اجْعَلْنِي مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ
 الْاَحْيَا وَ اخْتَرْنِيْ فِيْ رُمَرَةِ الْاَبْنَمَةِ
 الْاَطْهَارِ بِرَحْمَتِكَ يَا اَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِيْنَ

[enter and recite:]

Peace be on You O the son of the Messenger of Allah. Peace be on You O the son of Amir al Muminin. Peace be on You O the son of the most truthful thoroughly purified chief of the women of the worlds. Peace be on You, O my master, Aba Abdillah, and also mercy and benedictions of Allah. I bear witness that verily You had established *salat*, gave *zakat*, advised people to do good and abstain from evil, recited the holy Quran as it should have been recited, strived in the way Allah as it should have been done, exercised self control in the midst of hardships, till that

اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بُنْ
 رَسُوْلَ اللهِ اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بُنْ اَمِيْرَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ
 اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بُنْ الصِّدِّيقَ الطَّاهِرَ وَ سَيِّدُو
 نِسَاءِ الْعَالَمِيْنَ اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا مَوْلَايَ
 اَبَا عَبْدِ اللهِ وَ رَحْمَةُ اللهِ وَ بَرَكَاتُهُ اَشْهَدُ
 اَنْكَ قَدْ اَقَمْتَ الصَّلَاةَ وَ اَتَيْتَ الزَّكَاةَ وَ
 اَمَرْتَ بِالْعُرْوَةِ وَ نَهَيْتَ عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ وَ
 تَلَوْتَ الْكِتَابَ حَقَّ تِلَاوَتِهِ وَ جَاهَدْتَ فِيْ اللهِ
 حَقَّ جِهَادِهِ وَ صَبَرْتَ عَلَى الْاَذَى فِيْ جَنَبِهِ

which is certain (death) came to you. I bear witness that verily those who opposed you, waged war against You, and those who abandoned you, killed you, had been cursed and condemned by the Holy Prophet. He who invented a lie against you had been wiped out. May Allah curse those tyrants who oppressed you, whether they were those who initiated the injustice or those who completed it, may Allah increase their terrible punishment. I am here of my master, O son of the Messenger of Allah as your *zair*, aware of your rights, I am a friend of your friends, I am an enemy of your enemies. I am aware of the right path on which you had always walked, I know well that those who opposed you had gone astray, so recommend my case to your Lord. Peace be on you, and also mercy and benedictions of Allah.

[pray a 2 *ra-kat* salat and say:]

O Allah, verily You are watching the place where I am

مُتَسَيِّبًا حَتَّى آتِيكَ الْيَقِينُ وَأَشْهَدُ أَنَّ
الَّذِينَ خَالَفُوكَ وَخَارَبُوكَ وَأَنَّ الَّذِينَ
خَذَلُوكَ وَالَّذِينَ قَتَلُوكَ مَلْعُونُونَ
عَلَى لِسَانِ النَّبِيِّ الْأُمِّيِّ وَقَدْ خَابَ مِنْ
اِفْتَرَايَ لَعَنَ اللَّهُ الظَّالِمِينَ لَكُمُ مِنَ الَّذِينَ
وَالْآخِرِينَ وَضَاعَفَ عَلَيْهِمُ الْعَذَابَ لَا إِلَهَ
أَعْبَدُكَ يَا مُؤَلَايَ يَا بْنَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ زَائِرًا
عَارِفًا بِحَقِّكَ مُوَالِيًا لِأَوْلِيَايِكَ مُعَادِيًا
لِعَدَايِكَ مُسْتَبْصِرًا بِالْهُدَى الَّتِي أَنْتَ
عَلَيْهِ عَارِفًا بِضَلَالَةِ مَنْ خَالَفَكَ
فَأَشْفَعُ لِي عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ وَ
رَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهُ

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنَّكَ تَرٰى مَكَانِى وَتَسْمَعُ

standing, You are hearing what I am saying; You are not unaware of anything that concerns me. How can that which You have created remain concealed from You? I have come to You, seeking recommendations of Your prophet, the prophet of mercy, and seeking the medium of the *wasi* of Your messenger, therefore I beseech You in the name of these two to let me remain on the right path and give me Your protection in this world and the hereafter

كَلَامِي وَلَا يَخْفَى عَلَيْكَ شَيْءٌ مِنْ أَمْرِي
وَكَيْفَ يَخْفَى عَلَيْكَ مَا أَنْتَ مُكَوِّنُهُ وَ
بَارِيُّهُ وَقَدْ جِئْتُكَ مُسْتَشْفِعًا بِنَبِيِّكَ
نَبِيِّ الرَّحْمَةِ وَمُتَوَسِّلًا بِوَحْيِي رَسُولِكَ
فَأَسْأَلُكَ بِهِمَا ثَبَاتَ الْقَدَمِ وَالْهُدَى وَ
الْمَغْفِرَةَ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ

[On the back of this *masjid* is the grave of Kumayl ibn Ziyad, a very dear friend of Ali ibn abi Talib; recite a 2 *ra-kat salat* here and say:]

Praise be to Allah for choosing me to be born clean and through lawful wedlock, and for refining me so as to make me love the pious and purified ambassadors and chosen masters. O Allah accept my effort I am making towards You, pay attention to my *sos*, forgive my sins which are not hidden from You; verily You are the oft-forgiving master.

أَلْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ عَلَى مَا اخْتَصَنَنِي بِهِ مِنْ طَيْبِ
الْمَوْلَى وَاسْتَخْلَصَنِي إِكْرَامًا بِهِ مِنَ التَّوَلَّاتِ
إِلَّا بُزَارِ الشَّقَرَةِ الْأَطْعَامِ وَالْخَيْرَةِ الْأَعْلَامِ
اللَّهُمَّ فَتَقَبَّلْ سَعْيِي إِلَيْكَ وَ تَضَرَّعِي
بَيْنَ يَدَيْكَ وَ اغْفِرْ لِي الذُّنُوبَ الَّتِي لَا
تَغْفِرُ عَلَيْكَ إِنَّكَ الْمَلِكُ الْقَهَّارُ

ZIYARAT

IN

IRAN

IMAM ALI BIN MUSA AL RIZA

The holy grave of the holy Imam is in Mashad, Iran.

1 Please refer to the "Standard Procedure" on page 2 to 63 [item (1) to (19)], and compare with the following additional information, to adjust recitations and functions accordingly.

(2) Any, or all, of the following Ziyarat can be recited:

- (i) Ziyarat Jami-ah Kabir. [See page 13].
- (ii) Ziyarat Aminallah [See page 80]
- (iii) Ziyarat Mutlaqah
- (iv) Recite Ziyarat Ashura [See page 37 (iii)]
- (v) Recite Ziyarat Alqama [See page 47 (iv)]

(iv) and (v) are obligatory.

When you decide to go to the holy *rawzah*, have a bath and after reciting the following *du-a*:

O Allah, purify me and purify my heart, let my mind become communicative, let me sing your praises; I love You and glorify You. Verily there is no power save that which is with You. O Allah make me pure and healthy.

اللَّهُمَّ طَهِّرْ لِي وَطْهَرِ لِي قَلْبِي
اشرحْ لِي صَدْرِي وَاجْعَلْ لِي لِسَانِي
مُذَحِّقًا وَالتَّشَاءُ عَلَيْكَ فَإِنَّهُ
لَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِكَ اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْهُ
لِي طَهُورًا وَشِفَاءً

[At the time of coming out of your lodgings recite:]

In the name of Allah, by Allah, (I go) unto the son of the Messenger of Allah. Allah is sufficient for me. I rely on Allah.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ وَبِاللَّهِ وَآلِ ابْنِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ
حَسْبِيَ اللَّهُ تَوَكَّلْتُ عَلَى اللَّهِ اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعِيذُ

O Allah I proceed towards You, I have You in my mind, I desire that which is with You.

تَوَجَّهْتُ إِلَيْكَ قَصْدًا وَمَا عِنْدَكَ أَرَدْتُ

[As soon as You enter the holy *rawzah* recite:]

In the name of Allah, by Allah, I am the follower of the Messenger of Allah, blessings of Allah be on him and on his children. I bear witness that there is no god save Allah, the one, who has no associate; I bear witness that Muhammad is His servant and Messenger and Ali is the *wali* of Allah.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ وَبِاللَّهِ وَعَلَى مِلَّةِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ
صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ
إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ وَأَشْهَدُ
أَنَّ مُحَمَّدًا عَبْدُهُ وَرَسُولُهُ وَأَنَّ عَلِيًّا
وَلِيُّ اللَّهِ

[When you reach *zar'ih* recite:]

(ii) ZIYRAT MUTLAQAH

I bear witness that there is no god save Allah, the one;
and there is no partner to share with Him.

I bear witness that Muhammad is His servant and His Messenger, verily,

he is the lord of the ancients and the moderns, verily, he is the head of all the prophets and the messengers.

O Allah send blessings on Muhammad, Your servant, Your Messenger and Your Prophet,
the chief of all that has been

أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ
لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ
وَأَشْهَدُ أَنَّ مُحَمَّدًا عَبْدُهُ وَ
رَسُولُهُ
وَأَنَّكَ سَيِّدُ الْأَوَّلِينَ وَ
الْآخِرِينَ
وَأَنَّكَ سَيِّدُ الْأَنْبِيَاءِ وَالْمُرْسَلِينَ
اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ عَبْدِكَ وَ
رَسُولِكَ وَنَبِيِّكَ وَسَيِّدِ خَلْقِكَ
أَجْمَعِينَ

created by You. Blessings which no one is able to measure other than You.

O Allah send blessings on Amir al Muminin, Ali ibn abi Talib, Your servant, the brother of Your Messenger,

whom You selected to have Your knowledge,

made him a guide to show the right path to those of Your servants

whom You want to be led aright, an evident proof on that for which

You entrusted Your mission to deliver Your message to manage

the affairs of the religion according to Your system of justice,

to apply Your commands to settle the issues which cropped up

among the people and to supervise over all these matters.

Peace be on him,

also mercy and blessings of Allah.

O Allah send blessings on Fatima,

the daughter of Your Prophet, the wife of Your wali,

the mother of the two sons, Hasan and Husayn,

the prime leaders of the people of paradise,

she is pure, purified,

pious, content,

صَلَاةٌ لَا يَقْوَى عَلَى إِحْصَائِهَا
غَيْرُكَ

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى أَمِيرِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ

عَلِيِّ بْنِ أَبِي طَالِبٍ عَبْدِكَ وَآخِي

رَسُولِكَ الَّذِي أَنْتَجَبْتَهُ بِعِلْمِكَ

وَجَعَلْتَهُ هَادِيًا لِمَنْ شِئْتَ مِنْ

خَلْقِكَ

وَالدَّلِيلَ عَلَى مَنْ بَعَثْتَهُ

بِرِسَالَتِكَ وَدَيَانَ الدِّينِ

بِعَذْلِكَ

وَفَضْلٍ قَضَايِكَ بَيْنَ خَلْقِكَ

وَالْمُضْئِلِينَ عَلَى ذَلِكَ كُلِّهِ

وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَيْهِ وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ وَ

بَرَكَاتُهُ

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى فَاطِمَةَ زَيْنَبِ

نَبِيِّكَ وَزَوْجَةِ رَسُولِكَ وَأُمِّ

السَّبْطَيْنِ الْحَسَنِ وَالْحُسَيْنِ سَيِّدَيِ

شَبَابِ أَهْلِ الْجَنَّةِ الطَّاهِرَةِ

الطَّاهِرَةِ الْمُطَهَّرَةِ النَّقِيَّةِ النَّقِيَّةِ

الرَّضِيَّةِ الرَّضِيَّةِ

wise leader of all the women of the world and the dwellers of paradise, blessings which no one is able to measure other than You. O Allah send blessings on Hasan and Husayn, the two sons of Your Prophet, the prime leaders of the people of paradise, Your established authority among the people, Your two evident proofs on that for which You entrusted Your mission to deliver Your message, to manage the affair of the religion according to Your system of justice, to apply Your commands to settle the issues cropped up among the people.

O Allah send blessings on Ali bin Husayn, Your servant, Your established authority among the people, Your evident proof on that for which You entrusted Your mission to deliver Your message, to manage the affairs of the religion according to Your system of justice, to apply Your command to settle the issues cropped up among the people, the chief of the worshippers.

O Allah, send blessings on Muhammad bin Ali, Your servant, Your representative in the earth, the deeply versed in the knowledge of Prophets.

O Allah send blessings on Jafar bin Muhammad, the truthful, Your

سَيِّدَةَ نِسَاءِ أَهْلِ الْجَنَّةِ أَجْمَعِينَ
 صَلَوةً لَا يَقْوَى
 عَلَى إِحْصَائِهَا غَيْرُكَ
 أَاتُفِّمُ صَلِّ عَلَى الْحَسَنِ وَالْحُسَيْنِ
 سِبْطِي نَبِيِّكَ وَسَيِّدِي شَبَابِ
 أَهْلِ الْجَنَّةِ الْقَائِمِينَ فِي خَلْقِكَ
 وَالِدَّائِلِينَ عَلَى مَنْ بَعَثْتَ بِرِسَالَتِكَ
 وَدَيَّا فِي الدِّينِ بَعْدَكَ وَفَضْلِي
 قَضَائِكَ بَيْنَ خَلْقِكَ
 أَتُفِّمُ صَلِّ عَلَى عَلِيِّ بْنِ الْحُسَيْنِ
 عَبْدِكَ الْقَائِمِ فِي خَلْقِكَ الدَّلِيلِ
 عَلَى مَنْ بَعَثْتَ بِرِسَالَتِكَ وَدَيَّا
 فِي الدِّينِ بَعْدَكَ وَفَضْلِي قَضَائِكَ
 بَيْنَ خَلْقِكَ سَيِّدِ الْعَابِدِينَ
 أَتُفِّمُ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عَلِيٍّ
 عَبْدِكَ وَخَلِيفَتِكَ فِي أَرْضِكَ بِأَقْرَبِ
 عِلْمِ النَّبِيِّينَ
 أَتُفِّمُ صَلِّ عَلَى جَعْفَرِ بْنِ مُحَمَّدٍ

servant, the defender of Your religion,

Your decisive argument over the mankind, the truthful, the just.

O Allah send blessings on Musa bin Jafar Your upright servant, Your approved spokesman among the people, Your decisive argument over the mankind.

O Allah send blessings on Ali bin Musa who pleased You most, the chosen, Your servant, the defender of Your religion, rightly and justly established by You as an authority who made earnest presentation of arguments to promote Your religion which is the religion of his truthful ancestors, blessings which no one is able to measure other than You.

O Allah send blessings on Muhammad bin Ali, Your servant, Your chosen representative, appointed by Your command, who invited people unto Your path.

O Allah send blessings on Ali bin Muhammad, Your servant, the defender of Your religion.

O Allah send blessings on Hasan bin Ali who put Your system into

الصَّادِقِ عَبْدِكَ وَوَلِيِّ دِينِكَ وَ
جُحَّتِكَ عَلَى خَلْقِكَ أَجْمَعِينَ
الصَّادِقِ الْبَارِ

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُوسَى بْنِ جَعْفَرٍ
عَبْدِكَ الصَّالِحِ وَرَسُولِكَ فِي
خَلْقِكَ النَّاطِقِ بِحُكْمِكَ وَالْمُجْتَمِعِ
عَلَى بَرِيَّتِكَ

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى عَلِيِّ بْنِ مُوسَى الرَّضَا
الْمُرْتَضَى عَبْدِكَ وَوَلِيِّ دِينِكَ
الْقَائِمِ بِعَدْلِكَ وَالْدَّاعِي إِلَى
دِينِكَ وَدِينِ آبَائِهِ الصَّادِقِينَ
صَلَاةً لَا يَفُوقُ عَلَى إِحْصَائِهَا
عَبْدُكَ

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عَلِيٍّ
عَبْدِكَ وَوَلِيِّكَ الْقَائِمِ بِأَمْرِكَ
وَالْدَّاعِي إِلَى سَبِيلِكَ
اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى عَلِيِّ بْنِ مُحَمَّدٍ
عَبْدِكَ وَوَلِيِّ دِينِكَ

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى الْحَسَنِ بْنِ عَلِيٍّ
الْعَامِلِ بِأَمْرِكَ الْقَائِمِ فِي خَلْقِكَ

practice, the established authority among the people, Your demonstrator who carried out the mission of Your Prophet, Your witness over the mankind, distinguished with Your excellence, who reminded people to obey You and Your Messenger. Your blessings be on all of them. O Allah send blessings on Your demonstrator, Your established representative among the people, perfect, growing and everlasting blessings, expedite his arrival and help him,

let us be with him in this world and in the hereafter.

O Allah I seek Your nearness through my love for them.

I make friends with their friends, I oppose their enemies, so on account of them, give me good of this world and the hereafter. Keep away from me the evil of this world and the hereafter, the dreadful fright on the day of judgement.

Peace be on you, O the representative of Allah. Peace be on you, O the evident proof of Allah. Peace be on you, O the light of Allah in the darkness of this (ignorant) world. Peace be on you, O the mainstay of the religion. Peace be on you, O the inheritor of Adam, the sincerely

وَجَجَّتِكَ الْمُؤَدِّي عَنْ نَبِيِّكَ وَ
شَاهِدِكَ عَلَى خَلْقِكَ الْمَخْصُوصِ
يَكْرَامَتِكَ الدَّاعِي إِلَى طَاعَتِكَ وَ
طَاعَةِ رَسُولِكَ صَلَوَاتِكَ عَلَيْهِمْ
أَجْمَعِينَ

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى جَجَّتِكَ وَوَلِيِّكَ
الْقَائِمِ فِي خَلْقِكَ صَلَوةً تَامَةً
تَامِيَةً بَاقِيَةً تُكَفِّلُ بِمَا قَرَّبَهُ
وَتَنْصُرُهُ بِمَا

وَتَجْعَلُنَا مَعَهُ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ
اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْتَقْرِبُ إِلَيْكَ بِحُبِّهِمْ

وَأُوَالِي وَلِيَّهُمْ وَأَعَادِي عَدُوَّهُمْ

فَارْزُقْنِي بِهِمْ خَيْرَ الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ

وَاصْرِفْ عَنِّي بِهِمْ شَرَّ الدُّنْيَا وَ

الْآخِرَةِ وَأَهْوَالِ يَوْمِ الْقِيَمَةِ

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا وَلِيَّ اللَّهِ

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا حُجَّةَ اللَّهِ

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا نُورَ اللَّهِ فِي ظُلُمَاتِ
الْأَرْضِ

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا عُمُودَ الدِّينِ

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا وَارِثَ آدَمَ

صَفْوَةَ اللَّهِ

attached friend of Allah.
Peace be on you,
O the inheritor of Nuh,
the Prophet of Allah.
Peace be on you,
O the inheritor of Ibrahim,
the intimate friend of Allah.
Peace be on you,
O the inheritor of Ismail,
the sacrifice offered to Allah.

Peace be on you,
O the inheritor of Musa,
who spoke to Allah.
Peace be on you,
O the inheritor of Isa,
who received mercy,
joy and ease from Allah.
Peace be on you,
O the inheritor of Muhammad,
the Messenger of Allah.
O the inheritor of the Amir al
Muminin, the representative of
Allah,
the executor of the will of the
Messenger of the Lord of the
worlds.
Peace be on you,
O the inheritor of Fatima Zahra.

Peace be on you, O the inheritor
of Hasan and Husayn, the prime
leaders of the people of paradise.
Peace be on you, O the inheritor
of Ali bin Husayn, the pride of

الْسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا وَارِثَ نُوحٍ
الْحَبِيبِ اللَّهِ
الْسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا وَارِثَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ
خَلِيلِ اللَّهِ
الْسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا وَارِثَ
إِسْمَاعِيلَ ذَبِيحِ اللَّهِ
الْسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا وَارِثَ مُوسَى
كَاسِمِ اللَّهِ
الْسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا وَارِثَ عِيسَى
رُوحِ اللَّهِ
الْسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا وَارِثَ
مُحَمَّدٍ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ
الْسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا وَارِثَ
أَمِيرِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ عَلِيِّ بْنِ أَبِي طَالِبٍ
وَصِيِّ رَسُولِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ
الْسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا وَارِثَ فَاطِمَةَ
الْزَهْرَاءِ
الْسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا وَارِثَ الْحَسَنِ وَ
الْحُسَيْنِ سَيِّدَيْ شَبَابِ أَهْلِ الْجَنَّةِ
الْسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا وَارِثَ عَلِيِّ بْنِ الْحُسَيْنِ
رَبِّ الْعَابِدِينَ

the worshippers. Peace be on
you, O the inheritor of
Muhammad bin Ali,
the deeply versed in the wisdom
of the ancients and the moderns.
Peace be on you,
O the inheritor of Jafar bin
Muhammad, the truthful,
the virtuous.

Peace be on you,
O the inheritor of Musa bin Jafar.
Peace be on you,
O the truthful, the martyr.
Peace be on you,
O the virtuous and pious
guardian.

I bear witness that, verily,
you established the prayers,
gave the prescribed share to the
needy,
commanded to do that which is
right and lawful,
not to do that which is wrong and
unlawful,
sincerely served Allah,
till the inevitable came unto you.

Peace be on you,

O Abal Hasan, a
nd mercy and blessings of Allah
be on you.

[Kiss the zarh and say:]

O Allah I had left my place of
domicile to go towards You and
crossed many a town in the hope

اَسْلَامٌ عَلَيْكَ يَا وَارِثَ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عَلِيٍّ
بِاَقْرِ عِلْمِ الْاَوَّلِينَ وَالْاٰخِرِينَ
اَسْلَامٌ عَلَيْكَ يَا وَارِثَ جَعْفَرِ بْنِ مُحَمَّدٍ
الصَّادِقِ الْبَارِّ

اَسْلَامٌ عَلَيْكَ يَا وَارِثَ مُوسَى بْنِ
جَعْفَرٍ
اَسْلَامٌ عَلَيْكَ يَا يَمُّهُ الصِّدِّيقِ
الشَّهِيدِ

اَسْلَامٌ عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا الْوَصِيُّ الْبَارِّ
الْبَقِيَّ أَشْهَدُ أَنَّكَ قَدْ أَقَمْتَ
الصَّلَاةَ وَآتَيْتَ الزَّكَاةَ

وَأَمَرْتَ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ
وَنَهَيْتَ عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ

وَعَبَدْتَ اللَّهَ مُخْلِصًا
حَتَّى أَتَيْتَ الْيَقِينَ

اَسْلَامٌ عَلَيْكَ يَا أَبَا الْحُسَيْنِ وَرَحْمَةُ
اللَّهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهُ

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِلَيْكَ صَعَدْتُ مِنْ اَرْضِي
وَقَطَعْتُ الْبِلَادَ رَجَاءً رَحْمَتِكَ

of getting Your mercy, therefore, do not disappoint me, do not send me away without awarding that which I need, have mercy on my restless agitation near the son of Your Messenger's brother, Your blessings be on him and on his children.

My father and mother are at your disposal O my Mawla, I have come to visit you, adore you and take refuge with you from the excesses I indulged into, from the burden of sins I carry on my back, so, in the day of distress, be my advocate before Allah, because you enjoy special privileges in the presence of Allah, and He shows respect for you and brings honour to you.

O Allah I seek Your nearness through my love and friendship for them (the Ah ul Bayt),

I love each and every one of them, from the first to the last, and avoid intimate association with anyone other than the Ahl ul Bayt ;

curse of Allah be on those who subverted Your "favour" suspected Your Prophet to be guilty of falsehood, denied Your revelation,

laughed at Your representative, and gave preference to nonentities over the *ali* Muhammad.

فَلَا تُخَيِّبْنِي
وَلَا تُرَدِّدْنِي بِغَيْرِ قَضَاءٍ حَاجَتِي

وَارْحَمْ تَقَلُّبِي

عَلَى قَدِيرِ بِنْتِ أَخِي رَسُولِكَ
صَلَوَاتُكَ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ

يَا بِي أَنْتَ وَآخِي يَا مَوْلَايَ
أَتَيْتُكَ زَائِرًا وَافِدًا عَايِدًا
مِمَّا جَنَيْتُ عَلَى نَفْسِي وَاحْطَبْتُ
عَلَى ظَهْرِي

فَكُنْ لِي شَافِعًا إِلَى اللَّهِ يَوْمَ فَقَرِي
وَفَاقِي
فَلَكَ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ مَقَامٌ مَحْمُودٌ

وَأَنْتَ عِنْدَهُ وَجِيهٌ

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَتَقَرَّبُ بِهِمْ
بِوَلَايَتِهِمْ

أَتَوَلَّى أَحَدَهُمْ بِمَا تَوَلَّيْتُ بِهِ أَوَّلَهُمْ
وَأَبْرَأُ مِنْ كُلِّ وَلِيٍّ يَجِدِي دُونَهُمْ

اللَّهُمَّ الْعَيْنَ الَّذِينَ بَدَّلُوا نِعْمَتَكَ

وَأَتَمَمُوا نَيْيَتَكَ

وَتَحَدُّوا بِأَيَاتِكَ وَتَسْخَرُوا
بِإِمَامِكَ

وَحَمَلُوا النَّاسَ عَلَى أَكْثَابٍ إِلَيَّ

O Allah I seek Your nearness by
calling down curses on them,
I keep myself aloof from them,
in this world and in the hereafter,
O Beneficent.
Blessings of Allah be on you,
O Abal Hasan.
Blessings of Allah be on your
soul and your body.

مُحَمَّدٍ اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّیْ اَتَعَزَّبُ اِلَيْكَ
بِاللَّعْنَةِ عَلَيْهِمْ وَابْرَآئَةِ مِنْهُمْ
فِی الدُّنْیَا وَالْاٰخِرَةِ یَا رَحْمٰنُ
صَلِّیْ اللّٰهُ عَلَیْكَ یَا اَبَا الْحَسَنِ صَلِّیْ
اللّٰهُ عَلٰی رُوْحِكَ وَبَدَنِكَ
صَبَرْتَ

You suffered patiently and
exercised self-control,
you were truthful and your
truthfulness had been confirmed;
May Allah destroy him who gave
the orders to kill you,
and him who carried it out.

وَ اَنْتَ الصّٰدِقُ الْمُصَدِّقُ
قَتَلَ اللّٰهُ مَنْ قَتَلَكَ یَا لَا یُدْبِحِ
وَالَا لُسْنِ

- (3) Recite *du-a* after Ziyarat written in (12) and (13) on page 59 to 62.
- (4) Pray a two *rak-at salat ul Ziyart*. [Please see (16) on page 62]
- (5) Recite the following *salawat*:

Allah send blessings on Ali bin
Musa, who is a source of delight
for You and You are pleased with
him who beseeches You through
him. O Allah just as You
demonstrated him as Your
evident proof to the mankind,
established him as an authority
by Your command, helped him to
promote Your religion, made him
a witness over Your servants;

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰی عَلِیِّ بْنِ مُوسٰی
الَّذِیْ اَرَضٰیكَ
وَرَضِیْتَ بِهِ مِنْ شِئْتٍ مِنْ خَلْقِكَ
اَللّٰهُمَّ وَكَمَا جَعَلْتَهُ سَجَّةً عَلٰی
خَلْقِكَ
وَقَاِمْ یَا مُرَكَّ
وَنَاصِرَ الدِّیْنِ
وَشَهِیْدَ اَعْلٰی عِبَادِكَ

and as he gave them sincere advice, in private and in public, invited them unto Your path with wisdom and reason, so send blessings on him, much and more than You had bestowed on any of Your trusted representatives, and You distinguished nobles. Verily You are liberal, kind.

وَكَمَا نَصَحَ لَهُمْ
فِي السِّرِّ وَالْعَلَانِيَةِ وَكَعَا إِلَى
سَبِيلِكَ بِالْحِكْمَةِ وَالْمَوْعِظَةِ
الْحَسَنَةِ فَضَّلَ عَلَيْهِ أَفْضَلَ مَا
صَلَّيْتَ عَلَى أَحَدٍ قَبْلَ أَوْ بَعْدَكَ
وَخَيْرَ نَبِيٍّ مِنْ خَلْقِكَ
إِنَّكَ جَوَادٌ كَرِيمٌ

SALAT OF HAJAT

Imam Ali bin Musa al Riza said:

“Whoso desires to be free from hardships and sorrows should pray this *salat*; and this *salat* also help in getting fulfilment of all legitimate desires.”

Pray this 2 rak-at *salat* exactly like *fajr salat*, with the following adjustments:

- (i) In the first *rak-at*, after recitation of al Fatihah, recite Ayat ul Kursi [Al Baqarah : 255, 256, 257 (see Selected Surahs and Ayats Volume One)]
- (ii) After *salam*, put the holy Quran on your head, and recite the following *du-a*:

Allah, for the sake of him through whom You sent down (the holy Quran) to the mankind, and for the sake of every *ayat* (verse) in it; and for the sake of whomsoever You have praised therein; and for the sake of justice done to him, because no one is

اللَّهُمَّ بِحَقِّ مَنْ أَرْسَلْتَهُ إِلَى
خَلْقِكَ وَبِحَقِّ كُلِّ آيَةٍ فِيهِ
وَبِحَقِّ كُلِّ مَنْ مَدَحْتَهُ فِيهِ
عَلَيْكَ وَبِحَقِّكَ عَلَيْهِ وَلَا

aware of Your rectitude better
than You.

أَعْرَنُ أَحَدًا أَعْرَنُ بِحَقِّكَ مِنْكَ

(iv) At the end recite the following 10 times each:

O Mater, O Allah,

for the sake of Muhammad.

For the sake of Ali.

For the sake of Fatimah.

For the sake of Hasan.

For the sake of Husayn.

For the sake of Ali son of
Husayn.

For the sake of Muhammad son
of Ali.

For the sake of Jafar son of
Muhammad.

For the sake of Musa son of Jafar.

For the sake of Ali son of Mua.

For the sake of Muhammad son
of Ali.

For the sake of Ali son of
Muhammad, For the sake of
Hasan son of Ali, For the sake of
Hujjat son of Hasan,

يَا سَيِّدِي يَا اللَّه

بِحَقِّ مُحَمَّدٍ

بِحَقِّ عَلِيٍّ

بِحَقِّ فَاطِمَةَ

بِحَقِّ الْحَسَنِ

بِحَقِّ الْحُسَيْنِ

بِحَقِّ عَلِيِّ بْنِ الْحُسَيْنِ

بِحَقِّ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عَلِيٍّ

بِحَقِّ جَعْفَرِ بْنِ مُحَمَّدٍ

بِحَقِّ مُوسَى بْنِ جَعْفَرٍ

بِحَقِّ عَلِيِّ بْنِ مُوسَى

بِحَقِّ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عَلِيٍّ

بِحَقِّ عَلِيِّ بْنِ مُحَمَّدٍ

بِحَقِّ الْحَسَنِ بْنِ عَلِيٍّ

بِحَقِّ حُجَّةِ بْنِ الْحَسَنِ

[Now seek fulfilment of your legitimate desires.]

ZIYARAT SAYYIDA FATIMA DAUGHTER OF IMAM MUSA AL KAZIM

The holy grave of Sayyida Fatima known as "Masuma Qum" sister of Imam Ali al Riza is in Qum, Iran.

When you go near her grave stand at the head of the grave facing *qibla* and recite:

Allah is the greatest 34 times

Glory be to Allah 34 times

Praise be to Allah 33 times

اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ
سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ
الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ

and then recite the following *ziyarat*:

Peace be on Adam, the choice of Allah. Peace be on Nuh, the prophet of Allah. Peace be on Ibrahim, the friend of Allah. Peace be on Musa, who talked to Allah. Peace be on Isa, who received peace, joy and heart from Allah. Peace be on the Messenger of Allah. Peace be on the best created being of Allah. Peace be on the upright choice of Allah. Peace be on you, O Muhammad bin Abdullah, the seal of prophets. Peace be on you O Amir al Muminin Ali ibn abi Talib, the successor of the Messenger of Allah. Peace be on you O Fatima, chief of the women

الْأَسْلَامُ عَلَى آدَمَ صَفْوَةِ اللَّهِ. الْأَسْلَامُ عَلَى نُوحٍ
نَبِيِّ اللَّهِ. الْأَسْلَامُ عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ خَلِيلِ اللَّهِ.
الْأَسْلَامُ عَلَى مُوسَى كَلِيمِ اللَّهِ. الْأَسْلَامُ عَلَى عِيسَى
رُوحِ اللَّهِ. الْأَسْلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ. الْأَسْلَامُ
عَلَيْكَ يَا خَيْرَ خَلْقِ اللَّهِ. الْأَسْلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا صَفِيَّ
اللَّهُ. الْأَسْلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا مُحَمَّدَ بْنَ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ عَاصِمَ
النَّبِيِّينَ. الْأَسْلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا أَمِيرَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ عَلِيَّ
ابْنَ أَبِي طَالِبٍ وَوَسِيَّ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ. الْأَسْلَامُ عَلَيْكَ
يَا قَاطِبَةَ سَيِّدَةِ نِسَاءِ الْعَالَمِينَ. الْأَسْلَامُ عَلَيْكُمَا

of the world. Peace be on you both O the grandsons of the Prophet, the mercy, and the leaders of the youth of paradise. Peace be on you O Ali bin Husayn, the chief of the worshippers, the apple of the eye of the discerning believers. Peace be on you O Muhammad bin Ali, the depository of the knowledge of the prophets. Peace be on you O Jafar bin Muhammad, the truthful, the honest custodian. Peace be on you O Musa bin Jafar, the thoroughly purified. Peace be on you O Ali bin Musa, the favourite (of Allah). Peace be on you O Muhammad bin Ali al Taqi. Peace be on you O Ali bin Muhammad al Naqi, the reliable counsellor. Peace be on you O Hasan bin Ali. Peace be on the successor after him. O Allah send blessings on Your light and Your lamp and on the *wali* of Your *wali*, the successor of Your successor, Your proof on Your created beings. Peace be on you O the daughter of the Messenger of Allah, O the daughter of Fatima and Khadija. Peace be on You O the daughter of Amir al Muminin. Peace be on You O the daughter of Hasan and Husayn. Peace be on you O the daughter of *wali* of Allah. Peace be on you

يَا مُبْطَنِي نَبِي الرِّحْمَةِ وَ سَيِّدِي شَبَابِ أَهْلِ الْجَنَّةِ
 السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا عَلِيُّ ابْنِ الْحُسَيْنِ سَيِّدِ الْعَالَمِينَ
 وَ قُرَّةِ عَيْنِ النَّظَّارِينَ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا مُحَمَّدَ
 بَنِ عَلِيٍّ بَاذِرِ عِلْمِ النَّبِيِّينَ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا
 جَعْفَرَ بْنَ مُحَمَّدٍ وَالصَّادِقِ النَّبَاةِ الْأَمِينِ السَّلَامُ
 عَلَيْكَ يَا مُوسَى بْنَ جَعْفَرٍ الطَّاهِرِ الطَّهْرَ السَّلَامُ
 عَلَيْكَ يَا عَلِيُّ بْنَ مُوسَى الرِّضَا الشَّرِيفِ السَّلَامُ
 عَلَيْكَ يَا مُحَمَّدَ بْنَ عَلِيٍّ وَ الشَّيْقِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا
 عَلِيَّ بْنَ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ الشَّيْقِ النَّاصِحِ الْأَمِينِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ
 يَا حَسَنَ بْنَ عَلِيٍّ السَّلَامُ عَلَى الْوَجْهِ وَ بَعْدِهِ اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ
 عَلَى نُورِكَ وَ سِرِّهِ وَ دَلِيلِي وَ لِقَائِي وَ وَفِيهِ أَصْلُكَ
 وَ جَبِيَّتُكَ عَلَى خَلْقِكَ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بِنْتَ تَهْمُولِ
 اللَّهُ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بِنْتَ فَاطِمَةَ وَ خَدِيجَةَ السَّلَامُ
 عَلَيْكَ يَا بِنْتَ أَبِي الْقَاسِمِ الْأَمِينِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بِنْتَ
 الْحَسَنِ وَ الْحُسَيْنِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بِنْتَ وَلِيِّ اللَّهِ

O the sister of wali of Allah. Peace be on you O the aunt of wali of Allah. Peace be on you O the daughter of Musa bin Jafar, and mercy and benedictions of Allah be on you. Peace be on you. May Allah bring all of you and us together in paradise and take our account with you, so that we reach the pool of *kawthar* to meet the Holy Prophet and drink from the hands of your foremost ancestor, Ali ibn abi Talib, peace be on all of you. I beseech Allah that we see you all happy and relieved, and that He gathers us together in the company of your ancestor, Muhammad, blessings of Allah be on him and on his children, and that we may not cut off ourselves from the awareness of you all, verily He is the master, the almighty. I seek nearness to Allah through your love. I hate your enemies. I entrust myself to Allah. I surrender myself to Allah, willingly, with this (love). Neither I am a belier nor I am proud, I believe in that which Muhammad has brought. We desire for your pleasure through this, O my Master, O Allah your approval and a pleasant hereafter. O Fatima recommend me for paradise because Allah pays attention to what you say. O Allah

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكِ يَا أُخْتُ وَلِيٍّ لِلَّهِ. السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكِ يَا
عَمَّةَ وَلِيٍّ لِلَّهِ. السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكِ يَا بِنْتَ مُوسَى بْنِ
جَعْفَرٍ وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهُ. السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكِ
عَرَفَتِ اللَّهُ يَتَنَنَّا وَبَيْنَكُمْ فِي الْجَنَّةِ وَحَشَرَتَا فِي
زُمْرَتِكُمْ وَأَوْفَدْنَا خَوْضَ نَبِيِّكُمْ وَسَقَاكُمْ بِكَاسِ
جَدِّكُمْ مِنْ يَدِ عَلِيِّ بْنِ أَبِي طَالِبٍ صَلَوَاتُ
اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ. أَسْأَلُ اللَّهَ أَنْ يَرِنَا فِيكُمْ الْفَرْدَ
وَالْقَرَعَ وَأَنْ يَجْمَعَنَا وَإِتِّبَاكُمْ فِي زُمْرَةِ هَذِهِ
مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَأَنْ لَا يَسْلُبُنَا
مَعْرِفَتَكُمْ إِنَّهُ لَرَبِّي قَدِيرٌ أَتَقَرَّبُ إِلَى اللَّهِ
بِحُبِّكُمْ وَالْبِرِّ آءَةً مِنْ أَعْدَائِكُمْ وَالسَّلَامُ إِلَى
اللَّهِ تَرَاهُمْ بِهِ غَيْرَ مُسْجِدٍ وَلَا مُسْتَكْبِرٍ وَعَلَى
يَقِينٍ مَا أَنَّى بِهِ حُجْدٌ وَبِهِ رِجْزٌ مُطْلَبٌ بِذَلِكَ وَجْهَكَ
يَا سَيِّدِي اللَّهُمَّ وَرِضَاكَ وَالْدَّارَ الْآخِرَةَ
يَا نَاطِقَةً اسْتَفْعِي لِي فِي الْجَنَّةِ فَإِنَّ لَكَ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ
شَأْنًا مِنَ الشَّأْنِ اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ أَنْ تُخَفِّعَ

I beseech you to bless me, do not
take away from me that which I
have.

There is no power nor strength in
any one save Allah,
the high, the great.

O Allah accept our supplication
by your generosity, honour,
mercy and send blessings on
Muhammad and his progeny.
O the most merciful.

لِي يَا شَافِعًا وَلَا تَسْلُبْ مِنِّي مَا أَنَا فِيهِ وَلَا حَوْلَ

وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ أَللَّهُمَّ اسْجِبْ

لَنَا وَتَقَبَّلْهُ بِكَرَمِكَ وَعِزَّتِكَ وَبِرَحْمَتِكَ دَعَاؤَنَا

وَصَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ أَجْمَعِينَ. وَسَلِّمْ تَلْبِينًا

يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ

Recite a 2 *rak-at* *salat*.

ZIYARAT

IN

SYRIA

SAYYIDA ZAYNAB BINTI ALI

The holy grave of the holy daughter of Ali ibn abi Talib is in Damascus, Syria.

Peace be on you, O the daughter of Prophet-in-Chief. Peace be on you, O the daughter of the owner of cistern and the banner. Peace be on you, O the daughter of him who was in highest heaven and drew nigh (near Allah), at a distant of two bows' length or even nearer. Peace be on you, O the daughter of the Imam of the pious. Peace be on you, O the daughter of the supporter of the sincerely attached friends (of Allah). Peace be on you, O the daughter of the incharge of the religion. Peace be on you, O the daughter of Amir al Muminin. Peace be on you, O the daughter of him who striked with the *zulfikar* (the sword which had two blades). Peace be on you, O the daughter of him who prayed towards two *qiblahs*. Peace be on you, O the daughter of Muhammad al Mustafa. Peace be on you, O the daughter of Ali al Murtaza. Peace be on you, O the daughter of Fatima Zahra. Peace be on you, O the daughter of

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بِنْتَ مُلْطَانِ الْأَنْبِيَاءِ
السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بِنْتَ صَاحِبِ
الْحَوْضِ وَاللَّوَارِ
السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بِنْتَ مَنْ عَرَجَ
بِهِ إِلَى السَّمَاءِ وَوَصَلَ إِلَى مَقَامِ
قَابِ قَوْسَيْنِ أَوْ أَدْنَى
السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بِنْتَ إِمَامِ الْأَتْقِيَاءِ
السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بِنْتَ عِمَادِ الْأَصْفِيَاءِ
السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بِنْتَ يَعُوبِ الدِّينِ
السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بِنْتَ أَمِيرِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ
السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بِنْتَ مَنْ ضَرَبَ
بِالسَّيْفَيْنِ
السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بِنْتَ مَنْ صَلَّى قِبْلَتَيْنِ
السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بِنْتَ مُحَمَّدٍ الْمُصْطَفَى
السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بِنْتَ عَلِيِّ الْمُرْتَضَى
السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بِنْتَ فَاطِمَةَ الزَّهْرَاءِ

Khadijah Kubra.
 Peace be on you,
 O the truthful,
 the praiseworthy, Peace be on
 you,
 O the learned, the rightly guided.
 Peace be on you,
 O the generous, the noble.
 Peace be on you,
 O the pious, the pure.
 Peace be on you,
 O the thoroughly tested under
 trying hardships,
 just like Husayn, the oppressed.
 Peace be on you,
 O she who was kept away from
 her homes.
 Peace be on you,
 O she who was kept prisoner in
 (many) cities.
 Peace be on you,
 O the daughter of the
 representative of the almighty
 Allah.
 Peace be on you,
 O the sister of the representative
 of the omnipotent Allah.
 Peace be on you,
 O the aunt of the representative
 of the honoured Allah.
 Peace be on you,
 O the sister who shared hardships
 (with her brother),
 Sayyida Zaynab, and also mercy
 and blessings of Allah be on you.

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بِنْتَ عَبْدِ بَحَّةِ الْكُبْرَى
 السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيَّتُهَا الصِّدِّيقَةُ
 التَّوَضُّعِيَّةُ
 السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيَّتُهَا الْفَاضِلَةُ
 الرَّاشِدَةُ
 السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيَّتُهَا الْكَرِيمَةُ
 السَّيِّدَةُ
 السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيَّتُهَا النَّقِيَّةُ النَّقِيَّةُ
 السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا مُنْتَحَنَةً فِي
 تَحَلُّلَاتِ الْمَصَائِبِ كَالْحُسَيْنِ الْمَطْلُومِ
 السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيَّتُهَا الْبُعِيدَةُ عَنِ
 الْأَوْطَانِ
 السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيَّتُهَا الْأَسِيرَةُ فِي
 الْبِلَدَانِ
 السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بِنْتَ وَلِيِّ اللَّهِ
 الْأَعْظَمِ
 السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا أُخْتَ وَلِيِّ اللَّهِ
 الْمُعْظَمِ
 السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا أَمَّةَ وَلِيِّ اللَّهِ
 الْمَكْرَمِ
 السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا أُخْتَ الْمَصَائِبِ
 السَّيِّدَةِ وَزَيْنَبَ وَرَحْمَةَ اللَّهِ
 وَبَرَكَاتِهِ

Pray two rak-at salat al Ziyarat. {See (16) on page 62.

Pray du-a after Ziyarat [See (12) on page 59]]

Pray du-a Wida [See (19) on page 63]]

ZIYARAT SAKINA BINTI HUSAYN

The holy grave of Sakina binti Husayn is in Damascus, Syria.

Recite the following ziyarat on her rawzah.

Peace be on you O daughter of the Messenger of Allah. Peace be on you O the daughter of prophet-in-chief. Peace be on you O daughter of the owner of *kawthar* and the banner. Peace be on you O the daughter of him who went to heaven to meet the Lord of the worlds and drew near Allah, at a distant of two bows' length or even nearer. Peace be on you O daughter of the prophet who guided unto the right path, the master of all that has been created, who saved people from deviation and depravity. Peace be on you O daughter of the most noble in pedigree and the superior most in genealogy, the most beautiful to look at, the most generous, the bravest, the most gentle, the most learned, the most pure in lineage, the most memorable, the most praiseworthy, whose attributes are most commendable. Peace be

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكِ يَا بِنْتَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ. السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكِ
يَا بِنْتَ سُلْطَانِ الْأَوْصِيَاءِ. السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكِ يَا بِنْتَ
صَاحِبِ الْخُصْرِ وَالدَّرَاةِ. السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكِ يَا بِنْتَ
مَنْ عَرَّجَ إِلَى السَّمَاءِ وَوَصَلَ إِلَى قَابِ قَوْسَيْنِ أَوْ
أَدْنَى. السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكِ يَا بِنْتَ نَبِيِّ الْهُدَى وَسَيِّدِ
الْوَسْطَى وَمُسْقِدِ الْجَنَّةِ وَمِنْ الصَّلَاحِ وَالرَّحْمَةِ.
السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكِ يَا بِنْتَ أَكْرَمِ الْعَالَمِينَ حَبَّارِ
أَفْضَلِهِمْ نَسَبًا وَأَجْمَلِهِمْ مَنَظَرًا وَأَسْخَاهُمْ
كُنَا وَأَشَجَعِهِمْ قَلْبًا وَأَكْبَلِهِمْ جِلْمًا وَأَكْثَرِهِمْ
عِلْمًا وَأَنْبَتَهُمْ أَصْلًا وَأَعْلَاهُمْ ذِكْرًا وَأَنَاثَاهُمْ
دُخْرًا وَأَحْمَدُهُمْ وَصْفًا. السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكِ يَا بِنْتَ

on you O daughter of him on account of whom Mina and Makka had been sanctified. Peace be on you O daughter of the "ocean of knowledge" and the sanctuary of the saints. Peace be on you O daughter of him who was born in Kaba, whose marriage was solemnised in the heaven. Peace be on you O daughter of the successor-in-chief, the leader-in-chief of *awliya*. Peace be on you O the daughter of him whose blood claimer is Allah, whose father's blood-claimer is also Allah. Peace be on you O the heart and soul of the leader of the youths of paradise. Peace be on you O daughter of Fatima Zahra, chief of the women of the worlds; O daughter of Khadija Kubra, the mother of believers. Peace be on you O Sakina daughter of Ummi Rabab, and mercy and benediction of Allah. Peace be on you, the pious and pure. Peace be on you who was thoroughly learned at tender age. Peace be on you who was noble and celebrated. Peace be on you who was far away from her home. Peace be on you who was taken to towns as a prisoner. Peace be on you who had been put to severe trials; who gave her life for

مَنْ شَرَفَتْ بِهِ مَلَكَةٌ وَمَعْنَى. السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ
يَا بِنْتَ بَحْرِ الْعُلُومِ وَلَهَيْبِ الْفُقَرَاءِ. السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ
يَا بِنْتَ مَنْ وُلِدَ فِي الْكَعْبَةِ وَتَزَوَّجَ فِي السَّمَاءِ
السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بِنْتَ سُلْطَانِ الْأَوْصِيَاءِ وَوَسِيْدِ
الْأَوْصِيَاءِ. السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بِنْتَ تَمَازُكِ اللَّهِ وَابْنِ
تَمَازُكِهِ. السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بِنْتَ سَيِّدِ الشُّعَدَاءِ
السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بَضْعَةَ سَيِّدِ شِبَابِ أَهْلِ الْجَنَّةِ
السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بِنْتَ مُطِئَةِ الرُّفَرَاءِ سَيِّدَةٍ فِي
رِثَاءِ الْعَالَمِينَ. السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بِنْتَ خَدِيجَةَ
الْكُبْرَى أُمِّ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ. السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا سَكِينَةَ
بِنْتَ أُمِّ رَبَابٍ وَرَحْمَةِ اللَّهِ وَبَرَكَاتِهِ. السَّلَامُ
عَلَيْكَ أَيَّتُهَا النَّقِيَّةُ النَّقِيَّةُ. السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ
أَيَّتُهَا النَّافِلَةُ الصَّغِيرَةُ. السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيَّتُهَا
الْكُرَيْمَةُ النَّبِيَّةُ. السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيَّتُهَا الظَّالِمَةُ
الشَّهِيدَةُ. السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيَّتُهَا الْجَبِيْدَةُ عَيْنِ
الْأَوْطَانِ. السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيَّتُهَا الْأَسِيرَةُ فِي
الْبُلْدَانِ. السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا مُنَحْنَةً بِأَمْنِخَانِ

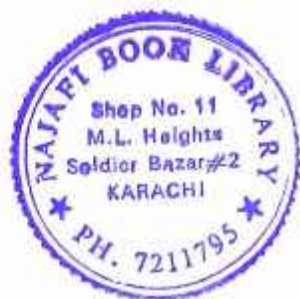
the sake of her father after giving a comprehensive lecture and then said: "O father, O father , who was he who made me an orphan at a tender age, O father O father who was he who cut your jugular vein?" Peace be on you who died in the love of *sayyid al shuhada*; and on her death the *ahl ul bayt* went into deep mourning in the desolute city of Syria - this was the time of trial and tribulation. Peace be on her who had left his world to meet her father and ancestor in paradise. Mercy and blessings of Allah be on her.

الْعَظِيمَتِ وَيَدَايَا نَفْسَهَا لِأَبِهَا بَعْدَ مَكَالَتَاتِ
جَلِيلَتِ وَقَالَتْ أَبَ يَا أَبَ مِنَ الذِّئْبِ ابْتَعَثَنِي عَلَن
صَغِيرَتِي أَبَ يَا أَبَ مِنَ الذِّئْبِ نَقَطَ وَرِيدَكَ
الْأَلَامَ عَلَى مَنْ تَأْتَتْ مِنْ شِدَّةِ الشُّوقِ فِي حَبَشَةٍ
تَسْبِيحُ النُّهْدَاءِ وَتَأْتَتْ بِبَيِّنَةٍ أَهْلِي الْبَيْتِ
بِمَوْتِهَا فِي خَرَابَةِ الشَّامِ وَهِيَ مُوَضَّعُ الْيُحَنَّةِ
وَالْبَلَاءِ . أَسْأَلُكَ عَلَى مَنْ لَحِقَتْ إِلَى جَدِّهَا وَ
أَبْنَيْهَا فِي دَارِ الْكَرَامَةِ وَالْإِقَامَةِ وَرَهْمَتِكَ اللَّهُ
وَبَرَكَاتُهُ

Recite 2 rak-at *salat ul ziyarat* [see (16) page on page 62.]

Pray *du-a* after *ziyarat* (12) on page 59]

Pray *du-a Wida* [See (19) on page 63.]



In the Holy Quran, the Lord of the worlds, says that love of Ahl ul Bayt is the recompense of the toil of prophethood; and the Holy Prophet advised the believers to remain attached with his Ahl ul Bayt till they meet him at *kawthar*; therefore it is the duty of every believer to go and call on the resting places of the Ahl ul Bayt (do *ziyarat*).

Merits and blessings of the *ziyarat* of the 14 infallibles are many, in fact, it is beyond the mastery of wordpower to describe the joy, heart and confidence it gives to a faithful pilgrim. It is a sure medium for getting deliverance on the day of judgement, respect in this world and abode near to Muhammad and *ali* Muhammad in the life of the hereafter.

PEERMAHOMED EBRAHIM TRUST

